

Holly Gray, Mayor Pro-Tem
Bryan Moyers, Councilmember
David Brundage, Councilmember



Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Brian Darby, Councilmember
Hogan Page, Councilmember
David Thompson, Councilmember

ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REGULAR MEETING

**AUGUST 27, 2024
7:00 PM
500 S. OAK STREET
ROANOKE, TEXAS 76262**

A. CALL CITY COUNCIL TO ORDER

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

B. ANNOUNCEMENTS

C. PUBLIC INPUT

This item is available for citizens to address the City Council on any issues that are not the subject of a public hearing. No action by law may be taken on the topic. The presiding officer reserves the right to impose a time limit on this portion of the agenda. In order to provide the highest quality audio, all speakers need to speak at the podium.

D. PRESENTATION

1. Mayor Gierisch will present a plaque to Kristie Womack in recognition of 24 years of service to the City of Roanoke Planning and Zoning Commission.

E. PROCLAMATION

1. Mayor Gierisch will read a proclamation declaring September 2024 as Live United Month.

F. CONSENT AGENDA



**AGENDA FOR THE MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 27, 2024
Page 2 of 3**

All items listed below are considered routine and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed and considered separately.

1. Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on August 13, 2024.
2. Consideration and action on approval of the renewal of the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Roanoke and the Town of Trophy Club for the administration of Municipal Court Services.
3. Consideration and action on Resolution No. 2024-106R authorizing and approving the Certificate of Termination of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation, and authorizing the filing of any and all documents with any and all appropriate agencies terminating the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation, and all related actions thereto.
4. Consider approval of Resolution No. 2024-107R approving a negotiated settlement between the Atmos Cities Steering Committee and Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the company's 2024 Rate Review Mechanism Filing.

G. OLD BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action of Ordinance No. 2024-109, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, for approximately 18.504 acres of land located in the M.E. P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923, City of Roanoke, Denton County, TX, by changing the zoning from Single-Family-7 District (SF-7) and Retail District (R) to Planned Development District with Multifamily and Single Family Detached uses. The property is generally located near Hwy 114 adjacent to the city's water tower, surrounded by Lois St., N. Oak St., Walnut St. and Dorman Rd.

H. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action on the first and final reading of Ordinance No. 2024-111 adopting the official Operating and Capital Budget, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025.



AGENDA FOR THE MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL

August 27, 2024
Page 3 of 3

2. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-112, approving the Annual Budget for the City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District pursuant to Section 363.205 of the Texas Local Government Code.
3. Public hearing to discuss the proposed ad valorem tax rate of \$0.325727 per \$100 of assessed value for the tax year 2024.
4. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-113 adopting a tax rate for the City of Roanoke for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025.
5. Consideration and action on ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the FY 2024-2025 Budget.
6. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-114 adopting the Tax Roll for 2024 (Fiscal Year 2025)
7. Consideration and action to appoint one (1) member to the Keep Roanoke Beautiful board for an unexpired term ending January 2026.

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session during the course of this meeting to discuss any item on the posted agenda as authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

I. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the above notice was posted at City Hall, 500 South Oak Street, Roanoke, Texas, on Thursday, August 22, 2024, by 5:00 pm, in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

April S. Hill, City Secretary

*Any person planning to attend this meeting that may require auxiliary aids or services should request accommodations two (2) days prior to the meeting by calling (817) 491-8152. **BRaille IS NOT AVAILABLE.**

A public wireless network is now available in the Council Chambers for use during meetings. It is available from 7am to 11pm Monday thru Friday. The name of the network is: COR-Guests



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Presentation - Kristie Womack

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ITEM SUMMARY:

Mayor Gierisch will present a plaque to Kristie Womack in recognition of 24 years of service to the City of Roanoke Planning and Zoning Commission.

INFORMATION:**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:****SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:****FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:****ATTACHMENTS:**

None



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Proclamation - Live United Month

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Mayor Gierisch will read a proclamation declaring September 2024 as Live United Month.

INFORMATION:**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:****SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:****FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:****ATTACHMENTS:**

1. 2024 United Way of Denton County - Live United

Proclamation



WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County mobilizes communities like Roanoke to action so all can thrive; and

WHEREAS, by working together with donors, supporters, and collaborators across Denton County, United Way of Denton County creates opportunities to expand education, promote economic mobility, improve health & mental health, and provide basic needs for over 53,000 County residents annually; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County leads the effort with a network of nonprofits, governments, businesses, and donors to respond to our neighbor's immediate needs and seek out better solutions for larger community-wide issues; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I Carl "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr., Mayor of the City of Roanoke, do hereby proclaim September 2024 as:

LIVE UNITED Month

and proudly join United Way of Denton County in calling on all residents of Roanoke to Give to One to Impact Many as we take action to LIVE UNITED for a better Denton County for all of us.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have here unto set my hand and caused the official seal of the City of Roanoke, Texas to be affixed this the 27th day of August, 2024.

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr.
Mayor

Witness:

April S. Hill
City Secretary





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: 08/13/2024 - CC Minutes

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on August 13, 2024.

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. CCMin 08-13-2024

Holly Gray, Mayor Pro-Tem
Bryan Moyers, Council Member
David Brundage, Council Member



Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Brian Darby, Council Member
Hogan Page, Council Member
David Thompson, Council Member

**MINUTES
ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
AUGUST 13, 2024
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
500 S. OAK STREET
7:00 P.M.**

PRESENT: Mayor Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr.; Council Members: David Thompson, Bryan Moyers, Hogan Page, and David Brundage; City Manager Cody Petree, City Secretary April S. Hill, and City Attorney Jeff Moore.

DEPT. STAFF: Assistant City Manager/Chief of Police Jeriahme Miller, Fire Chief Chris Addington, Public Works Director Shawn Wilkinson, Parks and Recreation Director Ray McDonald, Finance Director Kyle Lester, Library Director Kelly Holt, Assistant Chief of Police Jeff Williams, Finance Administrator Rebecca Tambunga, Accountant Sarah O'Brien, Development Services Manager J.R. Hames, Economic Development Manager Siale Langi, Human Resources Manager Jamie Seil, Communication and Public Administrator/Marketing Carissa Katekaru, and Executive Assistant Jeannie Homer.

ABSENT: Mayor Pro Tem Holly Gray and Councilmember Brian Darby.

A. CALL CITY COUNCIL TO ORDER

City Council called to order at 7:00 p.m.
Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance given by Mayor Gierisch.

B. ANNOUNCEMENTS

City Manager Cody Petree announced Mayor Pro Tem Holly Gray was attending the Texas Municipal League (TML) Summit.

C. PUBLIC INPUT

No one wished to speak.

D. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed below are considered routine and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed and considered separately.



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 13, 2024
Page 2 of 4**

1. Consider approval of the minutes from the Special City Council meeting held on August 6 2024.
2. Consider approval of the minutes from the City Council Budget Workshop meeting held on August 6, 2024.
3. Consider approval of an of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Roanoke and Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML-IRP) for Cyber Liability and Security Breach Coverage.
4. Consider approval of Resolution No. 2024-104R directing publication of notice of intention to issue combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation.

Motion made by David Thompson second by Bryan Moyers to approve Consent Agenda Items 1 through 4.

Motion carried unanimously.

E. NEW BUSINESS

1. Public hearing to hear public comments for consideration of the proposed City of Roanoke Operating and Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2024-2025, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation (Type A) Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Annual Budget.

Public hearing started at 7:03 p.m.

Stephanie Rogers, Roanoke resident, asked if there was anything that shows the city is in debt.

Mayor Gierisch responded that the budget is very thorough in listing all information.

Finance Director Kyle Lester stated he would provide a copy of the proposed budget to anyone who would like a copy. In regard to the city's debt, Mr. Lester explained the process of getting bonds for long term capital projects, and gave an overview of estimated debt to be incurred in 2025.

Public hearing started at 7:06 p.m.

2. Public hearing to hear public comments for consideration of the proposed City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2024-2025.

Public hearing started at 7:07 p.m.



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 13, 2024
Page 3 of 4**

No one wished to speak.

Public hearing started at 7:07 p.m.

3. Motion made by David Thompson second by Bryan Moyers to place a proposal to adopt a tax rate of \$0.325726 on the August 27, 2024, City Council agenda.

Recorded Vote: For 5 Against: 0 Absent: 2

4. Public hearing to consider amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on approximately 18.504- acres of land located in the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923, by changing the zoning from Single Family-7 District (SF-7) and Retail District (R) to Planned Development District with Senior Housing and Single-Family Uses and prescribing the development standards. The property is generally located near Hwy 114 adjacent to the city's water tower, surrounded by Lois St., N. Oak St., Walnut St. and Dorman Rd. (Ordinance No. 2024-109)

Public hearing started at 7:08 p.m.

Donald Glacy, Roanoke resident stated the proposal has had a lot of positive improvements. Mr. Glacy further stated the continuation concern is the drainage and traffic in the are of the project. Mr. Glacy expressed his concerns with traffic flowing east on Byron Nelson.

Public hearing started at 7:10 p.m.

5. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-109, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, for approximately 18.504 acres of land located in the M.E. P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923, City of Roanoke, Denton County, TX, by changing the zoning from Single-Family-7 District (SF-7) and Retail District (R) to Planned Development District with Multifamily and Single Family Detached uses. The property is generally located near Hwy 114 adjacent to the city's water tower, surrounded by Lois St., N. Oak St., Walnut St. and Dorman Rd.

Mayor Gierisch read a statement from Councilmember Brian Darby, who was unable to attend the meeting.

I (and also Council Member David Thompson) attended the P&Z meeting where this was considered. While I commend the updates to remove the multi-family and reduce the overall densities, there is still one fatal flaw that would have my vote against this proposed ordinance. As pointed out in the Staff Recommendations, the ROW on Tract 2 should meet the City's minimum width requirement of fifty feet (50'). I know the intention here is that the currently proposed 30' wide ROW will result in a roadway width that can too easily be blocked from providing emergency



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 13, 2024
Page 4 of 4**

equipment access. Per one of the P&Z conditions for approval, to restrict storage in the garages, the same intent is echoed by that board as well. If the applicant is unwilling to provide an adequately sized roadway to provide a basic health and life safety request, this ordinance should be denied (at this point, if the mood is appropriate, feel free to throw a handful of papers in the air and/or pound your fist). Thank you,
Brian Darby

Motion made by David Thompson second by Hogan Page to table this item until the August 27, 2024 City Council meeting.

Motion carried unanimously.

6. Motion made by David Thompson second by Bryan Moyers to approve Ordinance No. 2024-110 abandoning, vacating, and closing roadway right-of-way consisting of a twenty foot (20') wide alley right-of-way adjacent to Block 16, Lots 5R, 6, & 7 of the Original Town of Roanoke Addition, and authorizing the City Manager to execute a deed conveying said right-of-way to adjacent property owner.

Motion carried unanimously.

7. Motion made by Bryan Moyers second by Hogan Page to approve a façade grant application from Nicholas Toussaint of Catch 22 Sports Grill at 400 S Oak St, Suite 100, Roanoke, TX.

Motion carried unanimously.

F. ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by David Thompson second by Bryan Moyers to adjourn the meeting at 7:40 p.m.

Motion carried unanimously.

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

April S. Hill, City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ILA - Municipal Court Services

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Roanoke and the Town of Trophy Club for the administration of Municipal Court Services.

INFORMATION:

On October 1, 2021, the City of Roanoke and the Town of Trophy Club entered into an interlocal agreement for the administration of court services. The City of Roanoke wishes to extend the agreement an additional 2 years to September 30, 2026. Effective October 1, 2024, Trophy Club agrees that the court revenue percentage paid will go from 50% to 60%.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the Interlocal Agreement

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

n/a

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The City of Roanoke will receive 50% of all Trophy Club court revenue, after all state fines and fees have been paid. This amount will increase to 60% starting October 1, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ILA Municipal Court Services - Trophy Club

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF MUNICIPAL COURT SERVICES
FOR THE TOWN OF TROPHY CLUB, TEXAS BY THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**
COUNTY OF DENTON §

This **INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT** (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"), is made and entered into by the **CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS**, a Texas home-rule municipality (hereinafter referred to as "Roanoke") and the **TOWN OF TROPHY CLUB, TEXAS**, a Texas home-rule municipality (hereinafter referred to as "Trophy Club"), collectively referred to as "the Parties" and individually as "Party," and each acting by and through its duly appointed and authorized Mayors.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority granted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the municipalities of Roanoke and Trophy Club recognize the joint benefits of Roanoke administering the court systems for both municipalities; and

WHEREAS, Trophy Club is desirous of Roanoke administering their municipal court activities to provide a more effective and efficient delivery of this key public service; and

WHEREAS, Roanoke has the facilities available to perform the municipal court services for both cities; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 791.011 (d)(3) of the Act, each Party is paying for the performance of the functions herein from current revenues available to the paying Party; and

WHEREAS, Roanoke and Trophy Club have concluded that this Agreement fairly compensates the performing Party for the municipal court services being provided hereunder; and

WHEREAS, Roanoke and Trophy Club believe that this Agreement is in the best interests of Roanoke and Trophy Club; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement was originally approved by the governing bodies of Roanoke and Trophy Club and commenced on October 1, 2021, and extended by the governing bodies on February 14, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the governing bodies of Roanoke and Trophy Club wish to amend in its entirety this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is authorized by and in conformance with the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Roanoke and Trophy Club agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS.

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into the body of this Agreement and shall be considered part of the mutual covenants, consideration and promises that bind the Parties.

SECTION 2. TERM.

- A. This Agreement is effective October 1, 2021, as defined herein, and shall continue thereafter until **September 30, 2026**, unless terminated sooner under the provisions hereof.
- B. This Agreement shall automatically renew for additional one-year terms under the provisions herein on October 1 of each year unless notice is provided by either Party by March 1 of the preceding calendar year that the Agreement will terminate effective September 30. All payments by Trophy Club to Roanoke shall continue until the termination date or as mutually agreed to by both parties.

SECTION 3. AFFIRMATIVE OBLIGATIONS AND SCOPE OF SERVICES.

- A. Roanoke hereby agrees to provide Trophy Club the following equipment, services, personnel and facilities:
 - 1. Commencing October 1, 2021, at 12:01 a.m., Roanoke will provide municipal court administration services at the Roanoke Municipal Court facilities. The Municipal Judge, appointed by Roanoke, will also be appointed as the Municipal Court Judge or as an associate judge for Trophy Club (as described in **Exhibit A**), and the Municipal Judge will establish the policies and procedures for municipal court proceedings. Roanoke will provide the necessary facilities, security, administrative oversight, financial management, general court staffing and other employees to properly supervise and operate the combined municipal court facility. Municipal court services shall include at a minimum, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
 - a. Filing and prosecution of Class C misdemeanor criminal laws and ordinance violations which occur in Trophy Club and which are subsequently filed with the Roanoke Court Clerk including the interpretation, application and enforcement of Trophy Club ordinances and state law, as well as the adjudication of all matters both civil and criminal that may be within the jurisdiction of municipal courts of the State of Texas;
 - b. Maintenance of all citations and other applicable records related to citations issued in Trophy Club and filed with the Roanoke Court Clerk;
 - c. Completion of reports on convictions and submission to the State of Texas or other reports as required or agreed upon;
 - d. Informing all defendants of citations issued in Trophy Club of their legal options under the laws of the State of Texas;
 - e. Providing municipal court judicial services including trials, property hearings, arraignments, warrant issuance, juror notification, setting of bonds, and other judicial proceedings and magistrate services as necessary;

- f. Providing financial reports to Trophy Club and other reports as required by external audit firms as required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) to be used by Trophy Club for compliance with GAAP; and
 - g. Maintaining a service level to Trophy Club that complies with all applicable standards for the court functions as required presently and in the future by applicable law.
- 2. All human resource services necessary for the recruitment, screening, employment, and training of all personnel required to provide municipal court services for Roanoke and Trophy Club, including providing all employee policies and procedures and the administration thereof shall be provided by Roanoke.
- 3. Roanoke shall prepare and administer reports as shown on **Exhibit B**.
- 4. Roanoke shall contract for and pay directly to the contractor all costs associated with prosecution services for Roanoke and Trophy Club related court actions.
- 5. Roanoke will oversee all court personnel and handle all court accounting.
- 6. Roanoke shall have sole discretion to choose all platforms, software, or vendors related to the processing and administration of Trophy Club citations.
- 7. In the event that the municipal court facilities located at Roanoke are damaged due to a natural or a manmade disaster and is unusable, Roanoke will have a contingency plan to continue to provide the services under this Agreement at another facility within Denton County.
- B. Trophy Club shall provide, or cause to be provided to Roanoke Municipal Court staff, full access to Trophy Club's Municipal Court Incode software, or any other software utilized in the Trophy Club Municipal Court;
- C. Trophy Club shall comply with any notification requirements to be included with citations issued by the Trophy Club police department, fire department, code enforcement or other designated city official authorized to issue citations;
- D. Trophy Club shall, upon request, provide to the Roanoke Municipal Court staff, including the prosecutor and/or Judge, any backup documentation, including photographs, police reports, call sheets or officer notes, in order to assist in the filing, prosecution and resolution of Trophy Club citations filed with the Roanoke Municipal Court;
- E. Trophy Club shall provide, or cause to be provided to Roanoke Municipal Court staff, access to Trophy Club's utility customers or other lists or databases of Trophy Club residents in order summons citizens of Trophy Club to serve on jury trials for offenses occurring in the Trophy Club geographic area.

SECTION 4. FUNDING OBLIGATIONS.

- A. Trophy Club agrees to pay or cause to be paid to Roanoke or allow Roanoke to retain fifty percent (50%) of all court revenues collected after state fines and fees are paid to the State of Texas, including any prior or outstanding warrants and court costs and fees collected from the combined municipal

court services on cases originated in Trophy Club. Effective October 1, 2024, Trophy Club agrees that the court revenue percentage paid to or retained by Roanoke as described herein shall be increased to sixty percent (60%). Such funding constitutes consideration for this Agreement. If the percentage of Trophy Club's share of court revenues compared to Roanoke court revenues is different by more than ten percent (10%) when compared to the percentage of Trophy Club citations to Roanoke citations in any year, the Parties may agree to reopen this section of the Agreement to determine an appropriate revenue sharing percentage to be paid by Trophy Club to cover court costs. It is the intent of the Parties to maintain consistency between Trophy Club's proportionate share of citations and Trophy Club's proportionate share of court revenues.

- B. Roanoke shall contract for and pay directly to the contractor all costs associated with prosecution services for Trophy Club related court actions, and will allocate a portion of the cost of these services based on Trophy Club caseload, to be paid from Trophy Club's share of revenue as defined in Section 4, A above.
- C. Trophy Club will pay, directly to Tyler Technology, all costs associated with the use of the INCODE 10 software by Roanoke personnel, including any training for new court personnel.
- D. Roanoke Municipal Court may request annually, during the budget process, the use of Trophy Club's court technology and building security funds for upgrades to the Roanoke Municipal Court. These requests must be presented, reviewed, and approved by both the governing bodies of Trophy Club and Roanoke.

SECTION 5. CANCELLATION.

- A. Trophy Club and Roanoke shall have the right to terminate, based on the provisions of this Agreement, if the other Party breaches any of its terms or fails to perform any of the obligations it imposes, and then fails to cure the breach or failure within sixty (60) days following written notice from the other Party. If the Agreement is terminated under this paragraph, Roanoke shall be entitled to retain money already received prorated to the period from the last payment until the date of termination, and shall refund the remainder to Trophy Club.
- B. Trophy Club's recourse for failure of Roanoke to furnish the described services under this Agreement will be the right to make a proportionate reduction in the fee to be paid or to terminate.

SECTION 6. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

The following miscellaneous provisions are a part of this Agreement:

- A. **Amendments.** This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding and agreement of the Parties as to the matters set forth in this Agreement. No alteration of or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless given in writing and signed by the Party or Parties sought to be charged or bound by the alteration or amendment.
- B. **Annual Review.** Annually, at the time the cost for municipal court services is re-calculated, this Agreement will be reviewed by both Parties for needed clarification and or revisions. This Agreement may only be modified, changed or altered at any time, upon mutual agreement of the Parties, provided that any such modification, change and/or alteration be reduced to writing, and approved by the governing bodies of Roanoke and Trophy Club.

- C. **Applicable Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the Parties created hereunder are performable in Denton County, Texas. Venue for any action arising under this Agreement shall lie in the state district courts of Denton County, Texas.
- D. **Approval; Effective Date.** This Agreement has been approved by the governing bodies of Roanoke and Trophy Club, respectively. The execution of this Agreement has been authorized by an act of the governing bodies of Roanoke and Trophy Club at a duly called and posted meeting. This Agreement shall become effective at **12:01 a.m. on October 1, 2021** (the "Effective Date").
- E. **Assignment.** This Agreement may not be assigned without the express written consent of the other Parties.
- F. **Binding Obligation.** This Agreement shall become a binding obligation on the signatories upon execution by all signatories hereto. Roanoke warrants and represents that the individual executing this Agreement on behalf of Roanoke has full authority to execute this Agreement and bind Roanoke to the same. Trophy Club warrants and represents that the individual executing this Agreement on Trophy Club's behalf has full authority to execute this Agreement and bind it to the same.
- G. **Caption Headings.** Caption headings in this Agreement are for convenience purposes only and are not to be used to interpret or define the provisions of this Agreement.
- H. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.
- I. **Roanoke Municipal Court Staff.** At all times during the term of this Agreement, all municipal court staff and employees shall be solely under the supervision and control of the City Manager of Roanoke or the City Manager's duly authorized representatives.
- J. **Independent Contractor.** All Parties mutually agree that Roanoke is an independent contractor, and shall have exclusive control of performance hereunder, and that employees of Roanoke in no way are to be considered employees of Trophy Club. The employment rights of Roanoke personnel assigned under this Agreement will not be abridged.
- K. **No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement are for the benefit of the Parties hereto and not for the benefit of any third party. It is the express intention of Roanoke and Trophy Club that any entity other than Roanoke or Trophy Club receiving services or benefits under this Agreement shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only. This Agreement is intended only to set forth the contractual right and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement.
- L. **No Waiver of Immunity.** Nothing in this Agreement shall give any claim or cause of action to any person or party not a party to this Agreement, nor create any claim or cause of action against Trophy Club or Roanoke which would not exist in the absence of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall add to or change the liability limits or immunities otherwise available to each Party to this Agreement, and nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to waive any defense, privilege, or immunity of any of the Parties to this Agreement nor of any of their elected officials, officers, or employees, as to any claim or cause of action brought by any person or entity..

M. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication required or permitted by this Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Notice") is effective when in writing and (i) personally delivered either by facsimile (with electronic information and a mailed copy to follow) or by hand or (ii) three (3) days after notice is deposited with the U.S. Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified with return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

If to Roanoke:

City of Roanoke, Texas
500 S. Oak Street
Roanoke, TX 76262
Attn: Cody Petree, City Manager
Phone Number: (817) 491-2411

If to Trophy Club:

Town of Trophy Club, Texas
1 Trophy Wood Drive
Trophy Club, TX 76262
Attn: Brandon Wright, Town Manager
Phone Number: (682) 237-2900

- N. **Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Agreement is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation have the force and effect of the law, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall be enforced as if the invalid provision had never been included.
- O. **Time is of the Essence.** Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.
- P. **Waiver of Breach.** No waiver by either Party of any default or breach of a term or condition of this Agreement by the other Party may be treated as a waiver of any subsequent default or breach of the same or any other term or condition of this Agreement.

[The Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank]

ROANOKE:

CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS

A Texas home-rule municipality

By: _____

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Date Signed

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeffery L. Moore, City Attorney

TROPHY CLUB:

TOWN OF TROPHY CLUB, TEXAS

A Texas home-rule municipality

By: _____

Jeannette Tiffany, Mayor

Date Signed



ATTEST:

Tammy Dixon, Town Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Town Attorney

Exhibit A

Roanoke and Trophy Club recognize that the administration of Trophy Club cases in the Roanoke Municipal Court will operate most efficiently with the appointment of a single Municipal Court Judge. The current Presiding Judge for Roanoke will serve as the presiding judge for the Roanoke Municipal Court and will be appointed as the Municipal Court Judge or as an associate judge to preside over Trophy Club cases. The Trophy Club presiding Judge shall not have any duties, obligations or responsibilities with regard to the cases filed in the Roanoke Municipal Court.

Upon appointment, the Municipal Court Judge will be responsible for all judicial services for the cases filed in the Roanoke Municipal court, including but not limited to the following: establishment of all court policies and judicial orders relating to the filing, processing and resolution of all cases, adjudication of all cases, plea dockets, trial dockets (both before the court and jury trials), property hearings, arraignments, emergency protective order hearings, dangerous dog hearings, Class C warrant issuance), juror notification, setting of bonds, other judicial proceedings and magistrate services. Trophy Club shall appoint the current presiding judge of the Roanoke Municipal Court as the presiding judge for Trophy Club Municipal Court. In addition, Trophy Club shall appoint the two (2) current associate judges of the Roanoke Municipal Court as associate judges for Trophy Club Municipal Court to serve in the event of a conflict of interest or unexpected unavailability of the Roanoke Presiding Judge. All judicial services pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided at the Roanoke facilities and by a Roanoke-appointed judge.

Exhibit B

[Reports]

Reporting-

Roanoke will prepare the following reports and submit for Trophy Club the following State of Texas Reports:

Official Municipal Court Monthly Report (monthly)

State Criminal Costs and Fees (quarterly)

Child Safety Violation -for cases pending prior to 9-28-11 (annual when applicable)

DR18 – Notice of Final Conviction (weekly)

DIC15 – Notice of Conviction or Suspension/Disqualification (weekly when applicable)

DIC21 – Notice of Suspension Violation of License (monthly when applicable)

Nonresident Violator Compact (when necessary) Racial Profiling (as requested)

And all other reports required by legislative changes at the mandated frequency level

Other reports:

Collection agency fee distribution list (monthly)

And all other reports requested by Trophy Club for outside service provider

Financial reports for Trophy Club.

Financial reports necessary to facilitate appropriate recording of fine and forfeiture revenue, cash bonds posted, state tax liability

And any other reports deemed necessary by Trophy Club to facilitate financial reporting.

Other reports for Trophy Club:

Reports available through court and/or financial software to respond to Trophy Club open records requests.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: RES NO 2024-106R - Termination of Al & Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on Resolution No. 2024-106R authorizing and approving the Certificate of Termination of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation, and authorizing the filing of any and all documents with any and all appropriate agencies terminating the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation, and all related actions thereto.

INFORMATION:

On Wednesday, May 29, 2024, staff had a phone conversation with Albert Hammack and Eddie Baggs, representing the family of Al & Lula Mae Slaughter, regarding the status of the Slaughter Park Foundation. Due to the fact that the Foundation hasn't met since 2015 and several members of the existing board are no longer able to serve, it was requested by Mr. Hammack and Mr. Baggs that the City take action to terminate the existing board and allow the current Park Board to absorb the responsibilities of continuing the planning efforts for the donated property, known as Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park and that all future communication regarding the planning efforts be recorded in the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Board so that the family can stay informed of the progress. Mr. Hammack also requested verification of the fund balance in the Foundation's 501c3, which at the time had a fund balance of \$477,634, and expressed his clear concern that the existing funds be specifically earmarked for park amenities and not for hardscape infrastructure such as parking lots or roadways into the property.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of Resolution No. 2024-106R will allow this action to occur and fulfill the request of the Slaughter family, allowing the Roanoke Parks and Recreation Board, with the support of staff, to move forward on park planning efforts and eventual park development on the property.



AGENDA ITEM

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. RES NO 2024-106R - City Council Reso - Authorizing Termination of Park Foundation - jlm draft - 081424
2. Texas SOS - Form for Termination - Non-profit corporation - Form 652
3. SOS Form 652 - extra page - listing board members

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-106R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE TEXAS SECRETARY OF STATE'S CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF THE AL AND LULA MAE SLAUGHTER PARK FOUNDATION, WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A"; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE TERMINATION OF THE AL AND LULA MAE SLAUGHTER PARK FOUNDATION; AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT, CITY MANAGER, MAYOR, CITY ATTORNEY, AND CITY STAFF TO FILE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS WITH ANY AND ALL APPROPRIATE AGENCIES TERMINATING THE AL AND LULA MAE SLAUGHTER PARK FOUNDATION; AUTHORIZING ANY REMAINING ASSETS OF THE AL AND LULA MAE SLAUGHTER PARK FOUNDATION REMAIN WITH THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, FOR THE AUTHORIZED PURPOSES OF THE AL AND LULA MAE SLAUGHTER PARK; AND PROVIDING FOR AN IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on or about February 19, 2009, the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation was incorporated as a Texas non-profit corporation for the public purpose of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park, a municipal public park, located within the City of Roanoke, Texas, for the following purposes: (1) public park facilities; (2) public park improvements; (3) specific recreation and public park programs; and (4) year round maintenance of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park (hereinafter referred to as the "Authorized Purposes"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation approved a resolution authorizing the termination of said park foundation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct legislative findings of the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, and are fully incorporated into the body of this Resolution.

Section 2. That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby approve the Certificate of Termination for the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation, attached hereto as ***Exhibit A*** of this Resolution, and authorize the filing of said Certificate of Termination with the Texas Secretary of State's office.

Section 3. That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby authorize the President of said Park Foundation, Mayor, City Manager, City Attorney and City staff to execute and file with all appropriate agencies any and all documents necessary for the termination of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation.

Section 4. That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby authorize any remaining assets of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation remain with the City of Roanoke, Texas, for the public purpose and use towards the Authorized Purposes of the Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation.

Section 5. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

DULY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this the 27th day of August, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr.

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

Exhibit A

[Certificate of Termination of the
Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation]

[Texas Secretary of State Form 652]

Form 652—General Information
(Certificate of Termination of a Domestic Nonprofit Corporation or Cooperative Association)

The attached form is designed to meet minimal statutory filing requirements pursuant to the relevant code provisions. This form and the information provided are not substitutes for the advice and services of an attorney and tax specialist.

Commentary

When the owners, members or governing authority of a domestic entity have determined that the existence of an entity should terminate, or there is an occurrence of an event specified in the governing documents requiring the winding up, dissolution or termination of a domestic entity, the entity should follow the procedures for winding up the business and affairs of the entity in the manner provided in chapter 11 of the Texas Business Organizations Code (BOC). On completion of the winding up process, a filing entity must file a certificate of termination with the secretary of state. *This form is only applicable to the termination of a nonprofit corporation or a cooperative association.*

Instructions for Form

- **Items 1-4—Entity Information:** The certificate of termination must contain the legal name of the entity and the file number assigned by the secretary of state. It is recommended that the entity type and date of formation be provided to facilitate processing of the document. *Note that this form should only be used for the termination of a nonprofit corporation or a cooperative association.*
- **Item 5—Governing Persons:** The certificate of termination must set forth the name and address of each of the filing entity's governing persons. In general, a nonprofit corporation must have at least three directors, and a cooperative association must have three liquidating trustees. Set forth the name of the individual in the format specified. Do not use prefixes (e.g., Mr., Mrs., Ms.). Use the suffix box only for titles of lineage (e.g., Jr., Sr., III) and not for other suffixes or titles (e.g., M.D., Ph.D.). An address is always required for each governing person.

Please note that a document on file with the secretary of state is a public record that is subject to public access and disclosure. When providing address information for governing persons, use a business or post office box address rather than a residence address if privacy concerns are an issue.

- **Item 6—Event Requiring Winding Up:** The certificate of termination must state the nature of the event requiring winding up of the entity. Sections 11.051 to 11.059 of the BOC contain provisions relating to the winding up of a domestic entity. Section 11.051 provides that winding up of a domestic entity is required on the approval of a voluntary decision to wind up the entity (option A); the expiration of the entity's period of duration as specified in its certificate of formation (option B), the occurrence of an event specified in the governing documents requiring winding up (option C), the occurrence of an event specified by the BOC requiring winding up (option D), or a decree by a court requiring winding up or dissolution of the entity rendered under the BOC or other law (option E).

Select the applicable event requiring the winding up or termination of the entity. *The secretary of state will reject a certificate of termination if item 6 is not completed.*

- **Statement Regarding Completion of Winding Up:** The certificate of termination must provide that the filing entity has complied with the provisions of the BOC governing its winding up. Please review the winding up procedures in subchapter B of chapter 11 of the BOC and any supplemental winding up procedures that may apply to the filing entity.
- **Supplemental Information Required for a Nonprofit Corporation:** The certificate of termination of a nonprofit corporation must contain a statement that:
 - (1) Any property of the nonprofit corporation has been transferred, conveyed, applied, or distributed in accordance with chapters 11 and 22 of the BOC.
 - (2) There is no suit pending against the nonprofit corporation or adequate provision has been made for the satisfaction of any judgment, order or decree that may be entered against the nonprofit corporation in a pending suit.
 - (3) If the nonprofit corporation received and held property permitted to be used only for charitable, religious, eleemosynary, benevolent, educational, or similar purposes, but the nonprofit corporation did not hold the property on a condition requiring return, transfer, or conveyance because of the winding up and termination, the distribution of that property has been effected in accordance with a plan of distribution adopted in compliance with the BOC for the distribution of that property.
- **Effectiveness of Filing:** A certificate of termination becomes effective when filed by the secretary of state (option A). However, pursuant to sections 4.052 and 4.053 of the BOC the effectiveness of the instrument may be delayed to a date not more than ninety (90) days from the date the instrument is signed (option B). The effectiveness of the instrument also may be delayed on the occurrence of a future event or fact, other than the passage of time (option C). If option C is selected, you must state the manner in which the event or fact will cause the instrument to take effect and the date of the 90th day after the date the instrument is signed. In order for the certificate to take effect under option C, the entity must, within ninety (90) days of the filing of the certificate, file a statement with the secretary of state regarding the event or fact pursuant to section 4.055 of the BOC.

On the filing of a document with a delayed effective date or condition, the computer records of the secretary of state will be changed to show the filing of the document, the date of the filing, and the future date on which the document will be effective or evidence that the effectiveness was conditioned on the occurrence of a future event or fact. In addition, at the time of such filing, the status of the filing entity will be shown as “voluntarily terminated” on the records of the secretary of state.

- **Execution:** Pursuant to section 4.001 of the BOC, the certificate of termination must be signed by a person authorized by the BOC to act on behalf of the entity in regard to the filing instrument.

A certificate of termination filed by a nonprofit corporation should be signed by an officer of the corporation (BOC § 20.001).

A certificate of termination filed by a cooperative association should be signed by an officer of the cooperative or by one or more of the persons designated as a liquidating trustee under section 251.401 of the BOC (BOC § 251.402).

A certificate of termination need not be notarized. However, before signing, please read the statements on this form carefully. *A person commits an offense under section 4.008 of the BOC if the*

person signs or directs the filing of a filing instrument the person knows is materially false with the intent that the instrument be delivered to the secretary of state for filing. The offense is a Class A misdemeanor unless the person's intent is to harm or defraud another, in which case the offense is a state jail felony.

- **Payment and Delivery Instructions:** The filing fee for a certificate of termination for a nonprofit corporation or cooperative association is **\$5**. Fees may be paid by personal checks, money orders, LegalEase debit cards, or American Express, Discover, MasterCard, and Visa credit cards. Checks or money orders must be payable through a U.S. bank or financial institution and made payable to the secretary of state. Fees paid by credit card are subject to a statutorily authorized convenience fee of 2.7 percent of the total fees.

Submit the completed form in duplicate along with the filing fee. The form may be mailed to P.O. Box 13697, Austin, Texas 78711-3697; faxed to (512) 463-5709; or delivered to the James Earl Rudder Office Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin, Texas 78701. If a document is transmitted by fax, credit card information must accompany the transmission (Form 807). On filing the document, the secretary of state will return the appropriate evidence of filing to the submitter together with a file-stamped copy of the document, if a duplicate copy was provided as instructed.

Revised 05/11

Form 652
(Revised 05/11)

Return in duplicate to:
Secretary of State
P.O. Box 13697
Austin, TX 78711-3697
512 463-5555
FAX: 512 463-5709
Filing Fee: \$5



This space reserved for office use.

**Certificate of Termination
of a Domestic
Nonprofit Corporation or
Cooperative Association**

Entity Information

1. The name of the domestic entity is:
Al and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation
2. The entity is organized under Texas law as a ☒ nonprofit corporation ☐ cooperative association.
3. The date of formation of the entity is: February 19, 2009
4. The file number issued to the entity by the secretary of state is: 801088956

Governing Persons

5. The names and addresses of each of the entity's governing persons are: (see instructions)

GOVERNING PERSON 1

NAME (Enter the name of either an individual or an organization, but not both.)

IF INDIVIDUAL

Carl	E	Gierisch	Jr
<i>First Name</i>	<i>M.I.</i>	<i>Last Name</i>	<i>Suffix</i>

OR

IF ORGANIZATION

Organization Name

ADDRESS

500 S. Oak Street	Roanoke	TX	USA	76262
<i>Street or Mailing Address</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>Zip Code</i>

GOVERNING PERSON 2

NAME (Enter the name of either an individual or an organization, but not both.)

IF INDIVIDUAL

Angie		Grimm	
<i>First Name</i>	<i>M.I.</i>	<i>Last Name</i>	<i>Suffix</i>

OR

IF ORGANIZATION

Organization Name

ADDRESS

500 S. Oak Street	Roanoke	TX	USA	76262
<i>Street or Mailing Address</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>Zip Code</i>

GOVERNING PERSON 3					
NAME (Enter the name of either an individual or an organization, but not both.)					
IF INDIVIDUAL					
Linda	P	Evans			
<i>First Name</i>	<i>M.I.</i>	<i>Last Name</i>			<i>Suffix</i>
OR					
IF ORGANIZATION					
<i>Organization Name</i>					
ADDRESS					
500 S. Oak Street	Roanoke	TX	USA	76262	
<i>Street or Mailing Address</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>Zip Code</i>	

GOVERNING PERSON 4					
NAME (Enter the name of either an individual or an organization, but not both.)					
IF INDIVIDUAL					
Brian		Darby			
<i>First Name</i>	<i>M.I.</i>	<i>Last Name</i>			<i>Suffix</i>
OR					
IF ORGANIZATION					
<i>Organization Name</i>					
ADDRESS					
500 S. Oak Street	Roanoke	TX	USA	76262	
<i>Street or Mailing Address</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>Zip Code</i>	

Event Requiring Winding Up

(See instructions.)

6. The nature of the event requiring winding up is set forth below: (Select either A, B, C, D, or E.)

- ☒ A. A voluntary decision to wind up the entity has been approved in the manner required by the Texas Business Organizations Code and by the governing documents of the entity.
- ☐ B. The period of duration specified in the governing documents of the entity has expired.
- ☐ C. The occurrence of an event specified in the governing documents of the entity that requires the winding up, dissolution, or termination of the entity
- ☐ D. The occurrence of an event specified in the Texas Business Organizations Code that requires the winding up, dissolution, or termination of the entity
- OR**
- ☐ E. A court decree requiring the winding up, dissolution, or termination of the entity has been rendered under the provisions of the Texas Business Organizations Code or other law.

Completion of Winding Up

7. The filing entity has complied with the provisions of the Texas Business Organizations Code governing its winding up.

Supplemental Information Required For a Nonprofit Corporation

The undersigned authorized person acting on behalf of the named nonprofit corporation certifies that:

1. Any property of the nonprofit corporation has been transferred, conveyed, applied, or distributed in accordance with chapter 11 and chapter 22 of the Texas Business Organizations Code.
2. There is no suit pending against the nonprofit corporation or that adequate provision has been made for the satisfaction of any judgment, order or decree that may be entered against the nonprofit corporation in a pending suit.
3. If the nonprofit corporation received and held property permitted to be used only for charitable, religious, eleemosynary, benevolent, educational, or similar purposes, but the nonprofit corporation did not hold the property on a condition requiring return, transfer, or conveyance because of the winding up and termination, that the distribution of that property has been effected in accordance with a plan of distribution adopted in compliance with the BOC for the distribution of that property.

Effectiveness of Filing (Select either A, B, or C.)

- A. ☒ This document becomes effective when the document is filed by the secretary of state.
- B. ☐ This document becomes effective at a later date, which is not more than ninety (90) days from the date of signing. The delayed effective date is: _____
- C. ☐ This document takes effect upon the occurrence of the future event or fact, other than the passage of time. The 90th day after the date of signing is: _____
- The following event or fact will cause the document to take effect in the manner described below:

Execution

The undersigned signs this document subject to the penalties imposed by law for the submission of a materially false or fraudulent instrument and certifies under penalty of perjury that the undersigned is authorized under the provisions of law governing the entity to execute the filing instrument.

Date: _____

By: _____

A person authorized by law to execute the filing instrument
(see instructions)

Printed or typed name of authorized person

GOVERNING PERSON 5

NAME:

David Thompson

500 S. Oak Street Roanoke TX USA 76262

GOVERNING PERSON 6

NAME:

Albert D. Hammack

500 S. Oak Street Roanoke TX USA 76262



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: RES NO 2024-107R - Atmos RRM Filing

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval of Resolution No. 2024-107R approving a negotiated settlement between the Atmos Cities Steering Committee and Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the company's 2024 Rate Review Mechanism Filing.

INFORMATION:

BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY

The City, along with 181 other Mid-Texas cities served by Atmos Energy Corporation, Mid-Tex Division ("Atmos Mid-Tex" or "Company"), is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC"). In 2007, ACSC and Atmos Mid-Tex settled a rate application filed by the Company pursuant to Section 104.301 of the Texas Utilities Code for an interim rate adjustment commonly referred to as a GRIP filing (arising out of the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program legislation). That settlement created a substitute rate review process, referred to as Rate Review Mechanism ("RRM"), as a substitute for future filings under the GRIP statute.

Since 2007, there have been several modifications to the original RRM Tariff. The most recent iteration of an RRM Tariff was reflected in an ordinance adopted by ACSC members in 2018. On or about April 1, 2024, the Company filed a rate request pursuant to the RRM Tariff adopted by ACSC members. The Company claimed that its cost-of-service in a test year ending December 31, 2023, entitled it to additional system-wide revenues of \$196.8 million.

Application of the standards set forth in ACSC's RRM Tariff reduces the Company's request to \$182.5 million, \$132.6 million of which would be applicable to ACSC members. After reviewing the filing and conducting discovery, ACSC's consultants concluded that the system-wide deficiency under the RRM regime should be \$149.6 million instead of the claimed \$182.5 million.

After several settlement meetings, the parties have agreed to settle the case for \$164.7 million. This is a reduction of \$32.1 million to the Company's initial request. This



AGENDA ITEM

includes payment of ACSC's expenses. The Effective Date for new rates is October 1, 2024. ACSC members should take action approving the Resolution/Ordinance before September 30, 2024.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Resolution No. 2024-107R

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Atmos Mid-Tex 2024 RRM Model Staff Report
2. RES NO 2024-107R - Atmos Mid-Tex 2024 RRM Settlement Resolution
3. Attachment 1_ CY23 MTX RRM - Tariffs (1)
4. Attachment 2_ CY23 MTX RRM - Pension Benchmark (1)
5. CY23 MTX RRM - Average Bill (1)

August 6, 2024

MODEL STAFF REPORT FOR RESOLUTION OR ORDINANCE

BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY

The City, along with 181 other Mid-Texas cities served by Atmos Energy Corporation, Mid-Tex Division (“Atmos Mid-Tex” or “Company”), is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee (“ACSC”). In 2007, ACSC and Atmos Mid-Tex settled a rate application filed by the Company pursuant to Section 104.301 of the Texas Utilities Code for an interim rate adjustment commonly referred to as a GRIP filing (arising out of the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program legislation). That settlement created a substitute rate review process, referred to as Rate Review Mechanism (“RRM”), as a substitute for future filings under the GRIP statute.

Since 2007, there have been several modifications to the original RRM Tariff. The most recent iteration of an RRM Tariff was reflected in an ordinance adopted by ACSC members in 2018. On or about April 1, 2024, the Company filed a rate request pursuant to the RRM Tariff adopted by ACSC members. The Company claimed that its cost-of-service in a test year ending December 31, 2023, entitled it to additional system-wide revenues of \$196.8 million.

Application of the standards set forth in ACSC’s RRM Tariff reduces the Company’s request to \$182.5 million, \$132.6 million of which would be applicable to ACSC members. After reviewing the filing and conducting discovery, ACSC’s consultants concluded that the system-wide deficiency under the RRM regime should be \$149.6 million instead of the claimed \$182.5 million.

After several settlement meetings, the parties have agreed to settle the case for \$164.7 million. This is a reduction of \$32.1 million to the Company’s initial request. This includes payment of ACSC’s expenses. The Effective Date for new rates is October 1, 2024. ACSC members should take action approving the Resolution/Ordinance before September 30, 2024.

RATE TARIFFS

Atmos generated rate tariffs attached to the Resolution/Ordinance that will generate \$164.7 million in additional revenues. Atmos also prepared a Proof of Revenues supporting the settlement figures. ACSC consultants have agreed that Atmos' Proof of Revenues is accurate.

BILL IMPACT

The impact of the settlement on average residential rates is an increase of \$5.52 on a monthly basis, or 6.84%. The increase for average commercial usage will be \$13.39 or 3.44%. Atmos provided bill impact comparisons containing these figures.

SUMMARY OF ACSC'S OBJECTION TO THE UTILITIES CODE SECTION 104.301 GRIP PROCESS

ACSC strongly opposed the GRIP process because it constitutes piecemeal ratemaking by ignoring declining expenses and increasing revenues while rewarding the Company for increasing capital investment on an annual basis. The GRIP process does not allow any review of the reasonableness of capital investment and does not allow cities to participate in the Railroad Commission's review of annual GRIP filings or allow recovery of Cities' rate case expenses. The Railroad Commission undertakes a mere administrative review of GRIP filings (instead of a full hearing) and rate increases go into effect without any material adjustments. In ACSC's view, the GRIP process unfairly raises customers' rates without any regulatory oversight. In contrast, the RRM process has allowed for a more comprehensive rate review and annual evaluation of expenses and revenues, as well as capital investment.

RRM SAVINGS OVER GRIP

While residents outside municipal limits must pay rates governed by GRIP, there are some cities served by Atmos Mid-Tex that chose to remain under GRIP rather than adopt RRM. Additionally, the City of Dallas adopted a variation of RRM which is referred to as DARR. When

new rates become effective on October 1, 2024, ACSC residents will maintain an economic monthly advantage over GRIP and DARR rates.

Comparison to Other Mid-Tex Rates (Residential)

	<u>Average Bill</u>	<u>Compared to RRM Cities</u>
RRM Cities:	\$48.19	-
DARR:	\$54.30	\$6.11
ATM Cities:	\$49.59	\$1.40
Environs:	\$49.53	\$1.34

Note: ATM Cities and Environs rates are as-filed. Also note that DARR uses a test year ending in September rather than December.

EXPLANATION OF “BE IT RESOLVED” PARAGRAPHS:

1. This section approves all findings in the Resolution/Ordinance.
2. This section adopts the RRM rate tariffs and finds the adoption of the new rates to be just, reasonable, and in the public interest.
3. This section makes it clear that Cities may challenge future costs associated with gas leaks.
4. This section finds that existing rates are unreasonable. Such finding is a necessary predicate to establishment of new rates. The new tariffs will permit Atmos Mid-Tex to recover an additional \$164.7 million on a system-wide basis.
5. This section approves an exhibit that establishes a benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits to be used in future rate cases or RRM filings.
6. This section requires the Company to reimburse the City for expenses associated with review of the RRM filing, settlement discussions, and adoption of the Resolution/Ordinance approving new rate tariffs.
7. This section repeals any resolution or ordinance that is inconsistent with the Resolution/Ordinance.

8. This section finds that the meeting was conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.
9. This section is a savings clause, which provides that if any section is later found to be unconstitutional or invalid, that finding shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Resolution/Ordinance. This section further directs that the remaining provisions of the Resolution/Ordinance are to be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.
10. This section provides for an effective date upon passage.
11. This section directs that a copy of the signed Resolution/Ordinance be sent to a representative of the Company and legal counsel for ACSC.

CONCLUSION

The Legislature's GRIP process allowed gas utilities to receive annual rate increases associated with capital investments. The RRM process has proven to result in a more efficient and less costly (both from a consumer rate impact perspective and from a ratemaking perspective) than the GRIP process. Given Atmos Mid-Tex's claim that its historic cost of service should entitle it to recover \$196.8 million in additional system-wide revenues, the RRM settlement at \$164.7 million for ACSC members reflects substantial savings to ACSC cities. Settlement at \$164.7 million is fair and reasonable. The ACSC Executive Committee consisting of city employees of 18 ACSC members urges all ACSC members to pass the Resolution/Ordinance before September 30, 2024. New rates become effective October 1, 2024.

RESOLUTION NO. 107R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, APPROVING A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT BETWEEN THE ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE (“ACSC”) AND ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION REGARDING THE COMPANY’S 2024 RATE REVIEW MECHANISM FILING; DECLARING EXISTING RATES TO BE UNREASONABLE; ADOPTING TARIFFS THAT REFLECT RATE ADJUSTMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT; FINDING THE RATES TO BE SET BY THE ATTACHED SETTLEMENT TARIFFS TO BE JUST AND REASONABLE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST; APPROVING AN ATTACHMENT ESTABLISHING A BENCHMARK FOR PENSIONS AND RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS; REQUIRING THE COMPANY TO REIMBURSE ACSC’S REASONABLE RATEMAKING EXPENSES; DETERMINING THAT THIS RESOLUTION WAS PASSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT; ADOPTING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND REQUIRING DELIVERY OF THIS RESOLUTION TO THE COMPANY AND THE ACSC’S LEGAL COUNSEL.

WHEREAS, the City of Roanoke, Texas (“City”) is a gas utility customer of Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division (“Atmos Mid-Tex” or “Company”), and a regulatory authority with an interest in the rates, charges, and services of Atmos Mid-Tex; and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee (“ACSC”), a coalition of similarly-situated cities served by Atmos Mid-Tex (“ACSC Cities”) that have joined together to facilitate the review of, and response to, natural gas issues affecting rates charged in the Atmos Mid-Tex service area; and

WHEREAS, ACSC and the Company worked collaboratively to develop a Rate Review Mechanism (“RRM”) tariff that allows for an expedited rate review process by ACSC Cities as a substitute to the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program (“GRIP”) process instituted by the

Legislature, and that will establish rates for the ACSC Cities based on the system-wide cost of serving the Atmos Mid-Tex Division; and

WHEREAS, the current RRM tariff was adopted by the City in a rate ordinance in 2018; and

WHEREAS, on about April 1, 2024, Atmos Mid-Tex filed its 2024 RRM rate request with ACSC Cities based on a test year ending December 31, 2023; and

WHEREAS, ACSC coordinated its review of the Atmos Mid-Tex 2024 RRM filing through its Executive Committee, assisted by ACSC's attorneys and consultants, to resolve issues identified in the Company's RRM filing; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Committee, as well as ACSC's counsel and consultants, recommend that ACSC Cities approve an increase in base rates for Atmos Mid-Tex of \$164.7 million on a system-wide basis with an Effective Date of October 1, 2024; and

WHEREAS, ACSC agrees that Atmos' plant-in-service is reasonable; and

WHEREAS, with the exception of approved plant-in-service, ACSC is not foreclosed from future reasonableness evaluation of costs associated with incidents related to gas leaks; and

WHEREAS, the attached tariffs (Attachment 1) implementing new rates are consistent with the recommendation of the ACSC Executive Committee, are agreed to by the Company, and are just, reasonable, and in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the settlement agreement sets a new benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits (Attachment 2); and

WHEREAS, the RRM Tariff contemplates reimbursement of ACSC's reasonable expenses associated with RRM applications.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings set forth in this Resolution are hereby in all things approved.

Section 2. That, without prejudice to future litigation of any issue identified by ACSC, the City Council finds that the settled amount of an increase in revenues of \$164.7 million on a system-wide basis represents a comprehensive settlement of gas utility rate issues affecting the rates, operations, and services offered by Atmos Mid-Tex within the municipal limits arising from Atmos Mid-Tex's 2024 RRM filing, is in the public interest, and is consistent with the City's authority under Section 103.001 of the Texas Utilities Code.

Section 3. That despite finding Atmos Mid-Tex's plant-in-service to be reasonable, ACSC is not foreclosed in future cases from evaluating the reasonableness of costs associated with incidents involving leaks of natural gas.

Section 4. That the existing rates for natural gas service provided by Atmos Mid-Tex are unreasonable. The new tariffs attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment 1, are just and reasonable, and are designed to allow Atmos Mid-Tex to recover annually an additional \$164.7 million on a system-wide basis, over the amount allowed under currently approved rates. Such tariffs are hereby adopted.

Section 5. That the ratemaking treatment for pensions and retiree medical benefits in Atmos Mid-Tex's next RRM filing shall be as set forth on Attachment 2, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 6. That Atmos Mid-Tex shall reimburse the reasonable ratemaking expenses of the ACSC in processing the Company's 2024 RRM filing.

Section 7. That to the extent any resolution or ordinance previously adopted by the Council is inconsistent with this Resolution, it is hereby repealed.

Section 8. That the meeting at which this Resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

Section 9. That if any one or more sections or clauses of this Resolution is adjudged to be unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Resolution, and the remaining provisions of the Resolution shall be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.

Section 10. That consistent with the City Ordinance that established the RRM process, this Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage with rates authorized by attached tariffs to be effective for bills rendered on or after October 1, 2024.

Section 11. That a copy of this Resolution shall be sent to Atmos Mid-Tex, care of Chris Felan, Vice President of Rates and Regulatory Affairs Mid-Tex Division, Atmos Energy Corporation, 5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1862, Dallas, Texas 75240, and to Thomas Brocato, General Counsel to ACSC, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., 816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900, Austin, Texas 78701.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, BY A VOTE OF ____ TO ____, ON THIS THE 27TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2024.

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	R – RESIDENTIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Application

Applicable to Residential Customers for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and Ccf charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Bill	\$ 22.95 per month
Rider CEE Surcharge	\$ 0.05 per month ¹
Total Customer Charge	\$ 23.00 per month
Commodity Charge – All <u>Ccf</u>	\$0.58974 per Ccf

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Weather Normalization Adjustment: Plus or Minus an amount for weather normalization calculated in accordance with Rider WNA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

¹Reference Rider CEE - Conservation and Energy Efficiency as approved in GUD 10170. Surcharge billing effective July 1, 2024.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	C – COMMERCIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Application

Applicable to Commercial Customers for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter and to Industrial Customers with an average annual usage of less than 30,000 Ccf.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and Ccf charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Bill	\$ 81.75 per month
Rider CEE Surcharge	\$ 0.00 per month ¹
Total Customer Charge	\$ 81.75 per month
Commodity Charge – All Ccf	\$ 0.19033 per Ccf

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Weather Normalization Adjustment: Plus or Minus an amount for weather normalization calculated in accordance with Rider WNA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

Presumption of Plant Protection Level

For service under this Rate Schedule, plant protection volumes are presumed to be 10% of normal, regular, historical usage as reasonably calculated by the Company in its sole discretion. If a customer believes it needs to be modeled at an alternative plant protection volume, it should contact the company at mdtx-div-plantprotection@atmosenergy.com.

¹ Reference Rider CEE - Conservation and Energy Efficiency as approved in GUD 10170. Surcharge billing effective July 1, 2024.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	I – INDUSTRIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Application

Applicable to Industrial Customers with a maximum daily usage (MDU) of less than 200 MMBtu per day for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter. Service for Industrial Customers with an MDU equal to or greater than 200 MMBtu per day will be provided at Company's sole option and will require special contract arrangements between Company and Customer.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and MMBtu charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Meter	\$ 1,587.75 per month
First 0 MMBtu to 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.6553 per MMBtu
Next 3,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.4799 per MMBtu
All MMBtu over 5,000 MMBtu	\$ 0.1029 per MMBtu

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Curtailment Overpull Fee

Upon notification by Company of an event of curtailment or interruption of Customer's deliveries, Customer will, for each MMBtu delivered in excess of the stated level of curtailment or interruption, pay Company 200% of the midpoint price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* published for the applicable Gas Day in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey."

Replacement Index

In the event the "midpoint" or "common" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" is no longer published, Company will calculate the applicable imbalance fees utilizing a daily price index recognized as authoritative by the natural gas industry and most closely approximating the applicable index.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	I – INDUSTRIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

Special Conditions

In order to receive service under Rate I, Customer must have the type of meter required by Company. Customer must pay Company all costs associated with the acquisition and installation of the meter.

Presumption of Plant Protection Level

For service under this Rate Schedule, plant protection volumes are presumed to be 10% of normal, regular, historical usage as reasonably calculated by the Company in its sole discretion. If a customer believes it needs to be modeled at an alternative plant protection volume, it should contact the company at mdtx-div-plantprotection@atmosenergy.com.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	T – TRANSPORTATION	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Application

Applicable, in the event that Company has entered into a Transportation Agreement, to a customer directly connected to the Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division Distribution System (Customer) for the transportation of all natural gas supplied by Customer or Customer's agent at one Point of Delivery for use in Customer's facility.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and MMBtu charges to the amounts and quantities due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Meter	\$ 1,587.75 per month
First 0 MMBtu to 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.6553 per MMBtu
Next 3,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.4799 per MMBtu
All MMBtu over 5,000 MMBtu	\$ 0.1029 per MMBtu

Upstream Transportation Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for upstream transportation costs in accordance with Part (b) of Rider GCR.

Retention Adjustment: Plus a quantity of gas as calculated in accordance with Rider RA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Imbalance Fees

All fees charged to Customer under this Rate Schedule will be charged based on the quantities determined under the applicable Transportation Agreement and quantities will not be aggregated for any Customer with multiple Transportation Agreements for the purposes of such fees.

Monthly Imbalance Fees

Customer shall pay Company the greater of (i) \$0.10 per MMBtu, or (ii) 150% of the difference per MMBtu between the highest and lowest "midpoint" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" during such month, for the MMBtu of Customer's monthly Cumulative Imbalance, as defined in the applicable Transportation Agreement, at the end of each month that exceeds 10% of Customer's receipt quantities for the month.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	T – TRANSPORTATION	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Curtailment Overpull Fee

Upon notification by Company of an event of curtailment or interruption of Customer's deliveries, Customer will, for each MMBtu delivered in excess of the stated level of curtailment or interruption, pay Company 200% of the midpoint price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* published for the applicable Gas Day in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey."

Replacement Index

In the event the "midpoint" or "common" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" is no longer published, Company will calculate the applicable imbalance fees utilizing a daily price index recognized as authoritative by the natural gas industry and most closely approximating the applicable index.

Agreement

A transportation agreement is required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

Special Conditions

In order to receive service under Rate T, customer must have the type of meter required by Company. Customer must pay Company all costs associated with the acquisition and installation of the meter.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RIDER:	WNA – WEATHER NORMALIZATION ADJUSTMENT	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Provisions for Adjustment

The Commodity Charge per Ccf (100 cubic feet) for gas service set forth in any Rate Schedules utilized by the cities of the Mid-Tex Division service area for determining normalized winter period revenues shall be adjusted by an amount hereinafter described, which amount is referred to as the "Weather Normalization Adjustment." The Weather Normalization Adjustment shall apply to all temperature sensitive residential and commercial bills based on meters read during the revenue months of November through April. The five regional weather stations are Abilene, Austin, Dallas, Waco, and Wichita Falls.

Computation of Weather Normalization Adjustment

The Weather Normalization Adjustment Factor shall be computed to the nearest one-hundredth cent per Ccf by the following formula:

$$WNAF_i = R_i \frac{(HSF_i \times (NDD-ADD))}{(BL_i + (HSF_i \times ADD))}$$

Where

- i = any particular Rate Schedule or billing classification within any such particular Rate Schedule that contains more than one billing classification
- $WNAF_i$ = Weather Normalization Adjustment Factor for the i^{th} rate schedule or classification expressed in cents per Ccf
- R_i = Commodity Charge rate of temperature sensitive sales for the i^{th} schedule or classification.
- HSF_i = heat sensitive factor for the i^{th} schedule or classification divided by the average bill count in that class
- NDD = billing cycle normal heating degree days calculated as the simple ten-year average of actual heating degree days.
- ADD = billing cycle actual heating degree days.
- BL_i = base load sales for the i^{th} schedule or classification divided by the average bill count in that class

The Weather Normalization Adjustment for the j th customer in i th rate schedule is computed as:

$$WNA_i = WNAF_i \times q_{ij}$$

Where q_{ij} is the relevant sales quantity for the j th customer in i th rate schedule.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RIDER:	WNA – WEATHER NORMALIZATION ADJUSTMENT	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2024	

Base Use/Heat Use Factors

Weather Station	<u>Residential</u>		<u>Commercial</u>	
	Base use <u>Ccf</u>	Heat use <u>Ccf/HDD</u>	Base use <u>Ccf</u>	Heat use <u>Ccf/HDD</u>
Abilene	9.52	0.1526	88.98	0.7485
Austin	8.87	0.1343	213.30	0.9142
Dallas	12.38	0.2024	185.59	1.0974
Waco	8.71	0.1219	130.62	0.7190
Wichita Falls	10.20	0.1394	117.78	0.6435

Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Report

On or before June 1 of each year, the company posts on its website at atmosenergy.com/mtx-wna, in Excel format, a *Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Report* to show how the company calculated its WNAs factor during the preceding winter season. Additionally, on or before June 1 of each year, the company files one hard copy and an Excel version of the *WNA Report* with the Railroad Commission of Texas' Gas Services Division, addressed to the Director of that Division.

ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
MID-TEX RATE REVIEW MECHANISM
PENSIONS AND RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR CITIES APPROVAL
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023

Line No.	Description	Shared Services		Mid-Tex Direct			Adjustment Total
		Pension Account Plan	Post-Employment Benefit Plan	Pension Account Plan	Post-Employment Benefit Plan	Supplemental Executive Benefit Plan	
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
1	Proposed Benefits Benchmark -						
	Fiscal Year 2024 Willis Towers Watson Report as adjusted	\$ 1,402,365	\$ (1,146,665)	\$ 2,186,549	\$ (4,070,086)	\$ 278,107	
2	Allocation Factor	45.93%	45.93%	82.00%	82.00%	100.00%	
3	Proposed Benefits Benchmark Costs Allocated to Mid-Tex (Ln 1 x Ln 2)	\$ 644,172	\$ (526,717)	\$ 1,792,929	\$ (3,337,394)	\$ 278,107	
4	O&M and Capital Allocation Factor	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
5	Proposed Benefits Benchmark Costs to Approve (Ln 3 x Ln 4)	\$ 644,172	\$ (526,717)	\$ 1,792,929	\$ (3,337,394)	\$ 278,107	\$ (1,148,903)
6							
7	O&M Expense Factor (WP_F-2.3, Ln 2)	81.70%	81.70%	38.85%	38.85%	11.24%	
8							
9	Summary of Costs to Approve:						
10	Total Pension Account Plan	\$ 526,315		\$ 696,536			\$ 1,222,851
11	Total Post-Employment Benefit Plan		\$ (430,349)		\$ (1,296,547)		(1,726,896)
12	Total Supplemental Executive Benefit Plan					\$ 31,256	31,256
13	Total (Ln 10 + Ln 11 + Ln 12)	\$ 526,315	\$ (430,349)	\$ 696,536	\$ (1,296,547)	\$ 31,256	\$ (472,789)

ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
MID-TEX RATE REVIEW MECHANISM
AVERAGE BILL COMPARISON - BASE RATES
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023

Line No.	Description							Change	
								Amount	Percent
	(a)							(d)	(e)
1	<u>Rate R @ 42.8 Ccf</u>								
2	Customer charge					\$	22.25		
3	Consumption charge	42.8	CCF	X	\$	0.48567	=	20.79	
4	Rider GCR Part A	42.8	CCF	X	\$	0.27958	=	11.97	
5	Rider GCR Part B	42.8	CCF	X	\$	0.47494	=	20.33	
6	Subtotal					\$		75.34	
7	Rider FF & Rider TAX				\$	75.34	X	0.07196	=
8	Total					\$		80.76	
9									
10	Customer charge							\$	22.95
11	Consumption charge	42.8	CCF	X	\$	0.58974	=	25.24	
12	Rider GCR Part A	42.8	CCF	X	\$	0.27958	=	11.97	
13	Rider GCR Part B	42.8	CCF	X	\$	0.47494	=	20.33	
14	Subtotal							\$	80.49
15	Rider FF & Rider TAX				\$	80.49	X	0.07196	=
16	Total							\$	86.28
17								\$	5.52
									6.84%

**ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
MID-TEX RATE REVIEW MECHANISM
AVERAGE BILL COMPARISON - BASE RATES
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Line No.	Description	Current	Proposed	Change	
				Amount	Percent
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
18	<u>Rate C @ 363.6 Ccf</u>				
19	Customer charge	\$ 72.00			
20	Consumption charge 363.6 CCF X \$ 0.18280 =	66.47			
21	Rider GCR Part A 363.6 CCF X \$ 0.27958 =	101.67			
22	Rider GCR Part B 363.6 CCF X \$ 0.33806 =	122.93			
23	Subtotal	\$ 363.07			
24	Rider FF & Rider TAX \$ 363.07 X 0.07196 =	26.13			
25	Total	<u>\$ 389.20</u>			
26					
27	Customer charge		\$ 81.75		
28	Consumption charge 363.6 CCF X \$ 0.19033 =	69.21			
29	Rider GCR Part A 363.6 CCF X \$ 0.27958 =	101.67			
30	Rider GCR Part B 363.6 CCF X \$ 0.33806 =	122.93			
31	Subtotal	\$ 375.56			
32	Rider FF & Rider TAX \$ 375.56 X 0.07196 =	27.03			
33	Total	<u>\$ 402.59</u>	<u>\$ 13.39</u>		3.44%
34					

**ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
MID-TEX RATE REVIEW MECHANISM
AVERAGE BILL COMPARISON - BASE RATES
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Line No.	Description	Current	Proposed	Change	
				Amount	Percent
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
35	<u>Rate I @ 1335 MMBTU</u>				
36	Customer charge	\$ 1,382.00			
37	Consumption charge 1,335 MMBTU X \$ 0.7484 =	998.94			
38	Consumption charge 0 MMBTU X \$ 0.5963 =	-			
39	Consumption charge 0 MMBTU X \$ 0.2693 =	-			
40	Rider GCR Part A 1,335 MMBTU X \$ 2.7303 =	3,644.33			
41	Rider GCR Part B 1,335 MMBTU X \$ 0.7337 =	979.37			
42	Subtotal	\$ 7,004.64			
43	Rider FF & Rider TAX \$ 7,004.64 X 0.07196 =	504.08			
44	Total	<u>\$ 7,508.72</u>			
45					
46	Customer charge		\$ 1,587.75		
47	Consumption charge 1,335 MMBTU X \$ 0.6553 =		874.67		
48	Consumption charge 0 MMBTU X \$ 0.4799 =		-		
49	Consumption charge 0 MMBTU X \$ 0.1029 =		-		
50	Rider GCR Part A 1,335 MMBTU X \$ 2.7303 =		3,644.33		
51	Rider GCR Part B 1,335 MMBTU X \$ 0.7337 =		979.37		
52	Subtotal		\$ 7,086.12		
53	Rider FF & Rider TAX \$ 7,086.12 X 0.07196 =		509.94		
54	Total		<u>\$ 7,596.06</u>	\$ 87.34	1.16%
55					

**ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
MID-TEX RATE REVIEW MECHANISM
AVERAGE BILL COMPARISON - BASE RATES
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Line No.	Description							Current	Proposed	Change	
										Amount	Percent
	(a)							(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
56	<u>Rate T @ 4645 MMBTU</u>										
57	Customer charge							\$ 1,382.00			
58	Consumption charge	1,500	MMBTU	X	\$	0.5684	=	852.60			
59	Consumption charge	3,145	MMBTU	X	\$	0.4163	=	1,309.08			
60	Consumption charge	0	MMBTU	X	\$	0.0893	=	-			
61	Rider GCR Part B	4,645	MMBTU	X	\$	0.7337	=	3,407.90			
62	Subtotal							\$ 6,951.58			
63	Rider FF & Rider TAX		\$ 6,951.58	X		0.07196	=	500.26			
64	Total							<u>\$ 7,451.84</u>			
65											
66	Customer charge								\$ 1,587.75		
67	Consumption charge	1,500	MMBTU	X	\$	0.6553	=	982.95			
68	Consumption charge	3,145	MMBTU	X	\$	0.4799	=	1,509.08			
69	Consumption charge	0	MMBTU	X	\$	0.1029	=	-			
70	Rider GCR Part B	4,645	MMBTU	X	\$	0.7337	=	3,407.90			
71	Subtotal							\$ 7,487.68			
72	Rider FF & Rider TAX		\$ 7,487.68	X		0.07196	=	538.84			
73	Total							<u>\$ 8,026.52</u>	<u>\$ 574.68</u>		7.71%



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO 2024-109 - Zoning Amendment 18.504 Acres PD - Single Family and Senior Apartments

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action of Ordinance No. 2024-109, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, for approximately 18.504 acres of land located in the M.E. P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923, City of Roanoke, Denton County, TX, by changing the zoning from Single-Family-7 District (SF-7) and Retail District (R) to Planned Development District with Multifamily and Single Family Detached uses. The property is generally located near Hwy 114 adjacent to the city's water tower, surrounded by Lois St., N. Oak St., Walnut St. and Dorman Rd.

*City Council voted to table this item at the August 13, 2024, City Council meeting.

INFORMATION:

Revisions made after the August 13, 2024 CC meeting are as follows:

Tract 2-Single Family Detached

- 21 Guest Parking Spaces (1 additional from the last plan)
- Fire Lane Striping
- Gated Emergency-Only Access off of Lois
- Labeled Fire Radius and Size of Parking Spaces

Planning Analysis:

The applicant has initiated a re-zoning request for approximately 18.5 acres of what is currently retail and single-family residential (SF-7) at the corner of Hwy 114 Bypass and Lois St.

DIVISION 2. - PD, PLANNED DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY DISTRICT

Sec. 12.620. - General Purpose and Description



AGENDA ITEM

(a) The City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, after public hearing and proper notice to all parties affected and after recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission, may authorize the creation of a Planned Development (PD) overlay district.

(b) The Planned Development (PD) district is an overlay zoning district which accommodates planned associations of uses developed as integral land use units such as office parks, retail/commercial or service centers, shopping centers, residential developments having a mixture of housing options, or any appropriate combination of uses which may be planned, developed or operated as integral land use units either by a single owner or a combination of owners. A Planned Development district may be used to permit new or innovative concepts in land utilization not permitted by other zoning districts in this chapter, to ensure the compatibility of land uses, and to allow for the adjustment of changing demands to meet the current needs of the community by meeting one or more of the following purposes:

- (1) To provide for a superior design of lots/tracts or buildings;
- (2) To provide for increased recreation and open space opportunities for public use and enjoyment;
- (3) To provide amenities or features that would be of special benefit to the property users or to the overall community;
- (4) To protect or preserve natural amenities and environmental assets such as trees, creeks, ponds, floodplains, slopes, views, or wildlife habitats;
- (5) To protect or preserve existing historical buildings, structures, features or places;
- (6) To provide an appropriate balance between the intensity of development and the ability to provide adequate supporting public facilities and services; and
- (7) To meet or exceed the standards of this chapter.

(c) While greater flexibility is given to allow special conditions or restrictions that would not otherwise allow the development to occur, procedures are established herein to ensure against misuse of increased flexibility.

Sec. 12.622. - Planned Development Requirements.

(a) Any development requirements for a particular PD district that deviate from those of the base zoning in the amending ordinance granting the PD district. These shall include, but may not be limited to: lot/tract area, lot/tract width, lot/tract depth, yard depth and widths, building height and size, building coverage, floor area ratio, parking, access, screening, landscaping, accessory buildings, signs, lighting, property management associations, and other requirements as the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission determine appropriate.

Future Land Use:

The Future Land Use Plan shows this area to be designated as single-family residential. This plan, which was included as part of our 2020 Comprehensive Plan, includes Table 4-1, which shows the distribution of future land uses throughout the



AGENDA ITEM

planning area. This table provides 69.8 acres to be distributed to multifamily development, roughly 1.6% of Roanoke's planned area. With the recent re-zoning of the 14 acres off Cannon Parkway in PD 96-117 and Magnolia on N Oak St., Roanoke currently sits at approximately 82.01 acres designated for multifamily development, exceeding the projected amount in the Future Land Use Plan. With the growing interest in multifamily development as an investment and an increasing need for housing in the area, staff regularly receive inquiries about re-zoning existing property to high density residential.

Traffic Study:

In 2023, a traffic study was conducted by the applicant to analyze the potential traffic impact of the proposed Multi-Family Development. The study was reviewed by the City's engineering consultant and the proposed mitigation would be to widen and add a dedicated LT Turn lane at Lois and Dorman St. on the northbound approach. **This study was for a total of 451 units.**

This new proposal is for 296 units. An updated Trip Generation Report is attached.

Amenities:

The proposed plan in the PD includes one swimming pool amenity for the complex.

(e) A swimming pool shall be provided in multifamily developments of fifty (50) or more units, plus one (1) additional pool per one hundred (100) units. See [Chapter 6, article 6.300](#) of this Code, article VII of this Code, the International Residential Code, and the International Property Maintenance Code, as amended, for additional requirements for swimming pools.

Parking:

The applicant has proposed 1.3 parking spaces per unit.

Required: 1.5 spaces - efficiency /1 bedroom and 2 spaces - 2 bedrooms

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

The board recommended approval with the following conditions:

- 1) The inclusion of the staff recommended 50' right of way
- 2) Include a restriction on multifamily units remaining as age restricted senior living



AGENDA ITEM

3) Include a restriction that there is no storage to be utilized in the garages.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the plan with the recent changes to the ROW on tract 2.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

N/A

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Roanoke North Zoning Application
2. ORD NO 2024-109 - Rezone - SF-7 and R to PD 18.504 acre tract
3. Billy Bowen Zoning Application
4. Zoning Exhibit_7-23-24
5. Development Standards_Revised 7-23-24
6. Letter of Intent - June 2024
7. Colored Site Plan_Updated 6-27-24
8. Tract Exhibit_7-23-24
9. July Activity Calendar - Watermere Preserve (1)
10. Overview of Services & Amenities - Watermere Preserve (1)
11. Revised Trip Generation Comparisons - June 2024
12. Comparision Table_7-23-24
13. Street Classifaction Exhibit_7-23-24
14. Single-Family Elevations_7-23-24
15. Concept Plan_Revised 7-23-24
16. Screening Exhibit_7-31-24 (1)
17. Revised Trip Generation Comparisons - June 2024
18. Typical Streets Exhibit_Revised 8-19-24 (2) (1)
19. Single Family Exhibit_Revised 8-19-24 (1) (1)
20. 2020310199 TYPICAL SECTIONS (1) (1)



CITY OF ROANOKE
500 S. OAK STREET
ROANOKE, TEXAS 76262
(817) 491-2411 FAX (817) 491-2242

ZONING APPLICATION

Applicant/Agent Name IHS Real Estate Holdings, LLC		Home Phone (817) 837-0561	Mobile Phone
Address 3110 W. Southlake Blvd, Ste. 120		City / State Southlake	Zip 76092
Property Owner(s) INTEGRATED ROANOKE NORTH HOLDINGS LP		Home Phone (817) 837-0561	Work Phone
Address, City, State, Zip 411 & 415 Lois St, 990 N Walnut, Roanoke, TX, 76262			
Present Zoning Classification SF-7 & Retail	Requested Zoning Classification PD	Acreage/Lot of Requested Zoning Classification 18.504	

Are any Deed restrictions in place that would prevent this property being used in the manner herein proposed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, list restrictions _____

Proposed use Mixed-use residential development consisting of single-family and senior housing uses.

Justification for requested zoning change: Please see letter of intent.

I authorize the City of Roanoke to place one change of zoning sign on the subject property to remain in place for the duration of the zoning change process.

[Signature] 06.17.24
Applicant Signature and Date

Attach one (1) electronic copy in a pdf format of the Metes & Bounds description of the property and a survey map of the property. Fees for Zoning Request is \$250.00 plus \$10.00 per acre. Fees are subject to change if amended by Ordinance.

Authorization:

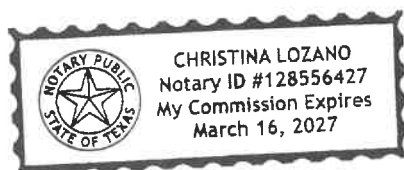
I/We IHS Real Estate Holdings, LLC owner(s) of the above described property do hereby authorize IHS Real Estate Holdings, LLC to act on my/our behalf in making and representing this zoning change application.

[Signature] 06.17.24
Signature of owner Date

State of Texas
County of Tarrant

Sworn to and subscribed before me on the 17th day of June, 2024, by IHS Real Estate Holdings, LLC (year) (name of owner).

Notary Seal



[Signature]
Notary Public's Signature

PAID 06/18/2024 JM
REC #731616 \$435.00

07/20/2023

ORDINANCE No. 2024-109

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, FOR AN APPROXIMATELY 18.504-ACRE TRACT OR TRACTS OF LAND LOCATED IN THE M.E.P. & P.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 923, CITY OF ROANOKE, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AND OR DEPICTED IN EXHIBIT "A" WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN FOR ALL PURPOSES, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON SAID TRACT OR TRACTS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-7 (SF-7) DISTRICT AND RETAIL (R) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT WITH SENIOR HOUSING AND SINGLE-FAMILY USES; PRESCRIBING THE PERMISSIBLE USES THEREOF; PRESCRIBING THE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS FOR SAID 18.504-ACRE TRACT OF LAND, ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "B"; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, after public notice and public hearing as required by law, the Planning and Zoning Commission for the City of Roanoke, Texas, has recommended that the official zoning map of the City of Roanoke, Texas, be amended to reflect that the zoning on the approximately 18.504-acre tract or tracts located in the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit A** of this Ordinance, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, be changed from Single Family-7 District (SF-7) and Retail District (R) to Planned Development with senior housing and single-family uses; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Roanoke, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held due hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested, and the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, is of the opinion and finds that said changes should be granted and that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. FINDINGS INCORPORATED

The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

Section 2.

The approximately 18.504-acre tract or tracts located in the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit A** of this Ordinance, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, be changed from Single Family-7 District (SF-7) and Retail District (R) to Planned Development District with senior housing and single-family uses.

Section 3.

That the property described in ***Exhibit A*** of this Ordinance, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, shall be subject to the Development Standards attached hereto as ***Exhibit B*** of this Ordinance, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Section 4.

The City Secretary is directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance in the Code of Ordinances of the City of Roanoke and to reflect this change of zoning on the official zoning map of the City of Roanoke, Texas.

Section 5. PENALTY CLAUSE

Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined a sum not to exceed \$2,000.00 for each offense, and each and every violation or day such violation shall continue or exist, shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 6. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Section 7. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this the 27th day of August, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

Exhibit A

Property Description and Depiction of the Approximately 18.504-Acre Tract of Land

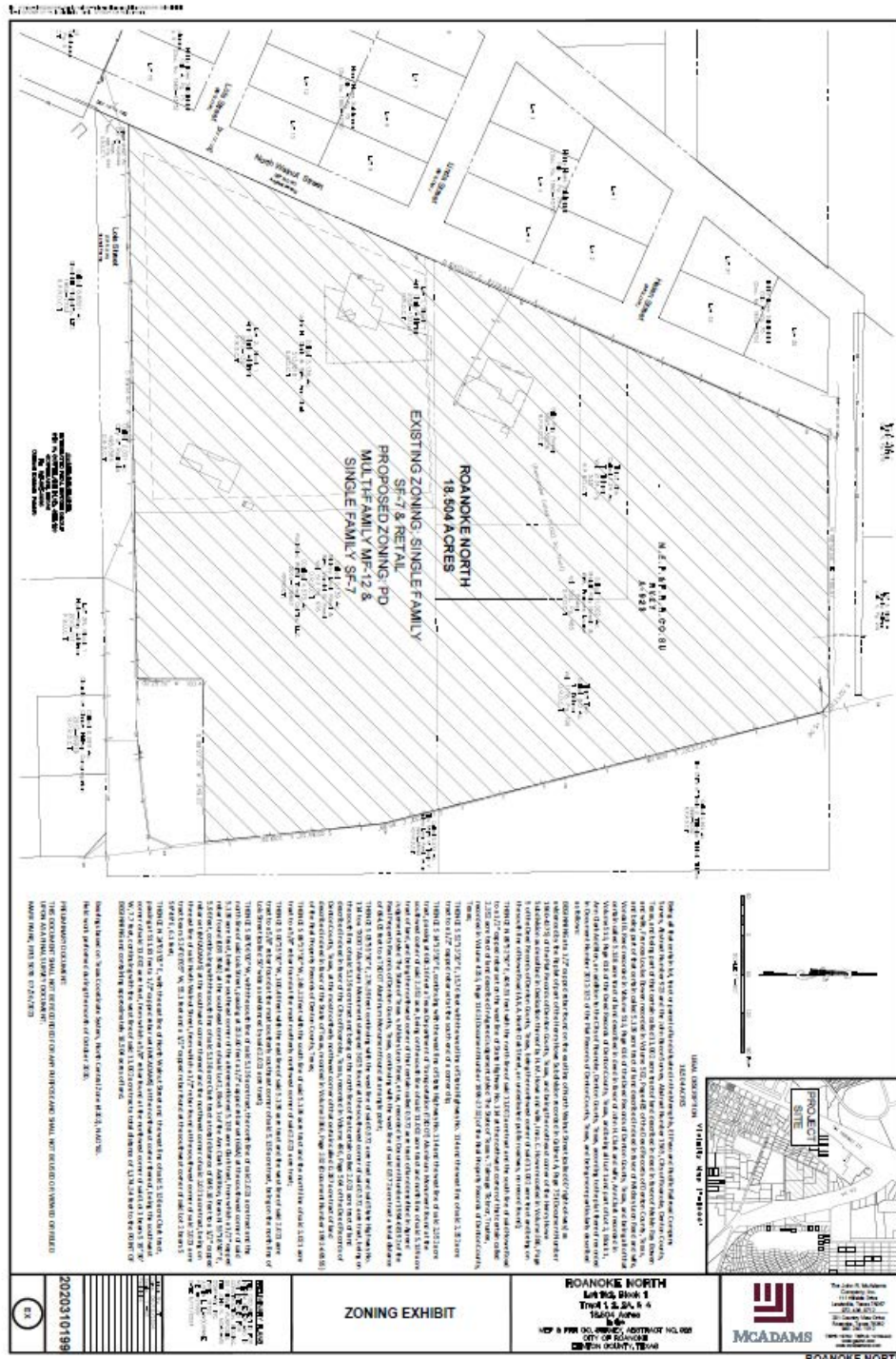


Exhibit B

Development Standards

Tract 1 (Senior Housing): The following standards shall apply to Tract 1.

- (a) Size of Tract: Tract 1 shall contain approximately 11.01 acres.
- (b) Uses Generally: In the development of Tract 1, no land shall be used, and no building or structure shall be installed, erected, or converted to any use other than:
 - (A) Permitted Uses: Multifamily Senior Housing
 - (B) Accessory Uses: Accessory buildings and uses, customarily incident to the above uses and located on the same lot therewith, not involving the conduct of a retail business.
 - (C) Limitation of Uses: Any use not expressly permitted herein is prohibited:
 - (1) Area and Building Regulations:
 - (i) Minimum Lot Size: Tract 1 shall be developed as one lot.
 - (ii) Maximum Building Coverage: The combined foundation area of all main and accessory buildings shall not exceed 65% of the total area of Tract 1.
 - (iii) Maximum Open Space: All areas (but in any event at least 15% of the total area of Tract 1) not devoted to buildings, pedestrian walkways, structures or off-street parking area shall be devoted to grass, trees, gardens, shrubs, courtyards, community pool including decorative hardscape, pocket parks, hike and bike trails or other suitable landscape or decorative hard scape materials.
 - (iv) Maximum Unit Count: The maximum number of units on Tract 1 shall be 255.
 - (v) Maximum Impervious Area: The combined area occupied by all buildings, structures, off-street parking and paved areas shall not exceed 75% of the total area of Tract 1.
 - (vi) Depth of Front Yard: There shall be a front yard having a depth of not less than ten (10) feet along the main spine road. There shall be no parking allowed in the required front yard.
Stoops, steps, retaining walls, raised planters, and other decorative landscape items may be located within the required front yard setback.
 - (vii) Depth of Side and Rear Yards: There shall be a rear and side yard having a depth of not less than ten (10) feet. Automobile parking, including associated carports, will be permitted in such rear and side yards.
 - (viii) Height: No building or structure shall exceed five stories or sixty-five (65) feet in height. Height is measured from the average grade to top plate of the building and does not include parapets.

(ix) Minimum Floor Areas:

- (1) The minimum square footage of a dwelling unit, exclusive of garages, breezeways, and porches, shall be as follows:

One Bedroom: 780 square feet

Two Bedroom: 1,100 square feet

(1) Street Frontage:

- (i) Angled, head in, and parallel parking is permitted along the frontage of internal streets, if approved by the engineering department.
- (ii) One (1) large shade tree shall be required per fifty (50) linear feet (or portion thereof) of street frontage (less vehicular entry drives and associated visibility triangle). Trees to be located in the right-of-way within a minimum five foot (5') width parkway and/or within a minimum five feet (5') by ten feet (10') tree well leave-out in paving. Trees to be evenly spaced and aligned as to the extent site conditions allow.

- (2) Parking and Loading Regulations: Off-street parking and loading spaces shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for specific uses set forth in Section 12.700 –12.704 of the City of Roanoke Zoning Ordinance. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the total parking requirement shall be

(i) 1.30 Parking Spaces / Unit

Tandem spaces behind private garages shall count toward the off-street parking requirement. Parking spaces along internal streets, if approved by the engineering department, shall count towards the off street parking requirement.

- (3) Building Materials: The following building material requirements shall apply:

- (i) All street facing facades shall have a masonry requirement of not less than 80% of the total street facing exterior wall excluding doors, windows and patios.

(4) Landscaping:

- (i) Materials: Landscape materials such as decomposed granite and synthetic turf may be used as surface material at resident activity /amenity zones within the site.
- (ii) Tree Mitigation: All trees planted on site shall be counted toward protected tree mitigation.

- (D) Signage: Signage shall meet all of the requirements of the Uniform Sign Regulations and attached signs are allowed on buildings, subject to the following provisions:

- (1) All attached signs must be on-premise signs. All businesses shall be permitted to have two (2) attached sign per public street frontage.
- (2) Maximum Effective Area. Total effective area of attached signs shall not exceed the following: an attached sign or signs shall not exceed or cover more than fifteen percent (15%) of the façade area of a building face or area of the front of the leasable building space.
- (3) Projected from Building Surface. All attached signs and their words shall be mounted parallel to the building surface to which they are attached, and shall project no more than eighteen inches (18") from the surface.
- (4) Pre-Leasing Signage. Signage not to exceed 96 square feet in size and a maximum of 20 feet tall shall be allowed on all four corners of the property while the buildings are under construction. Such signs shall be removed after the last Certificate of Occupancy is issued for the last building.

Tract 2 (Single Family): The following standards shall apply to Tract 2.

- (a) Size of Tract: Tract 2 shall contain approximately 7.49 acres.
- (b) Uses Generally: In the development of Tract 2, no land shall be used, and no building or structure shall be installed, erected, or converted to any use other than:
 - (A) Permitted Uses: Single Family
 - (B) Accessory Uses: Accessory buildings and uses, customarily incident to the above uses and located on the same lot therewith, not involving the conduct of a retail business.
 - (C) Limitation of Uses: Any use not expressly permitted herein is prohibited:
 - (1) Area and Building Regulations:
 - (i) Minimum Lot Size: Tract 2 shall be developed with minimum lot sizes of:
 - (1) 5,000 square feet.
 - (ii) Maximum Building Coverage: The combined foundation area of all main and accessory buildings shall not exceed:
 - (1) 70%
 - (iii) Maximum Unit Count: The maximum number of units on Tract 2 shall be 41.
 - (iv) Maximum Impervious Area: The combined area occupied by all buildings, structures, off-street parking and paved areas shall not exceed 85% of the total area of Tract 2.
 - (v) Minimum Yards

- (1) Depth of Front Yard: There shall be a front yard having a depth of not less than fifteen (15) feet. Front porch, as well as stoops, steps, retaining walls, raised planters, and other decorative landscape items may be located within the required front yard setback.
- (2) Depth of Side Yard: There shall be a side yard having a depth of five (5) feet.
- (3) Depth of Rear Yard: There shall be a rear yard having a depth of not less than five (5) feet.

(vi) Height:

- (1) Main structure limited to 2.5 stories or thirty-five (35) feet in height.
- (2) Any accessory buildings limited to 1 story or sixteen (16) feet.

(vii) Minimum Floor Area: The minimum square footage of a dwelling unit, exclusive of garages, breezeways, and porches, shall be 1,200.

(5) Street Frontage:

- (i) Parallel parking is permitted along the frontage of internal streets, if approved by the engineering department.
- (ii) One (1) large shade tree shall be required per fifty (50) linear feet (or portion thereof) of street frontage (less vehicular entry drives and associated visibility triangle). Trees to be located in the right-of-way within a minimum five foot (5') width parkway and/or within a minimum five feet (5') by ten feet (10') tree well leave-out in paving. Trees to be evenly spaced and aligned as to the extent site conditions allow.

(6) Parking and Loading Regulations: Off-street parking and loading spaces shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for specific uses set forth in Section 12.700 –12.704 of the City of Roanoke Zoning Ordinance.

(7) Building Materials: The following building material requirements shall apply:

- (i) All street facing facades shall have a masonry requirement of not less than 80% of the total street facing exterior wall excluding doors, windows and patios. Cementitious fiber board siding is permitted.

(8) Landscaping:

- (iii) Materials: Landscape materials such as decomposed granite and synthetic turf may be used as surface material at resident activity /amenity zones within the site.

- (iv) Tree Mitigation: All trees planted on site shall be counted toward protected tree mitigation.
- (D) Fencing: Masonry paneled fencing shall be allowed along N. Walnut Street and Lois St.

Purpose and Intent

The development of Tract 1 and Tract 2 comprising approximately 18.504 acres of land within the corporate limits of the City of Roanoke shall be in accordance with the City of Roanoke, Texas, Code of Ordinance, as of this approved planned development, and shall be subject to the following conditions and requirements.

Development shall be in compliance with all regulations applicable to the Multi-Family 12 District (MF-12) and Single Family 7 (SF-7) zoning district contained in the City's Ordinance as of the date of this approved planned development, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance.

Exhibits

- A. The following Exhibits are incorporated into this planned development.
 - 1. Exhibit "A": Tract Exhibit
 - 2. Exhibit "B": Street Section Exhibit
 - 3. Exhibit "C": Street Classification
 - 4. Exhibit "D": Concept Plan
 - 5. Exhibit "E": Screening Plan

District Regulations

The following zoning districts and regulations shall apply to this planned development as depicted on Exhibit "A", Tract 1 (Senior Housing). Any use not expressly permitted herein is prohibited:

- A. Multi-Family 12 District
- B. Size of Tract: Tract 1, shown in Exhibit A, shall contain approximately 11.01 acres.
- C. Uses Generally: In the development of Tract 1, no land shall be used, and no building or structure shall be installed, erected, or converted to any use other than:
 - 1. Permitted Uses: Multifamily Senior Housing, Triplex, Duplex, Accessory Building, Home Occupation, Swimming Pool, Pickleball Courts, Contractor Temporary On Site Construction Offices, Model Homes
 - 2. Accessory Uses: Accessory buildings and uses, customarily incident to the above uses and located on the same lot therewith, not involving the conduct of a retail business.
- D. Area and Building Regulations:
 - 1. Minimum Lot Size: Tract 1 shall be developed as one lot.
 - 2. Maximum Building Coverage: The combined foundation area of all main and accessory buildings shall not exceed 65% of the total area of Tract 1.

3. Maximum Open Space: All areas (but in any event at least 15% of the total area of Tract 1) not devoted to buildings, pedestrian walkways, structures or off-street parking area shall be devoted to grass, trees, gardens, shrubs, courtyards, community pool including decorative hardscape, pocket parks, hike and bike trails or other suitable landscape or decorative hardscape materials.
4. Maximum Unit Count: The maximum number of units on Tract 1 shall be 255.
5. Maximum Impervious Area: The combined area occupied by all buildings, structures, off-street parking and paved areas shall not exceed 75% of the total area of Tract 1.
6. Minimum Front Yard: Ten (10) feet shall be the minimum front yard for all areas adjacent to public streets.
7. Minimum Side and Rear Yards: Ten (10) feet shall be the minimum side and rear yard adjacent to all zoning districts.
8. Height: No building or structure shall exceed five (5) stories or 65 feet in height. Height is measured from the average grade to top plate of the building and does not include parapets.
9. Minimum Floor Areas:
 - a) The minimum square footage of a dwelling unit, exclusive of garages, breezeways, and porches, shall be as follows:
 - i. One Bedroom: 780 square feet
 - ii. Two Bedroom: 1,100 square feet

E. Building Separation:

1. One-story buildings. Minimum five (5) feet.
2. Two-story building. Minimum ten (10) feet.
3. Over two-story building. Minimum ten (10) feet.

F. Special Requirement:

1. Building shall not exceed six hundred (600) feet in length.
2. One (1) swimming pool shall be allowed for all units
3. One (1) trash compactor shall be required
4. Valet trash shall be provided

G. Parking and Loading Regulations: Off-street parking and loading spaces shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for specific uses set forth in Section 12.700 –12.704 of the City of Roanoke Zoning Ordinance. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the total parking requirement shall be:

1. 1.30 Parking Spaces / Unit

- a) Tandem spaces behind private garages shall count toward the off-street parking requirement.

H. Building Materials: The following building material requirements shall apply:

1. All street facing facades shall have a masonry requirement of not less than 80% of the total street facing exterior wall excluding doors, windows and patios.

I. Landscaping:

1. Materials: Landscape materials such as decomposed granite and synthetic turf may be used as surface material at resident activity /amenity zones within the site.
2. Tree Mitigation: All trees planted on site shall be counted toward protected tree mitigation.
3. A minimum ten (10) foot landscaped street buffer adjacent to the right-of way of any arterial (Type "B" or larger).
4. Each lot/tract shall provide a minimum five (5) foot wide landscape buffer strip around the sides and rear perimeters of the lot/ tract. Within the minimum five (5) foot perimeter buffer, shall be provided a four (4) foot tall screen comprised of hardy, evergreen shrubs, decorative walls with shrubs, or similar landscaping. When the nonresidential district backs up to a residential zoning district the perimeter buffer strip shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet in width, and shall be required to have one (1) large shade tree, in lieu of the four (4) foot high screen described above for every thirty linear (30) feet for overstory screening/buffering for the adjacent residences.

J. Fencing, Walls, and Screening Requirements:

1. A solid brick/masonry screening wall of not less than six (6) feet, and not more than eight (8) feet, in height shall be constructed and maintained by the home builder on the rear lot line of the residential district (Tract 2) that is adjacent to a multi-family district (Tract 1) as shown in Exhibit "E".

K. Signage: Signage shall meet all of the requirements of the Uniform Sign Regulations and attached signs are allowed on buildings, subject to the following provisions:

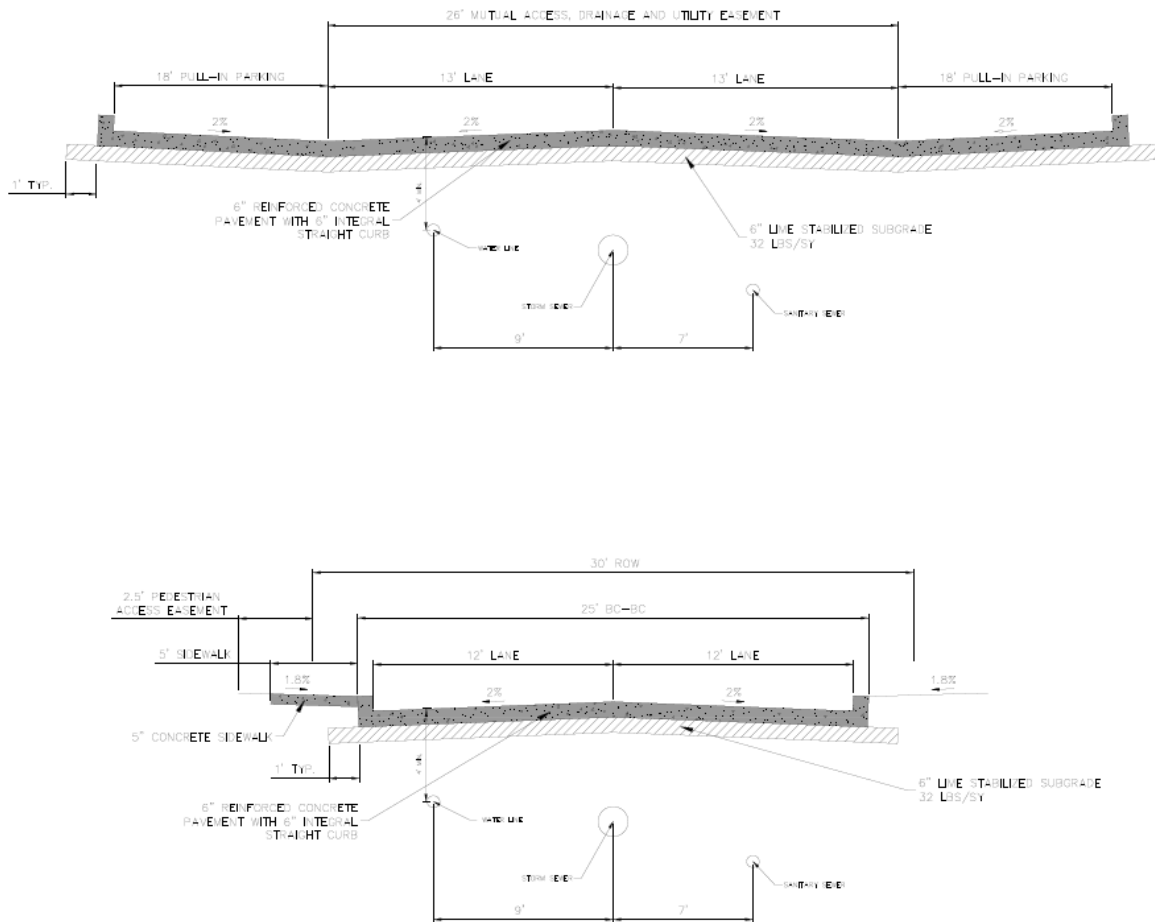
1. All attached signs must be on-premise signs. All businesses shall be permitted to have two (2) attached sign per public street frontage.
2. Maximum Effective Area. Total effective area of attached signs shall not exceed the following: an attached sign or signs shall not exceed or cover more than fifteen percent (15%) of the façade area of a building face or area of the front of the leasable building space.

3. Projected from Building Surface. All attached signs and their words shall be mounted parallel to the building surface to which they are attached, and shall project no more than forty-two (42) inches from the surface.
4. Pre-Leasing Signage. Signage not to exceed 96 square feet in size and a maximum of 20 feet tall shall be allowed on all four corners of the property while the buildings are under construction. Such signs shall be removed after the last Certificate of Occupancy is issued for the last building.

L. Street Design Standards

1. Tract 1 streets shall be designed in compliance with Exhibit “B” street section shown below:

Exhibit “B”:



and according to the following.

- a) Streets shall be private and maintained by HOA

- b) Minimum pavement twenty-six (26) feet.
- c) Storm Sewer, Sanitary Sewer, and Waterline infrastructure shall be installed under pavement within the limits of back of curb to back of curb of the Mutual Access, Drainage, and Utility Easement as shown on Exhibit “B”.

District Regulations.

The following zoning districts and regulations shall apply to this planned development as depicted on Exhibit “A”, Tract 2 (Single Family). Any use not expressly permitted herein is prohibited:

A. Single Family 7 District

B. Size of Tract: Tract 2 shall contain approximately 7.49 acres.

C. Uses Generally: In the development of Tract 2, no land shall be used, and no building or structure shall be installed, erected, or converted to any use other than:

- 1. Permitted Uses: Single Family, Greenhouse, Home Occupation, Swimming Pool, Temporary Model Home Sales Office, Contractor’s Temporary On-Site Construction Office
- 2. Accessory Uses: Accessory buildings and uses, customarily incident to the above uses and located on the same lot therewith, not involving the conduct of a retail business.

D. Area and Building Regulations:

- 1. Minimum Lot Size: Tract 2 shall be developed with minimum lot sizes of:
 - a) 5,000 square feet.
- 2. Minimum Lot Width: The minimum lot width shall be fifty (50) feet.
- 3. Minimum Lot Depth: The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred (100) feet.
- 4. Maximum Building Coverage: The combined foundation area of all main and accessory buildings shall not exceed:
 - a) 70%
- 5. Maximum Unit Count: The maximum number of units on Tract 2 shall be 41.
- 6. Minimum Yard:
 - a) Minimum Front Yard: There shall be a front yard having a depth of not less than twenty (20) feet. Corner lots that are adjacent to two streets shall only provide one twenty (20) foot front yard setback from one adjacent street and the other shall be a five (5) foot side yard setback from the other adjacent street. Stoops, steps, retaining

walls, raised planters, and other decorative landscape items may be located within the required front yard setback.

- b) Minimum Side Yard: There shall be a side yard having a depth of five (5) feet.
- c) Depth of Rear Yard: There shall be a rear yard having a depth of not less than five (5) feet.

7. Height:

- a) Main structure limited to 2.5 stories or thirty-five (35) feet in height.
- b) Any accessory buildings limited to 1 story or sixteen (16) feet.
- c) Minimum Floor Area: The minimum square footage of a dwelling unit, exclusive of garages, breezeways, and porches, shall be:
 - i. 1,200 sq ft.

E. Parking and Loading Regulations:

- 1. Each single-family home will have a two-car garage and a two-car driveway.

F. Building Materials: The following building material requirements shall apply:

- 1. All street facing facades shall have a masonry requirement of not less than 80% of the total street facing exterior wall excluding doors, windows and patios. Cementitious fiber board siding is permitted and shall be considered masonry.

G. Fencing, Walls, and Screening Requirements:

- 1. A solid brick/ masonry screening wall of not less than six (6) feet, nor more than eight feet (8'), in height shall be constructed and maintained by the home builder on the rear lot line of the residential district (Tract 2) that backs upon any type of multi-family district (Tract 1) as shown in Exhibit "E".
- 2. Wrought Iron Fencing shall be allowed as shown in Exhibit "E"
- 3. Masonry paneled fencing shall be allowed along N. Walnut Street and Lois St., as shown in Exhibit "E".
- 4. Single-family homes will include a six (6) foot cedar fencing with steel posts on the back and side yards where not adjacent to Tract 1, as shown in Exhibit "E".

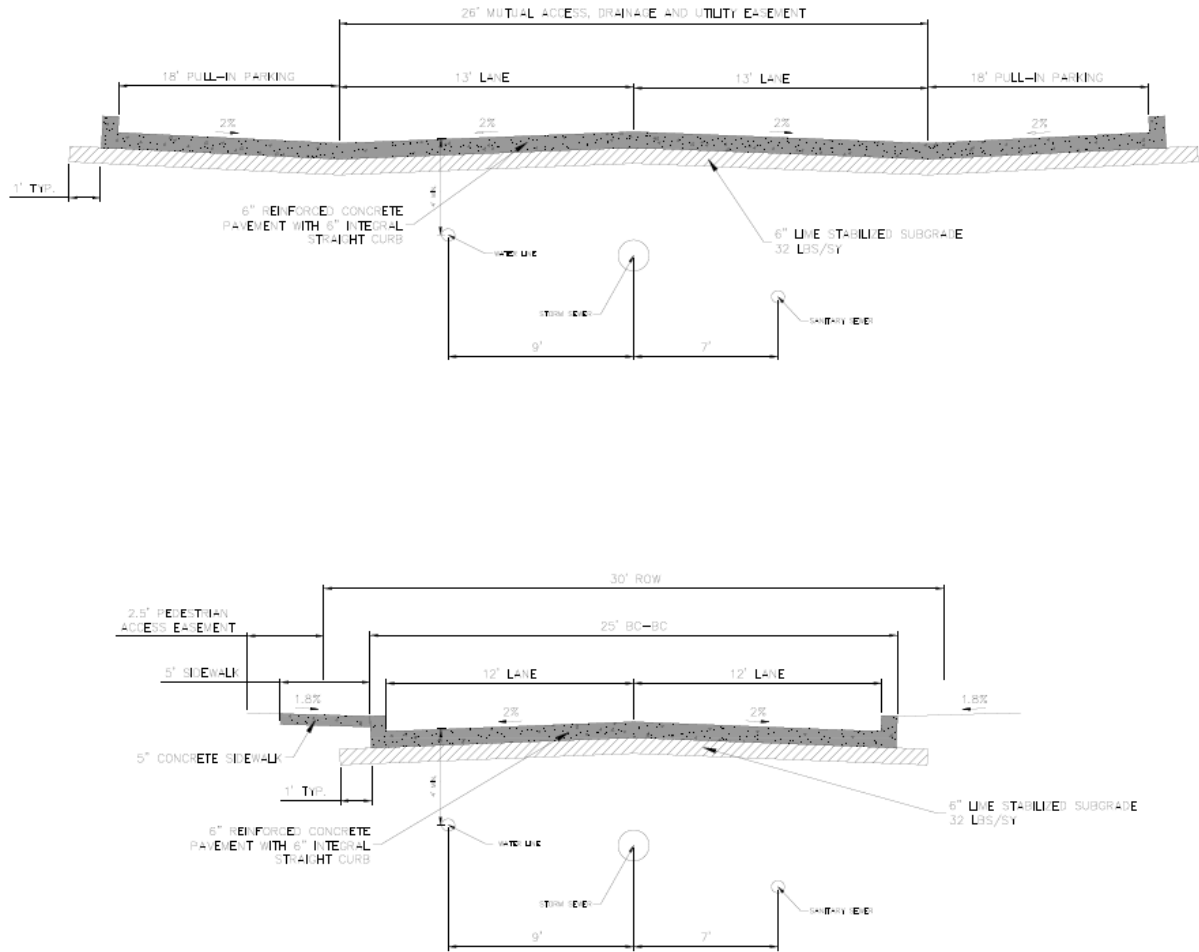
H. Landscaping:

- 1. Materials: Landscape materials such as decomposed granite and synthetic turf may be used as surface material at resident activity /amenity zones within the site.
- 2. Tree Mitigation: All trees planted on site shall be counted toward protected tree mitigation.

I. Street Design Standards

- 2. Residential streets shall be designed in compliance with Exhibit "B" street section shown below:

Exhibit “B”:



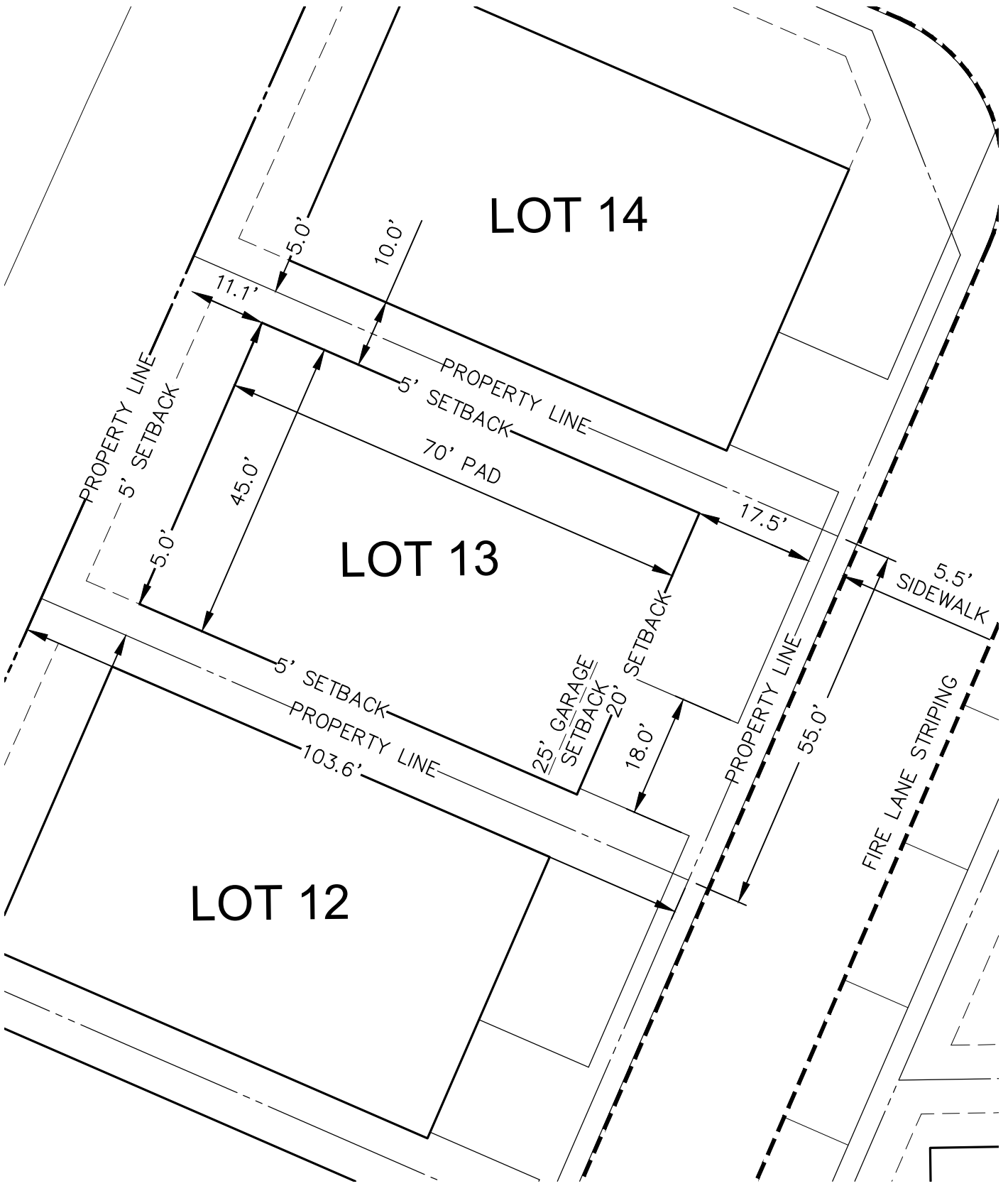
and according to the following.

- a) Streets shall be private and maintained by HOA
- b) Minimum R.O.W 30'
- c) Curb and gutter required
- d) Minimum pavement 25' back to back
- e) Storm Sewer, Sanitary Sewer, and Waterline infrastructure shall be installed under pavement within the limits of back of curb to back of curb of the private road and/or fire lane, as shown on Exhibit “B”.

3. Sidewalks shall be located along the perimeter lots of Tract 2 and be a minimum of five (5) feet and designed in compliance with Exhibit “B”

J. Phasing Plan

1. Site work, including mass grading and utilities, for the entire site shall commence first.
2. Single-family lot development and construction of the senior housing tract can occur simultaneously.



M:\Projects\IRG\2020310199_Roanoke North\04-Production\Engineering\Exhibits\2024-08-09 Residential Exhibit\2020310199_EX.dwg, 8/19/2024 3:46:56 PM, Cara King



The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
4400 State Highway 121, Suite 800
Lewisville, Texas 75056

phone 972. 436. 9712
fax 972. 436. 9715
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 10194440

www.mcadamsco.com

ROANOKE NORTH

RESIDENTIAL LOT EXHIBIT

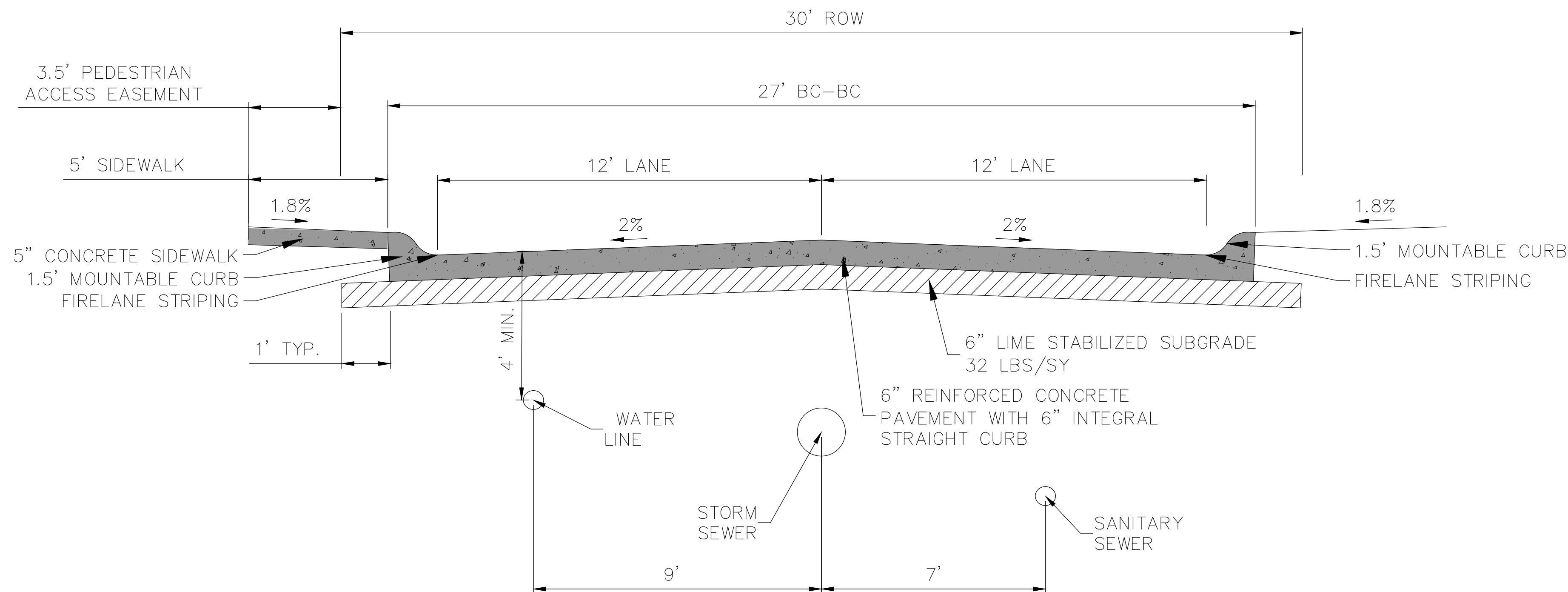
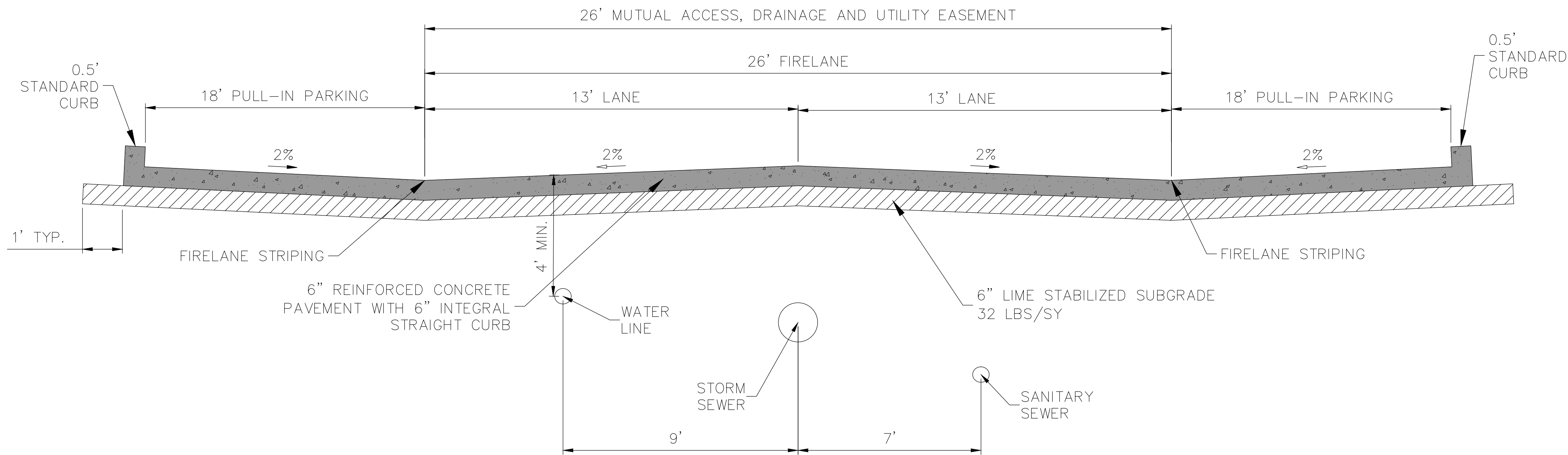
SW CORNER OAK ST & WALNUT ST

ROANOKE, TEXAS, 76262

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	2020310199
FILENAME	2020310199_EX
CHECKED BY	JLL
DRAWN BY	CMK
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	08.19.2024
Page 81 of 285	

M:\Projects\1602\2020310199_Roanoke North\04-Production\Engineering\Exhibit\2020310199 STREET CLASSIFICATION EXHIBIT.dwg, 8/19/2024 3:48:45 PM, Cera King



McAdams

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
4400 State Highway 121, Suite 800
Lewisville, Texas 75056

phone 972. 436. 9712
fax 972. 436. 9715
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 10194440

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD., STE 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
817.837.0565
KENNETH FAMBRO

ROANOKE NORTH
TYPICAL SECTIONS
SW CORNER OAK ST & WALNUT ST
ROANOKE, TEXAS, 76262



REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
-----	------	-------------

PLAN INFORMATION

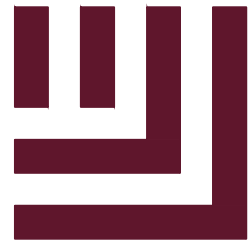
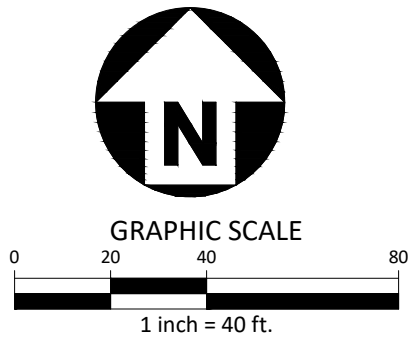
PROJECT NO.	2020310199
FILENAME	2020310199 STREET CLASSIFICATION EXHIBIT.DWG
CHECKED BY	JLL
DRAWN BY	CMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	2024.08.19

SHEET

TYPICAL SECTIONS

EX

X:\Projects\MO\2020310199_Roanoke North\04_Production\Engineering\Exhibits\2024_08_09_Residential Exhibit\2024_08_09_Residential Exhibit.dwg, 8/17/2024 3:44:47 PM, Cara Long



McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
4400 State Highway 121, Suite 800
Lewisville, Texas 75056

phone 972. 436. 9712
fax 972. 436. 9715
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 10194440

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD., STE 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
817.837.0565
KENNETH FAMBRO

**ROANOKE NORTH
RESIDENTIAL EXHIBIT
SW CORNER OAK ST & WALNUT ST
ROANOKE, TEXAS, 76262**



REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
-----	------	-------------

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	2020310199
FILENAME	2020310199_EX.DWG
CHECKED BY	JLL
DRAWN BY	CMK
SCALE	40 SCALE
DATE	2024.08.19

SHEET

RESIDENTIAL EXHIBIT

EX



CITY OF ROANOKE
500 S. OAK STREET
ROANOKE, TEXAS 76262
(817) 491-2411 FAX (817) 491-2242

ZONING APPLICATION

Applicant/Agent Name IHS Real Estate Holdings, LLC		Home Phone (817) 837-0561	Mobile Phone
Address 3110 W. Southlake Blvd, Ste. 120		City / State Southlake	Zip 76092
Property Owner(s) Billy R. Bowen		Home Phone (817) 837-0561	Work Phone
Address, City, State, Zip 1008 N Walnut St, Roanoke, TX, 76262			
Present Zoning Classification SF-7 & Retail	Requested Zoning Classification PD	Acreage/Lot of Requested Zoning Classification 18.504	

Are any Deed restrictions in place that would prevent this property being used in the manner herein proposed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, list restrictions _____

Proposed use Mixed-use residential development consisting of single-family and senior housing uses.

Justification for requested zoning change: Please see letter of intent.

I authorize the City of Roanoke to place one change of zoning sign on the subject property to remain in place for the duration of the zoning change process.

[Signature] 10.17.2024
Applicant Signature and Date

Attach one (1) electronic copy in a pdf format of the Metes & Bounds description of the property and a survey map of the property. Fees for Zoning Request is \$250.00 plus \$10.00 per acre. Fees are subject to change if amended by Ordinance.

Authorization:

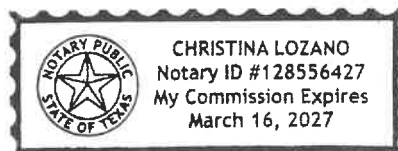
I/We Billy R. Bowen owner(s) of the above described property do hereby authorize IHS Real Estate Holdings, LLC to act on my/our behalf in making and representing this zoning change application.

[Signature] 6-24-24
Signature of owner Date

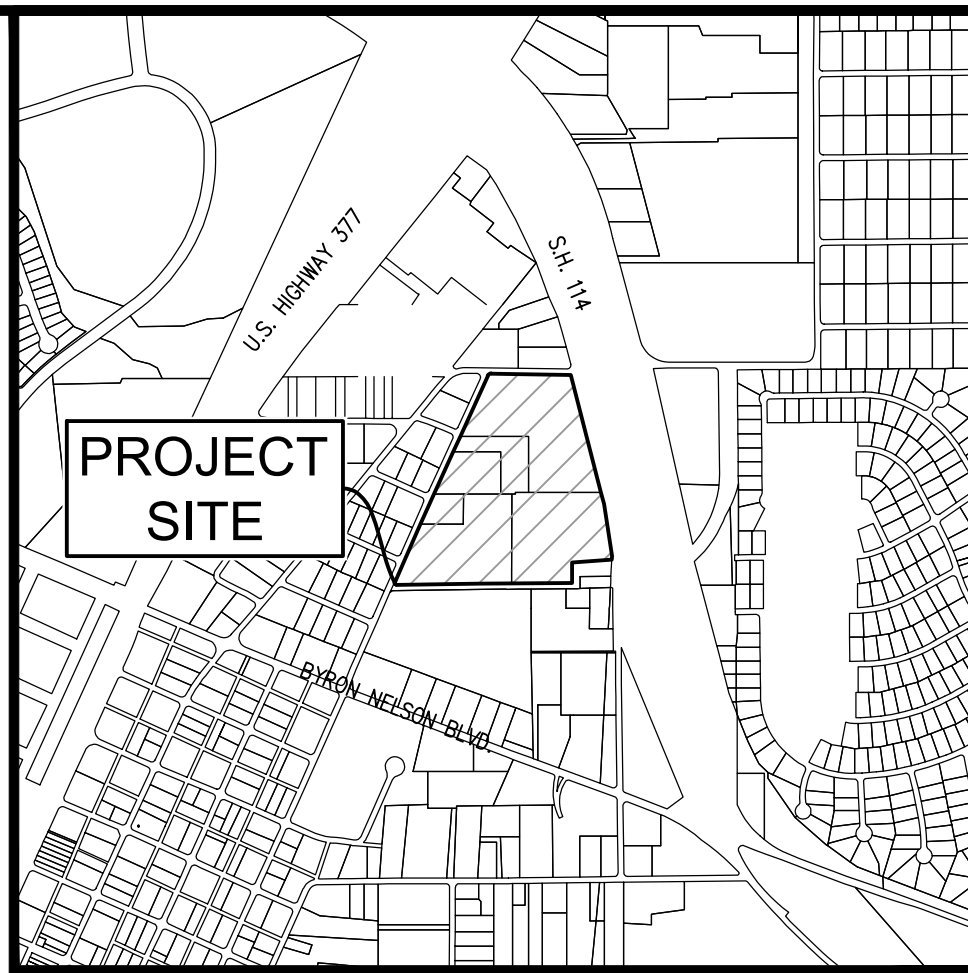
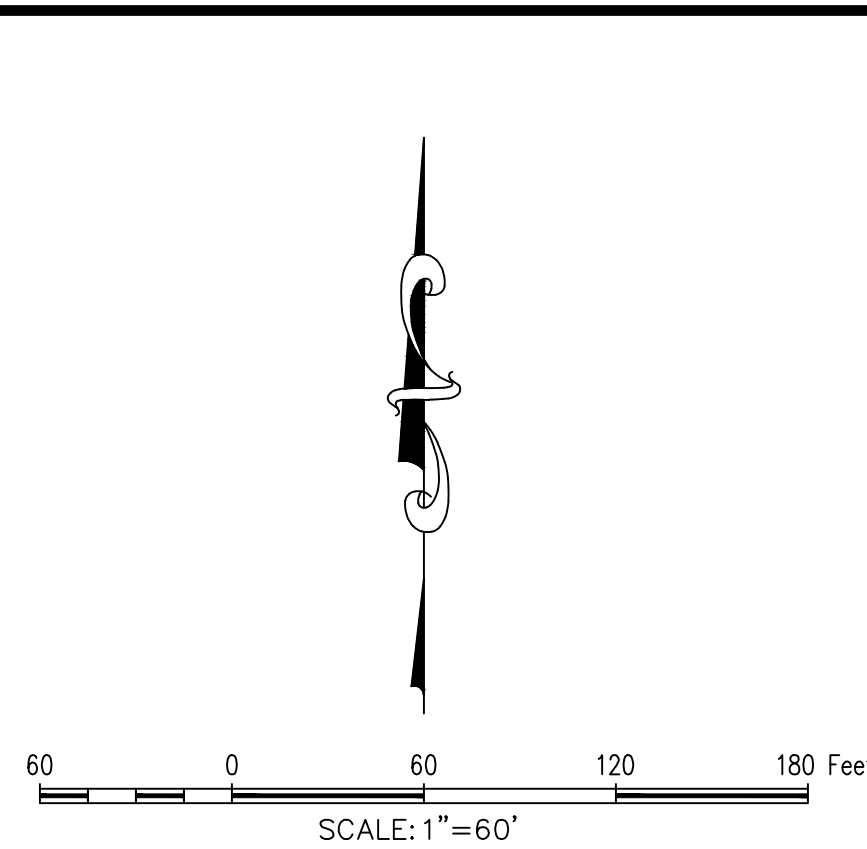
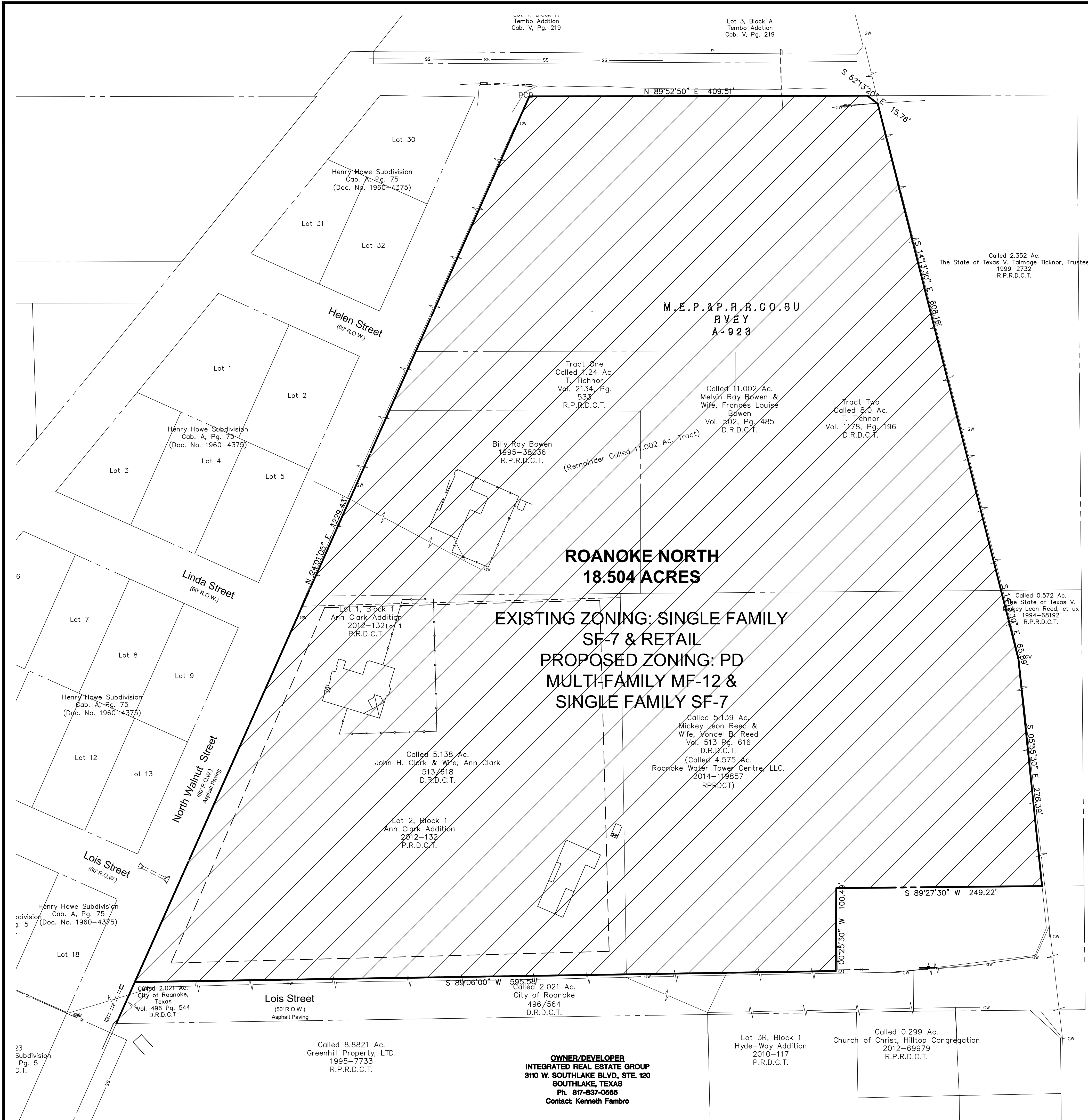
State of Texas
County of Tarrant

Sworn to and subscribed before me on the 25th day of June 2025 by Billy Bowen
(year) (name of owner).

Notary Seal



[Signature]
Notary Public's Signature



LEGAL DESCRIPTION
18.504 ACRES

Being all that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situated in the Memphis, El Paso and Pacific Railroad Company Survey, Abstract Number 923 and the John Bacon Survey, Abstract Number 1565, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being part of that certain called 11.002 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of Melvin Ray Bowen and wife, Frances Louise Bowen recorded in Volume 502, Page 485 of the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, and being part of that certain called 5.139 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of Mickey Leon Reed and wife, Vondal B. Reed recorded in Volume 513, Page 616 of the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, and being all of that certain called 5.138 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of John H. Clark and wife, Ann Clark recorded in Volume 513, Page 618 of the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, and being all of Lot 1 and part of Lot 2, Block 1, Ann Clark Addition, an addition to the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Document Number 2012-132 of the Plat Records of Denton County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" capped rebar found on the east line of North Walnut Street (called 60' right-of-way) as evidenced by the Replat of part of the Henry Howe Subdivision recorded in Cabinet A, Page 75 (Document Number 1960-4375) of the Plat Records of Denton County, Texas, and being the northeast corner of the Henry Howe Subdivision as described in Dedication thereof by H. M. Howe and wife, Inez. C. Howe recorded in Volume 386, Page 5 of the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, being the northwest corner of said 11.002 acre tract and being on the south line of Howe Road (A.K.A. North Oak Street, an undedicated public roadway, no record found);

THENCE N 89°52'50" E, 409.51 feet with the north line of said 11.002 acre tract and the south line of said Howe Road to a 1/2" capped rebar set on the west line of State Highway No. 114 at the northwest corner of that certain called 2.352 acre tract of land described in Agreed Judgement styled The State of Texas v. Talmage Ticknor, Trustee, recorded in Volume 4253, Page 1162 (Document Number 1999-2732) of the Real Property Records of Denton County, Texas;

THENCE S 52°13'20" E, 15.76 feet with the west line of State Highway No. 114 and the west line of said 2.352 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar set at the south end of a corner clip;

THENCE S 14°13'30" E, continuing with the west line of State Highway No. 114 and the west line of said 2.352 acre tract, passing at 608.16 feet a Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) Aluminum Monument found at the southwest corner of said 2.352 acre, being on the south line of said 11.002 acre tract and north line of said 5.139 acre tract of land, and being the northwest corner of that certain called 0.572 acre tract of land described in Agreed Judgement styled The State of Texas v. Mickey Leon Reed, et ux, recorded in Document Number 1994-68192 of the Real Property Records of Denton County, Texas, continuing with the west line of said 0.572 acre tract a total distance of 694.05 feet to a TXDOT Aluminum Monument found at an angle point;

THENCE S 05°55'30" E, 276.39 feet continuing with the west line of said 0.572 acre tract and said State Highway No. 114 to a TXDOT Aluminum Monument stamped 3625 found at the southwest corner of said 0.572 acre tract, being on the south line of said 5.139 acre tract and being on the north line of that certain called 2.021 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of the City of Roanoke, Texas, recorded in Volume 496, Page 564 of the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, at the most northerly northwest corner of that certain called 0.287 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of the State of Texas, recorded in Volume 3386, Page 232 (Document Number 1992-69555) of the Real Property Records of Denton County, Texas;

THENCE S 89°27'30" W, 249.22 feet with the south line of said 5.139 acre tract and the north line of said 2.021 acre tract to a 5/8" rebar found at the most northerly northwest corner of said 2.021 acre tract;

THENCE S 00°25'30" W, 100.49 feet with the east line of said 5.139 acre tract and the west line of said 2.021 acre tract to a 5/8" rebar found at the most southerly southeast corner of said 5.139 acre tract, being on the north line of Lois Street (called 50' wide as evidenced by said 2.021 acre tract);

THENCE S 89°06'00" W, with the south line of said 5.139 acre tract, the north line of said 2.021 acre tract and the north line of said Lois Street, passing at 253.60 feet a 1/2" capped rebar set (G&A) at the southwest corner of said 5.139 acre tract, being the southeast corner of the aforementioned 5.138 acre Clark tract, from which a 1/2" capped rebar found (LBS 3946) at the southeast corner of said Lot 2, Block 1 of the Ann Clark Addition, bears N 53°18'40" E, 5.96 feet, continuing with the south line of said 5.138 acre Clark tract a total distance of 849.18 feet to a 1/2" capped rebar set (MCADAMS) at the southwest corner thereof and the northwest corner of said 2.021 acre tract, being on the east line of said North Walnut Street, from which a 1/2" rebar found at the southwest corner of said 2.021 acre tract bears S 24°01'05" W, 55.1 feet and a 1/2" capped rebar found at the southwest corner of said Lot 2 bears S 59°49' E, 6.1 feet;

THENCE N 24°01'05" E, with the east line of North Walnut Street and the west line of said 5.138 acre Clark tract, passing at 511.81 feet a 1/2" capped rebar set (MCADAMS) at the northwest corner thereof, being the southwest corner of said 11.002 acre tract, from which a 5/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of said Lot 1 bears S 19°30' W, 7.7 feet, continuing with the west line of said 11.002 acre tract a total distance of 1,174.34 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing approximately 18.504 acres of land.

Bearings based on Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202), NAD '83.
Field work performed during the month of October 2020.

PRELIMINARY DOCUMENT:
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.
MARK PAINE, RPLS 5078 07/26/2021

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
111 Hillside Drive
Lewisville, Texas 75057
972.436.9712
201 County View Drive
Rockwall, Texas 75087
940.240.1012
TPE: 19762 TPLS: 10194440
www.mcadamsco.com

ROANOKE NORTH
Lot 1&2, Block 1
Tract 1, 2, 2A, & 4
18.504 Acres
in the
MEMPHIS & PRR CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 923
CITY OF ROANOKE
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ZONING EXHIBIT

PRELIMINARY PLANS
THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY, INC. TPE: 19762 JUSTIN L. LANSLOWNE, P.E. #121990 DATE 7/16/2024

Drawn By: J.T.
Date: 07/19/2024
Scale: 1"=60'
Revisions:

2020310199

EX

Purpose and Intent

The development of Tract 1 and Tract 2 comprising approximately 18.504 acres of land within the corporate limits of the City of Roanoke shall be in accordance with the City of Roanoke, Texas, Code of Ordinance, as of this approved planned development, and shall be subject to the following conditions and requirements.

Development shall be in compliance with all regulations applicable to the Multi-Family 12 District (MF-12) and Single Family 7 (SF-7) zoning district contained in the City's Ordinance as of the date of this approved planned development, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance.

Exhibits

- A. The following Exhibits are incorporated into this planned development.
 - 1. Exhibit "A": Tract Exhibit
 - 2. Exhibit "B": Street Section Exhibit
 - 3. Exhibit "C": Street Classification
 - 4. Exhibit "D": Concept Plan
 - 5. Exhibit "E": Screening Plan

District Regulations

The following zoning districts and regulations shall apply to this planned development as depicted on Exhibit "A", Tract 1 (Senior Housing). Any use not expressly permitted herein is prohibited:

- A. Multi-Family 12 District
- B. Size of Tract: Tract 1, shown in Exhibit A, shall contain approximately 11.01 acres.
- C. Uses Generally: In the development of Tract 1, no land shall be used, and no building or structure shall be installed, erected, or converted to any use other than:
 - 1. Permitted Uses: Multifamily Senior Housing, Triplex, Duplex, Accessory Building, Home Occupation, Swimming Pool, Pickleball Courts, Contractor Temporary On Site Construction Offices, Model Homes
 - 2. Accessory Uses: Accessory buildings and uses, customarily incident to the above uses and located on the same lot therewith, not involving the conduct of a retail business.
- D. Area and Building Regulations:
 - 1. Minimum Lot Size: Tract 1 shall be developed as one lot.
 - 2. Maximum Building Coverage: The combined foundation area of all main and accessory buildings shall not exceed 65% of the total area of Tract 1.

3. Maximum Open Space: All areas (but in any event at least 15% of the total area of Tract 1) not devoted to buildings, pedestrian walkways, structures or off-street parking area shall be devoted to grass, trees, gardens, shrubs, courtyards, community pool including decorative hardscape, pocket parks, hike and bike trails or other suitable landscape or decorative hardscape materials.
4. Maximum Unit Count: The maximum number of units on Tract 1 shall be 255.
5. Maximum Impervious Area: The combined area occupied by all buildings, structures, off-street parking and paved areas shall not exceed 75% of the total area of Tract 1.
6. Minimum Front Yard: Ten (10) feet shall be the minimum front yard for all areas adjacent to public streets.
7. Minimum Side and Rear Yards: Ten (10) feet shall be the minimum side and rear yard adjacent to all zoning districts.
8. Height: No building or structure shall exceed five (5) stories or 65 feet in height. Height is measured from the average grade to top plate of the building and does not include parapets.
9. Minimum Floor Areas:
 - a) The minimum square footage of a dwelling unit, exclusive of garages, breezeways, and porches, shall be as follows:
 - i. One Bedroom: 780 square feet
 - ii. Two Bedroom: 1,100 square feet

E. Building Separation:

1. One-story buildings. Minimum five (5) feet.
2. Two-story building. Minimum ten (10) feet.
3. Over two-story building. Minimum ten (10) feet.

F. Special Requirement:

1. Building shall not exceed six hundred (600) feet in length.
2. One (1) swimming pool shall be allowed for all units
3. One (1) trash compactor shall be required
4. Valet trash shall be provided

G. Parking and Loading Regulations: Off-street parking and loading spaces shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for specific uses set forth in Section 12.700 –12.704 of the City of Roanoke Zoning Ordinance. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the total parking requirement shall be:

1. 1.30 Parking Spaces / Unit

- a) Tandem spaces behind private garages shall count toward the off-street parking requirement.

H. Building Materials: The following building material requirements shall apply:

1. All street facing facades shall have a masonry requirement of not less than 80% of the total street facing exterior wall excluding doors, windows and patios.

I. Landscaping:

1. Materials: Landscape materials such as decomposed granite and synthetic turf may be used as surface material at resident activity /amenity zones within the site.
2. Tree Mitigation: All trees planted on site shall be counted toward protected tree mitigation.
3. A minimum ten (10) foot landscaped street buffer adjacent to the right-of way of any arterial (Type "B" or larger).
4. Each lot/tract shall provide a minimum five (5) foot wide landscape buffer strip around the sides and rear perimeters of the lot/ tract. Within the minimum five (5) foot perimeter buffer, shall be provided a four (4) foot tall screen comprised of hardy, evergreen shrubs, decorative walls with shrubs, or similar landscaping. When the nonresidential district backs up to a residential zoning district the perimeter buffer strip shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet in width, and shall be required to have one (1) large shade tree, in lieu of the four (4) foot high screen described above for every thirty linear (30) feet for overstory screening/buffering for the adjacent residences.

J. Fencing, Walls, and Screening Requirements:

1. A solid brick/masonry screening wall of not less than six (6) feet, and not more than eight (8) feet, in height shall be constructed and maintained by the home builder on the rear lot line of the residential district (Tract 2) that is adjacent to a multi-family district (Tract 1) as shown in Exhibit "E".

K. Signage: Signage shall meet all of the requirements of the Uniform Sign Regulations and attached signs are allowed on buildings, subject to the following provisions:

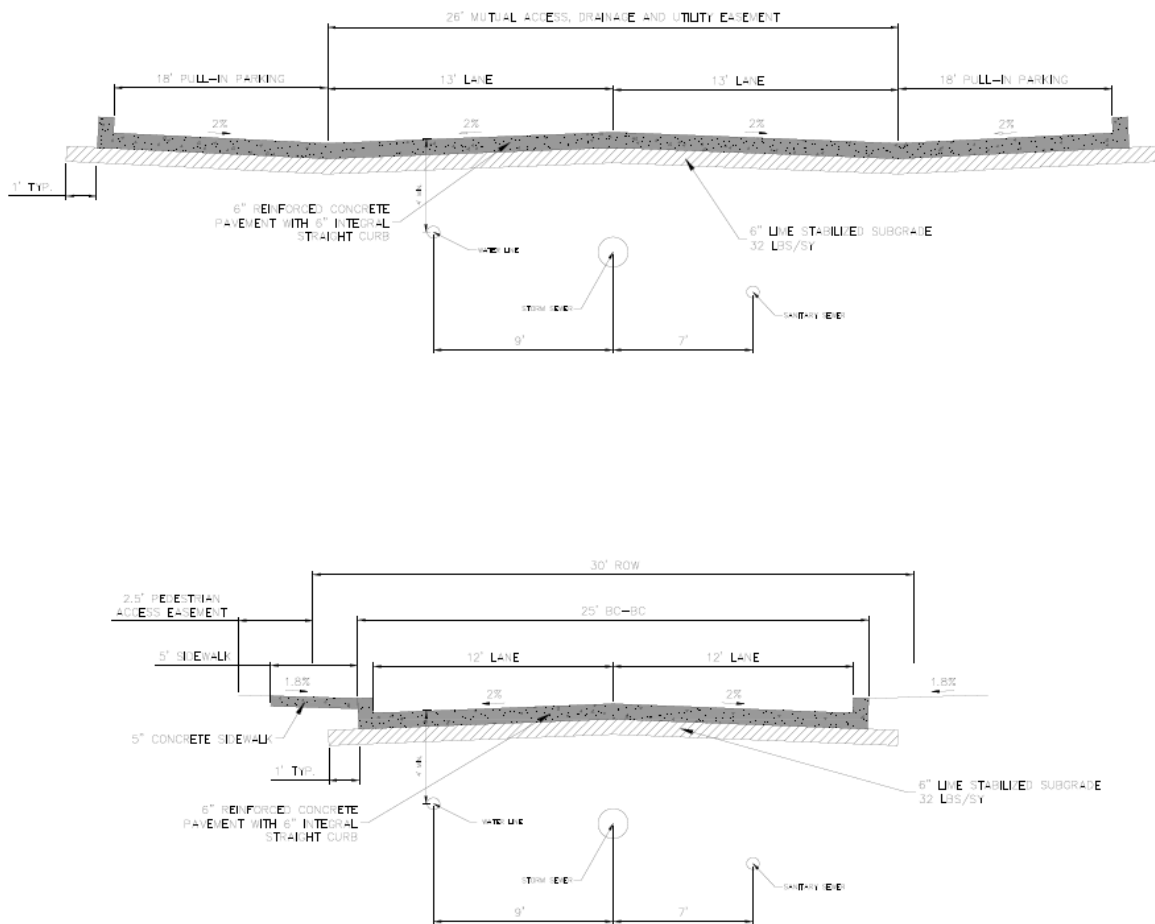
1. All attached signs must be on-premise signs. All businesses shall be permitted to have two (2) attached sign per public street frontage.
2. Maximum Effective Area. Total effective area of attached signs shall not exceed the following: an attached sign or signs shall not exceed or cover more than fifteen percent (15%) of the façade area of a building face or area of the front of the leasable building space.

3. Projected from Building Surface. All attached signs and their words shall be mounted parallel to the building surface to which they are attached, and shall project no more than forty-two (42) inches from the surface.
4. Pre-Leasing Signage. Signage not to exceed 96 square feet in size and a maximum of 20 feet tall shall be allowed on all four corners of the property while the buildings are under construction. Such signs shall be removed after the last Certificate of Occupancy is issued for the last building.

L. Street Design Standards

1. Tract 1 streets shall be designed in compliance with Exhibit “B” street section shown below:

Exhibit “B”:



and according to the following.

- a) Streets shall be private and maintained by HOA

- b) Minimum pavement twenty-six (26) feet.
- c) Storm Sewer, Sanitary Sewer, and Waterline infrastructure shall be installed under pavement within the limits of back of curb to back of curb of the Mutual Access, Drainage, and Utility Easement as shown on Exhibit “B”.

District Regulations.

The following zoning districts and regulations shall apply to this planned development as depicted on Exhibit “A”, Tract 2 (Single Family). Any use not expressly permitted herein is prohibited:

A. Single Family 7 District

B. Size of Tract: Tract 2 shall contain approximately 7.49 acres.

C. Uses Generally: In the development of Tract 2, no land shall be used, and no building or structure shall be installed, erected, or converted to any use other than:

- 1. Permitted Uses: Single Family, Greenhouse, Home Occupation, Swimming Pool, Temporary Model Home Sales Office, Contractor’s Temporary On-Site Construction Office
- 2. Accessory Uses: Accessory buildings and uses, customarily incident to the above uses and located on the same lot therewith, not involving the conduct of a retail business.

D. Area and Building Regulations:

- 1. Minimum Lot Size: Tract 2 shall be developed with minimum lot sizes of:
 - a) 5,000 square feet.
- 2. Minimum Lot Width: The minimum lot width shall be fifty (50) feet.
- 3. Minimum Lot Depth: The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred (100) feet.
- 4. Maximum Building Coverage: The combined foundation area of all main and accessory buildings shall not exceed:
 - a) 70%
- 5. Maximum Unit Count: The maximum number of units on Tract 2 shall be 41.
- 6. Minimum Yard:
 - a) Minimum Front Yard: There shall be a front yard having a depth of not less than twenty (20) feet. Corner lots that are adjacent to two streets shall only provide one twenty (20) foot front yard setback from one adjacent street and the other shall be a five (5) foot side yard setback from the other adjacent street. Stoops, steps, retaining

walls, raised planters, and other decorative landscape items may be located within the required front yard setback.

- b) Minimum Side Yard: There shall be a side yard having a depth of five (5) feet.
- c) Depth of Rear Yard: There shall be a rear yard having a depth of not less than five (5) feet.

7. Height:

- a) Main structure limited to 2.5 stories or thirty-five (35) feet in height.
- b) Any accessory buildings limited to 1 story or sixteen (16) feet.
- c) Minimum Floor Area: The minimum square footage of a dwelling unit, exclusive of garages, breezeways, and porches, shall be:
 - i. 1,200 sq ft.

E. Parking and Loading Regulations:

- 1. Each single-family home will have a two-car garage and a two-car driveway.

F. Building Materials: The following building material requirements shall apply:

- 1. All street facing facades shall have a masonry requirement of not less than 80% of the total street facing exterior wall excluding doors, windows and patios. Cementitious fiber board siding is permitted and shall be considered masonry.

G. Fencing, Walls, and Screening Requirements:

- 1. A solid brick/ masonry screening wall of not less than six (6) feet, nor more than eight feet (8'), in height shall be constructed and maintained by the home builder on the rear lot line of the residential district (Tract 2) that backs upon any type of multi-family district (Tract 1) as shown in Exhibit "E".
- 2. Wrought Iron Fencing shall be allowed as shown in Exhibit "E"
- 3. Masonry paneled fencing shall be allowed along N. Walnut Street and Lois St., as shown in Exhibit "E".
- 4. Single-family homes will include a six (6) foot cedar fencing with steel posts on the back and side yards where not adjacent to Tract 1, as shown in Exhibit "E".

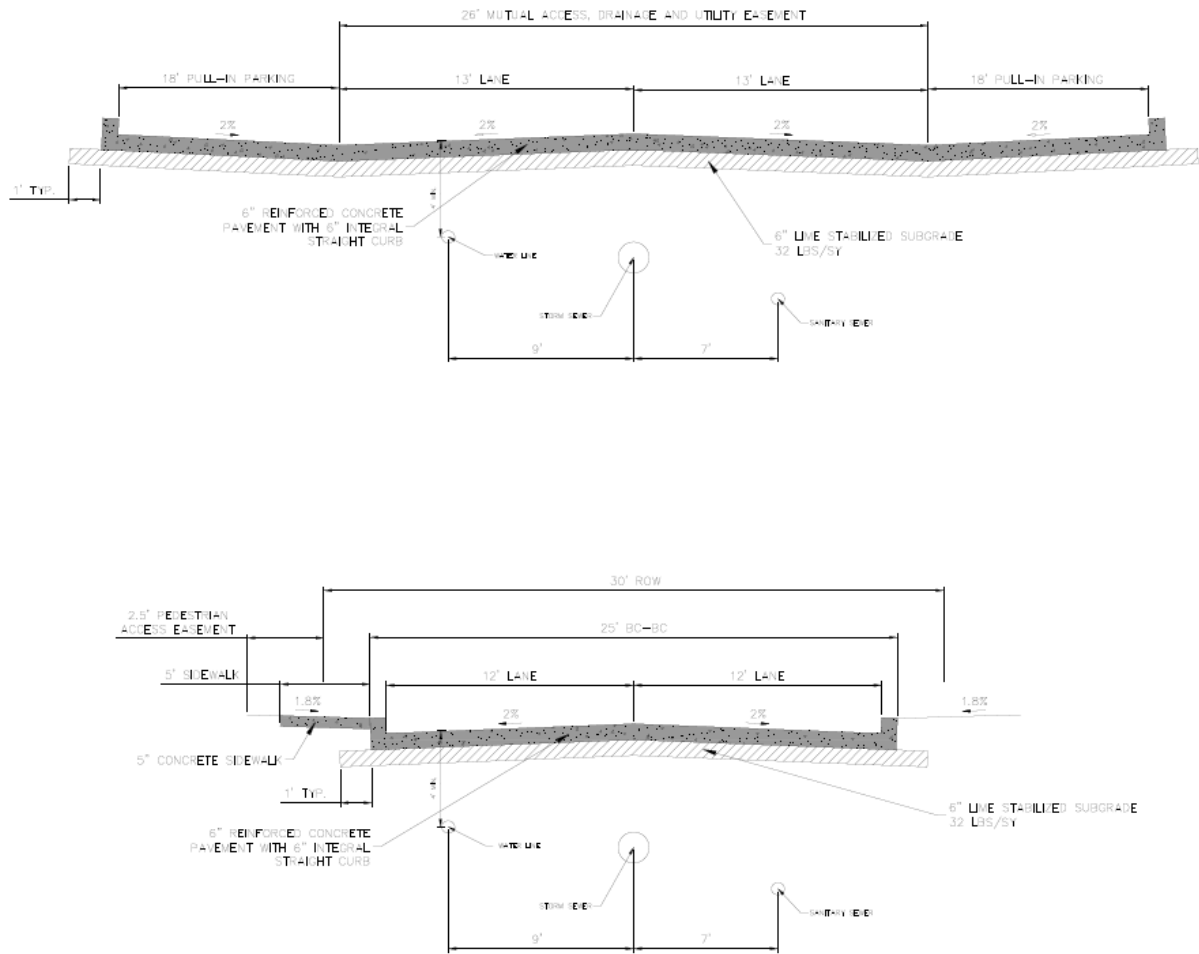
H. Landscaping:

- 1. Materials: Landscape materials such as decomposed granite and synthetic turf may be used as surface material at resident activity /amenity zones within the site.
- 2. Tree Mitigation: All trees planted on site shall be counted toward protected tree mitigation.

I. Street Design Standards

- 2. Residential streets shall be designed in compliance with Exhibit "B" street section shown below:

Exhibit “B”:



and according to the following.

- Streets shall be private and maintained by HOA
- Minimum R.O.W 30'
- Curb and gutter required
- Minimum pavement 25' back to back
- Storm Sewer, Sanitary Sewer, and Waterline infrastructure shall be installed under pavement within the limits of back of curb to back of curb of the private road and/or fire lane, as shown on Exhibit “B”.

3. Sidewalks shall be located along the perimeter lots of Tract 2 and be a minimum of five (5) feet and designed in compliance with Exhibit “B”

J. Phasing Plan

1. Site work, including mass grading and utilities, for the entire site shall commence first.
2. Single-family lot development and construction of the senior housing tract can occur simultaneously.



June 10, 2024

Kelly Carlson
Senior City Planner
City of Roanoke
500 S. Oak Street
Roanoke, TX 76262

RE: ROANOKE NORTH APPLICATION

Mrs. Carlson:

Please accept this letter, on behalf of the Integrated Real Estate Group, as an explanation of the proposed Zoning Change for approximately 18.5 acres in Roanoke. As you are aware, this project is proposed as an exceptional mixed-used multi-generational residential development that we believe will be an asset to the community.

The purpose of the proposed Planned Development District is to develop a mixture of residential uses on the site, which is bounded by HWY 114, Lois Street, N. Walnut Street, and N. Oak Street. The plan is innovative as it will provide several housing types on the site that will address multi-generational needs, especially for Roanoke seniors. The site is intended to be walkable and will provide many amenities, including green space and a large detention pond.

The proposal meets the general intent of the City's Future Land Use Plan and will fit into the current development pattern of the area. The proposed PD incorporates the majority of the City's land use regulations; variations are mainly to establish standards for a single-family townhome on the western part of the property. Senior housing uses are located on the eastern part of the site along HWY 114. These buildings will block the noise and activity of the highway from the single-family neighborhood. Since our last submittal, we've replaced traditional multifamily housing with a senior housing campus while increasing our single-family residences by 64% (41 total lots). **We reduced our overall densities by 52% from our last site plan, which is currently at 16 units an acre.**

The Roanoke North project is an exceptional development proposed by a quality, seasoned development team, who successfully partnered with the City to develop our Two99 community and shared parking garage. We are committed to building upon our partnership with the City to bring this development to life. We greatly appreciate the time and effort City staff has spent assisting us in reaching this step and look forward to presenting the plan to the community.

Sincerely,

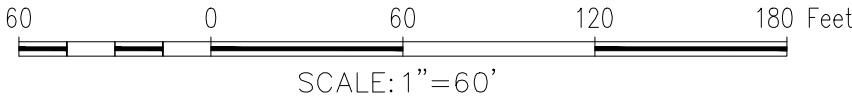
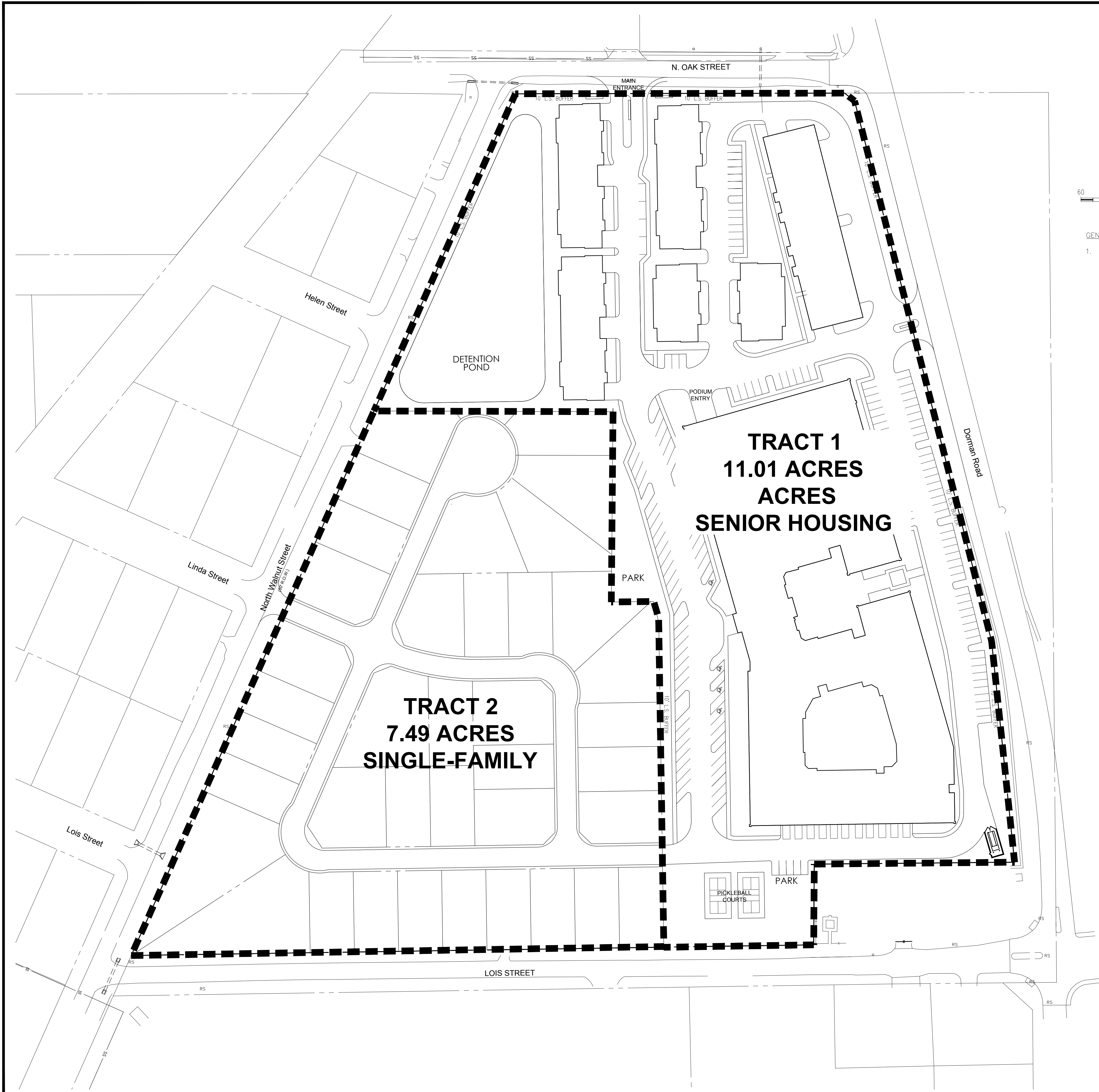
INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "K. Fambro", with a stylized flourish to the right.

Kenneth W. Fambro, II
Chief Operating Officer

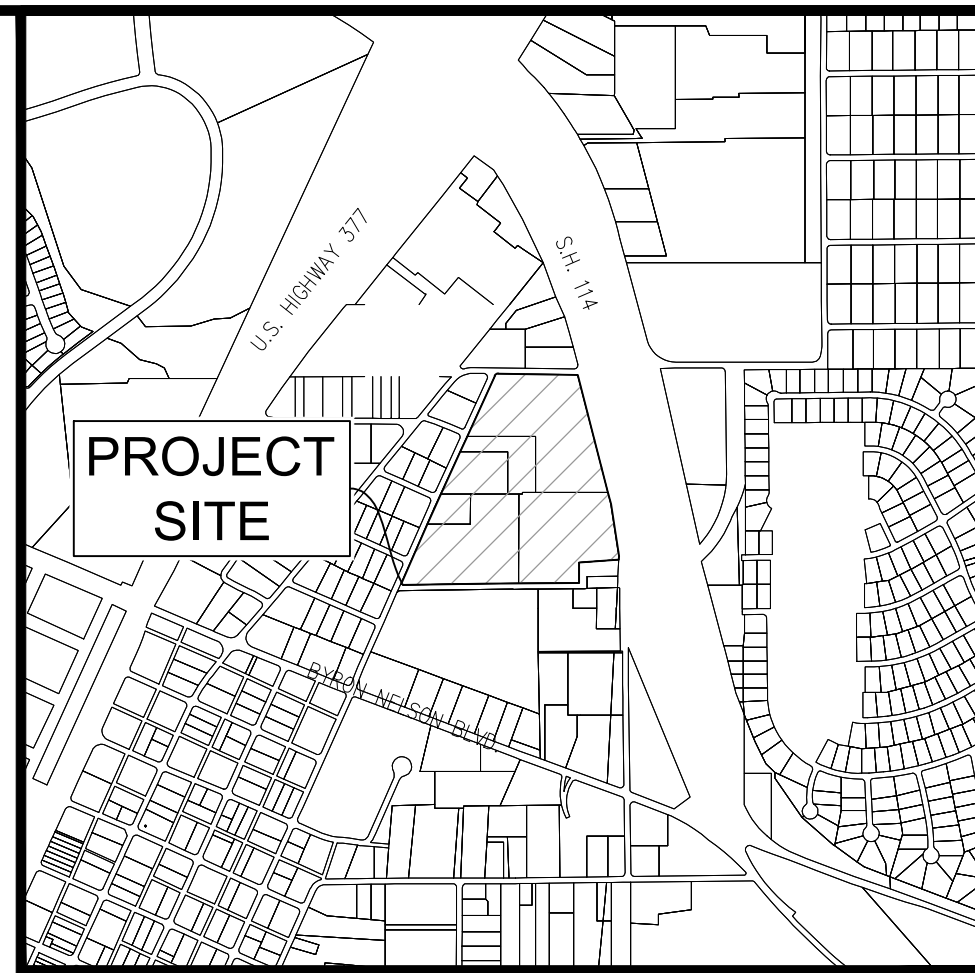


File: W:\Projects\1803\2020310199_Roanoke North\04-Production\Drawings\1803\2020310199 TRACT EXHIBIT
Printed: 7/19/2024 8:11 AM by John Thayer. Sheet: 6/17/2024 1:32 PM by mccorm



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONCEPT PLAN AND LOT CONFIGURATION DESIGNED BY ARRIVE ARCHITECTURE GROUP.



Vicinity Map 1"=1000'

OWNER/DEVELOPER
INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD, STE. 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS
Ph. 817-837-0565
Contact: Kenneth Fambro

The John R. McAdams
Company, Inc.
111 Hillside Drive
Lewisville, Texas 75057
972.435.9712
201 Country View Drive
Rockwall, Texas 75087
940.240.1812
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 1019440
www.mcadamsco.com
www.gacon.com

MCADAMS

ROANOKE NORTH
Lot 1&2, Block 1
Tract 1, 2, 2A, & 4
18,504 Acres
in its
MEP & PRR CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 923
CITY OF ROANOKE
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TRACT EXHIBIT

PRELIMINARY PLANS
THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR
INTERIM REVIEW AND IS
NOT INTENDED FOR
CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING,
OR PERMIT PURPOSES.
THE JOHN R. MCADAMS
COMPANY, INC.
TBPE: 19762
JUSTIN L. LANSDOWNE,
P.E. #121990
DATE 7/19/2024

Drawn By: JT
Date: 07/19/2024
Scale: 1"=60'
Revisions:

2020310199

EXHIBIT A



WATERMERE

AT
THE PRESERVE

8625 Davis Blvd • North Richland Hills, TX 76182 • (682) 337-7890
www.watermerepreserve.com

HAPPY Fourth of July

A National Celebration

More than any other holiday, Independence Day unifies our country. Citizens put aside their differences and remember our many reasons for national pride. "From sea to shining sea," our abundant natural resources support and inspire us. Our diverse populations are the source of our collective strength. Our freedoms and ideals are an inspiration for people around the globe. This Independence Day, we hope that you will experience the full meaning of this special event.

Let's celebrate together with a bang!
Our Independence Day Party and Happy Hour will be Wednesday, July 3rd, at 3PM in the Dining Room.

From Freedom Franks to Red, White, and Berry wine, we are excited to celebrate our Independence with YOU!

Wednesday, July 3rd, at 3PM in the Dining Room.

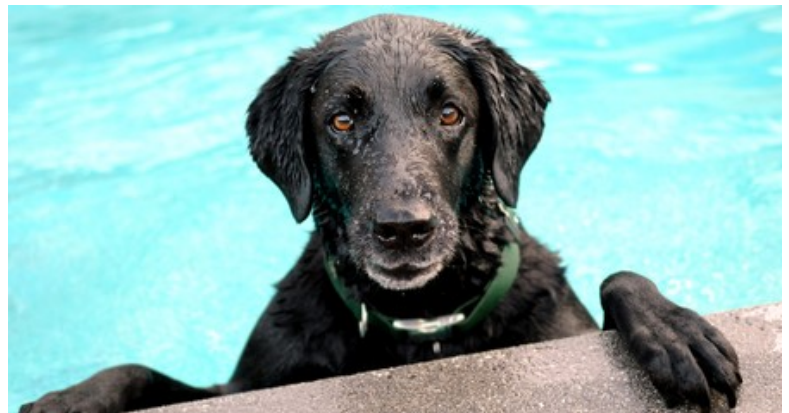


July 2024

Let's Jump in!

Feel free to enjoy the pool during the hot summer months, especially if you plan on having guests! But, please remember that residents must accompany their guests in the pool area at all times. And, as cute as the pictures may be, please remember no pets in the pool.

Enjoy the summer fun!



Fall Prevention Presentation

One out of every 5 falls causes a serious injury, and each year 3 million older people are treated in emergency departments for fall-related injuries. Many people who fall (even if they are not injured), become afraid of falling. This fear may cause a person to cut down on their everyday activities. Join Dani with Select Rehab on Thursday, July 11th, at 11am in the Bistro to talk about and test your balance using our VST Balance machine. VST Balance is an automated fall-risk assessment tool that utilizes AI to objectively identify defects in balance, gait, and function (which are the 3 main indicators of fall-risk).

Thursday, July 11th, at 11AM in the Bistro.

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	10AM Sign-Up Day in A1 1 8:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 DR Balance Class with Dani 11:00 A1 Bridge Basics 11:00 MR Spanish Class with Maria 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 4:30 DR Sing-a-long with Dr. Royer at the Piano 6:00 SL SCAT	2 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 MR Coffee & Crosswords 10:00 A1 Mahjong 10:30 B Reliant Blood Pressure Checks 1:30 MR Fun Bridge 4:00 DR BINGO 6:00 SL Poker Night 6:00 A1 Rummikub with Friends	3 10:00 DR Full Body Fitness with Dani 11:00 A1 Word Search Wednesday 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 3:00 DR Independence Day Party and Happy Hour 6:00 SL SCAT	4 Independence Day 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 A1 Painting With Friends 10:00 B Sit N' Stitch 1:00 A1 Hand and Foot Game 6:00 SL Poker Night	5 No AM Bus Loop 10:00 Out to the Grapevine Mills Mall *Sign Up 10:00 MR The Great Courses 10:00 DR Yoga and Stretch Class with Dani 1:30 A1 Bridge Club 2:00 MR "Once Upon A Time" Storytelling Group 6:00 A1 Game Night (Rummikub & Hand and Foot)	6 8:00 PB Pickleball 9:00 SL Poker 11:00 A1 Brain Games 11:30 DR Lunch *Sign up at Front Desk 1:00 A1 Arts & Crafts with Bre - DIY Bookmarks *Sign Up 2:00 A1 Bag-Bed Making for the Homeless 3:00 A1 Snow Cone Saturday
7 8:00 PB Pickleball 10:45 A1 Catholic Church Service 11:00 MR Live Stream Church Service 6:00 SL SCAT	8 8:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 DR Balance Class with Dani 11:00 A1 Bridge Basics 11:00 MR Spanish Class with Maria 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 4:30 DR Sing-a-long with Dr. Royer at the Piano 6:00 SL SCAT	9 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 MR Coffee & Crosswords 10:00 A1 Mahjong 10:30 B Reliant Blood Pressure Checks 1:30 MR Fun Bridge 2:00 A1 Crafting With Teresa *Sign Up 4:00 DR BINGO 6:00 SL Poker Night 6:00 A1 Rummikub with Friends	10 10:00 DR Full Body Fitness with Dani 11:00 A1 Word Search Wednesday 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 3:00 Out to Central Market *Sign Up 4:00 DR Resident Dinner *Sign Up at Front Desk 6:00 SL SCAT	11 9:00 MR Bible Study 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 A1 Painting With Friends 10:00 B Sit N' Stitch 11:00 B Fall Prevention Presentation - Select Rehab 1:00 A1 Hand and Foot Game 1:30 MR Quick Crosswords 4:00 DR Happy Hour 6:00 SL Poker Night	12 No AM Bus Loop 10:00 Out to the Nasher Museum and Lunch *Sign Up 10:00 MR The Great Courses 10:00 DR Yoga and Stretch Class with Dani 1:30 A1 Bridge Club 2:00 MR "Once Upon A Time" Storytelling Group 3:00 DR Red, White, and BUNCO (Bring \$!) 6:00 A1 Game Night (Rummikub & Hand and Foot)	13 8:00 PB Pickleball 9:00 SL Poker 11:00 A1 Root Beer Floats 11:30 DR Lunch *Sign up at Front Desk 2:00 A1 Bag-Bed Making for the Homeless 2:00 DR Cash Bingo (\$5 Dollars)
14 8:00 PB Pickleball 10:45 A1 Catholic Church Service 11:00 MR Live Stream Church Service 6:00 SL SCAT	15 8:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 DR Balance Class with Dani 11:00 A1 Bridge Basics 11:00 MR Spanish Class with Maria 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 3:00 DR Silver Derby Horse Race - Bring Singles \$ 4:30 DR Sing-a-long with Dr. Royer at the Piano 6:00 SL SCAT	16 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 MR Coffee & Crosswords 10:00 A1 Mahjong 10:30 B Reliant Blood Pressure Checks 1:30 MR Fun Bridge 2:00 B Let's Talk About Book Club! 4:00 DR BINGO 6:00 SL Poker Night 6:00 A1 Rummikub with Friends	17 10:00 DR Full Body Fitness with Dani 10:00 Out to WinStar Casino *Sign Up 11:00 A1 Word Search Wednesday 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 4:00 DR Resident Dinner *Sign Up at Front Desk 6:00 SL SCAT	18 9:00 MR Bible Study 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 A1 Painting With Friends 10:00 B Sit N' Stitch 1:00 A1 Hand and Foot Game 1:30 MR Quick Crosswords 4:00 DR Happy Birthday Happy Hour 6:00 SL Poker Night	19 10:00 MR The Great Courses 10:00 DR Yoga and Stretch Class with Dani 1:30 A1 Bridge Club 2:00 MR "Once Upon A Time" Storytelling Group 4:00 Out to see "Twisters" at Moviehouse & Eatery (Keller) *Sign Up 6:00 A1 Game Night (Rummikub & Hand and Foot)	20 8:00 PB Pickleball 9:00 SL Poker 11:00 A1 Brain Games 11:30 DR Lunch *Sign up at Front Desk 1:00 A1 Arts & Crafts with Bre - Mason Jar Fridge Magnets *Sign Up 2:00 A1 Bag-Bed Making for the Homeless 3:00 A1 Snow Cone Saturday
21 8:00 PB Pickleball 10:45 A1 Catholic Church Service 11:00 MR Live Stream Church Service 6:00 SL SCAT	22 No AM Bus Loop 8:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 DR Balance Class with Dani 10:00 Out to NRH Library and Dessert *Sign Up 11:00 A1 Bridge Basics 11:00 MR Spanish Class with Maria 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 4:30 DR Sing-a-long with Dr. Royer at the Piano 6:00 SL SCAT	23 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 MR Coffee & Crosswords 10:00 A1 Mahjong 10:30 B Reliant Blood Pressure Checks 1:30 MR Fun Bridge 4:00 DR BINGO 6:00 SL Poker Night 6:00 A1 Rummikub with Friends	24 10:00 DR Full Body Fitness with Dani 11:00 Out to Cracker Barrel for Brunch *Sign Up 11:00 A1 Word Search Wednesday 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 4:00 DR Resident Dinner *Sign Up at Front Desk 6:00 SL SCAT	25 9:00 MR Bible Study 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 A1 Painting With Friends 10:00 B Sit N' Stitch 1:00 A1 Hand and Foot Game 1:30 MR Quick Crosswords 3:15 DR Town Hall 4:00 DR Happy Hour 6:00 SL Poker Night	26 No AM Bus Loop 10:00 Out to the Dallas Aquarium and Lunch *Sign Up 10:00 MR The Great Courses 10:00 DR Yoga and Stretch Class with Dani 1:30 A1 Bridge Club 2:00 MR "Once Upon A Time" Storytelling Group 6:00 A1 Game Night (Rummikub & Hand and Foot)	27 8:00 PB Pickleball 9:00 SL Poker 11:00 A1 Brain Games 11:30 DR Lunch *Sign up at Front Desk 1:00 A1 Arts & Crafts - Let's Paint Wine Glasses *Sign Up 2:00 A1 Bag-Bed Making for the Homeless 3:00 A1 Snow Cone Saturday
28 8:00 PB Pickleball 10:45 A1 Catholic Church Service 11:00 MR Live Stream Church Service 6:00 SL SCAT	29 8:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 DR Balance Class with Dani 11:00 A1 Bridge Basics 11:00 MR Spanish Class with Maria 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 4:30 DR Sing-a-long with Dr. Royer at the Piano 6:00 SL SCAT	30 9:30 PL Water Aerobics with Krista 10:00 MR Coffee & Crosswords 10:00 A1 Mahjong 10:30 B Reliant Blood Pressure Checks 1:30 MR Fun Bridge 4:00 DR BINGO 6:00 SL Poker Night 6:00 A1 Rummikub with Friends	31 10:00 DR Full Body Fitness with Dani 10:00 Out to The Amon Carter Museum and Lunch *Sign Up 11:00 A1 Word Search Wednesday 2:00 DR Beanbag Baseball 3:00 DR Calendar Review 3:00 A1 Fit Start One 4:00 DR Resident Dinner *Sign Up at Front Desk 6:00 SL SCAT	Breakfast available M-F from 7:30-9AM (Complimentary Continental Breakfast from 7:30-8:30AM) Lunch is served M-F 11:30AM-1:30PM	Happy Hour, Thursdays 4-5PM Complimentary Beer, Wine, and Soft Drinks (Two Per Resident). Enjoy light appetizers as well.	

-Happy July Birthdays!

Join us Thursday, 18th, at 4PM for a Happy Hour in celebration of YOU with a Birthday treat, compliments of the Spurrier Group at Keller Williams.

- 07/02 - Bob Stickney
- 07/02 - Clark Thurston
- 07/02 - Mattie Cash
- 07/03 - Sue Wampler
- 07/04 - Billie Jones
- 07/04 - Melinda Earl
- 07/09 - Carmen Petterson
- 07/09 - Annabelle Gomez
- 07/11 - Chere Kimbell
- 07/12 - Jan Vance
- 07/12 - Judy Pittman
- 07/12 - Norma Kingham
- 07/13 - Sharon Hague
- 07/15 - John Reigle
- 07/16 - Bobbie Holmes

- 07/18 - Ellen Cangi
- 07/22 - Dora Bailey
- 07/23 - Gene Brown
- 07/24 - Mary Ann Spiker
- 07/26 - Sandy Panich
- 07/26 - Joe Dickens
- 07/26 - Penny Surbeck
- 07/26 - Rody Ryon
- 07/28 - Shirley Bailey
- 07/29 - Karleen Worn

Fit Start One

Coach Joe says, "Fit Start One is a better option for full body mobility, and a better overall workout."

Mondays and Wednesdays at 3PM in the

Activities Room.

Trash Pickup

Monday, Wednesday and Friday

Please place trash in provided trash can outside of your door by 8AM on the morning of trash pickup.

Business Hours:

Monday - Friday

8:30AM - 8PM

Doors unlocked from 8AM - 6PM

Saturday

9AM - 5PM

Sunday

Business Office Closed

Resident Hotline: 682-337-7890

For all after-hours maintenance emergencies, call the main number and follow prompts.

Transportation

Monday & Friday Loops, 9AM & 1PM

Tuesday & Thursday - Doctor Appointments from 9:30AM-3PM within a 10-mile radius.

Fill out a Medical Transportation Form at the concierge desk.

CoCo Chic Salon Hours

Appts Tuesday - Friday 10AM - 3PM

972-837-9904

WATERMERE AT THE PRESERVE OFFICE STAFF

- Daniel Aragon - Executive Director
- Zach Vogel - Business Office Manager
- Kayla Barber - Manager in Training
- Rachel Chapman - Activities Director
- Breanna Chapin - Activities Assistant
- Ignacio Jacobo - Executive Chef
- Maria Rosas - Director of Sales
- Italo Cabrera - Maintenance Director
- Rachel S. - Concierge
- Monique - Concierge
- Heather - Concierge

...

*From the rising of the sun to its going down
the Lord's name is to be praised.*

-Psalm 113:3



Services Included

- Continental Breakfast - Monday-Friday, 7:30am – 8:30am
- \$75.00 in Meal Credits Per Resident, Per Month
- One Monthly Housekeeping
- Maintenance-Free Living
- Scheduled Transportation
- Door-to-Door Valet Trash Service (Mon., Wed., Fri.)
- Full-Time Concierge – 7 days a week, Monday -Friday 8:00AM - 8:00PM
- Saturday -Sunday 8:00 AM- 6:00PM
- Expanded Basic Cable – Spectrum Services Provider
- In-Apartment Wi-Fi – Spectrum Services Provider
- Water and Sewage
- Fitness and Water Aerobics Classes
- Covered Pool and Hot Tub
- Engaging Activities and Social Opportunities

Expenses You May Anticipate

- Electric Service – Resident Choice
- Phone Service (Landline)
- Renter's Insurance is Required

Resident Expenses

Application Fee: \$100.00 – (One-Time Fee)	Parking Cost: \$125 - \$275 - Monthly
Access Remote: \$100.00 (Refundable)	Attached Garage: \$350.00 - Monthly
2 nd Person Fee: \$325.00– Monthly	Pet Fee: \$500 (1 st Pet) \$300 (2 nd Pet)
Storage Options Available - \$1.85 per SQF	Option to Rent a Washer & Dryer - \$50.00 Per Month
Community Fee: Equivalent to one month's rent - One-time fee	

Select residences may have an additional premium. Prices are subject to change without notice.

*Price based upon a 12-month lease term.

FITNESS

- Heated Indoor / Outdoor Pool
- Certified Fitness Instructors
- Water Aerobic Instructors
- State-of-the Art Fitness Center
- Daily Fitness Classes

PROGRAMMING

- Day Trips
- Exceptional Social, Recreational and Educational Activities
- Activity Calendar

MAINTENANCE

- Pest Control
- Grounds Up-Keep
- Valet Trash Pickup

SECURITY

- Full-Time Concierge
- Locked Community

TRANSPORTATION

- Doctor's Appointments
- Preplanned Routes

OTHER

- Expanded Basic Cable
- In-Apartment Wi-Fi
- Water
- Sewer
- Monthly Housekeeping
- Buffet Breakfast
- Dining / Bistro Credits

THE WATERMERE DIFFERENCE

CUSTOMIZABLE LIFESTYLE OPTIONS

ACTIVE LIVING 55+ MODEL

WATERMERE MODEL

FULL-SERVICE INDEPENDENT LIVING MODEL



Utilities are often a mixed bag and usually pass along costs of water, sewer, gas, electric and cable / internet to the residents	Water, sewer, cable and internet are included – electricity is submetered so residents only pay for their own usage	Most utilities are included in the base rent, meaning that a resident in a large 3-bedroom unit pays an equal amount to a resident in a 1-bedroom
No commercial kitchen, meals not served on site [sometimes food is catered in from third-party vendors]	Meals are optional – residents can choose meal plans that fit their specific lifestyle, or no meal plan at all – Breakfast is included	All meals included, costs are built into rent and residents are charged regardless of utilization
Not provided but sometimes may be offered through a third party [not an employee of the actual community]	Similar to meals, housekeeping is optional for residents and can be included in their package – One monthly housekeeping is included	Included in rent, usually on a weekly basis, regardless of whether or not the resident desires this service
Programming is very limited in terms of personnel and budget	Programming involves two full-time employees [a Director and Assistant] providing 7 days of programming per week	Usually two full-time employees, sometimes only offered Monday – Friday
Usually has an outdoor, uncovered pool that is not heated	Heated indoor/outdoor, enclosed pool house with water aerobics offered	When offered, usually only indoor or outdoor
Parking is usually offered as an addition to base rent	Parking is optional and residents can choose the best parking solution for their situation	Parking is often included in base rent, regardless of resident having a vehicle
The active living model often functions as an age-restricted apartment complex with lean staff and limited amenities	Residents are able to customize their package based on their specific needs and lifestyles, meaning that their monthly rent is tailored to their situation	Full IL communities offer a flat, inflexible price that includes everything whether a resident uses it or not



EXPERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE

Enjoy a rich and full life with our wide array of exclusive community conveniences.

INDOOR/OUTDOOR HEATED POOL

- Go for a refreshing swim or try our water aerobics classes

GRAND DINING HALL

- Indulge in delicious cuisine

WALKING TRAILS

- Explore abundant open spaces

WI-FI LOUNGE & CAFÉ

- Join friends for coffee and conversation

LIBRARY & BUSINESS CENTER

- Enjoy light reading or fulfill business needs

MEDIA LOUNGE

- Watch the latest Hollywood hits and favorite classics

FITNESS CENTER

- Renew your health with a variety of fitness options

DOG PARK

- Delight your furry friend with freedom to run and play

MASSAGE THERAPY

- Unwind in our full-service therapeutic suite

SALON

- Pamper yourself from head to toe

CENTRAL COURTYARD

- Enjoy nature in a gorgeous and relaxed setting

OUTDOOR GRILL & LOUNGE

- Create culinary masterpieces to share with new friends

GAME LOUNGE

- Play a variety of games such as pool, darts and cards

PICKLEBALL COURT

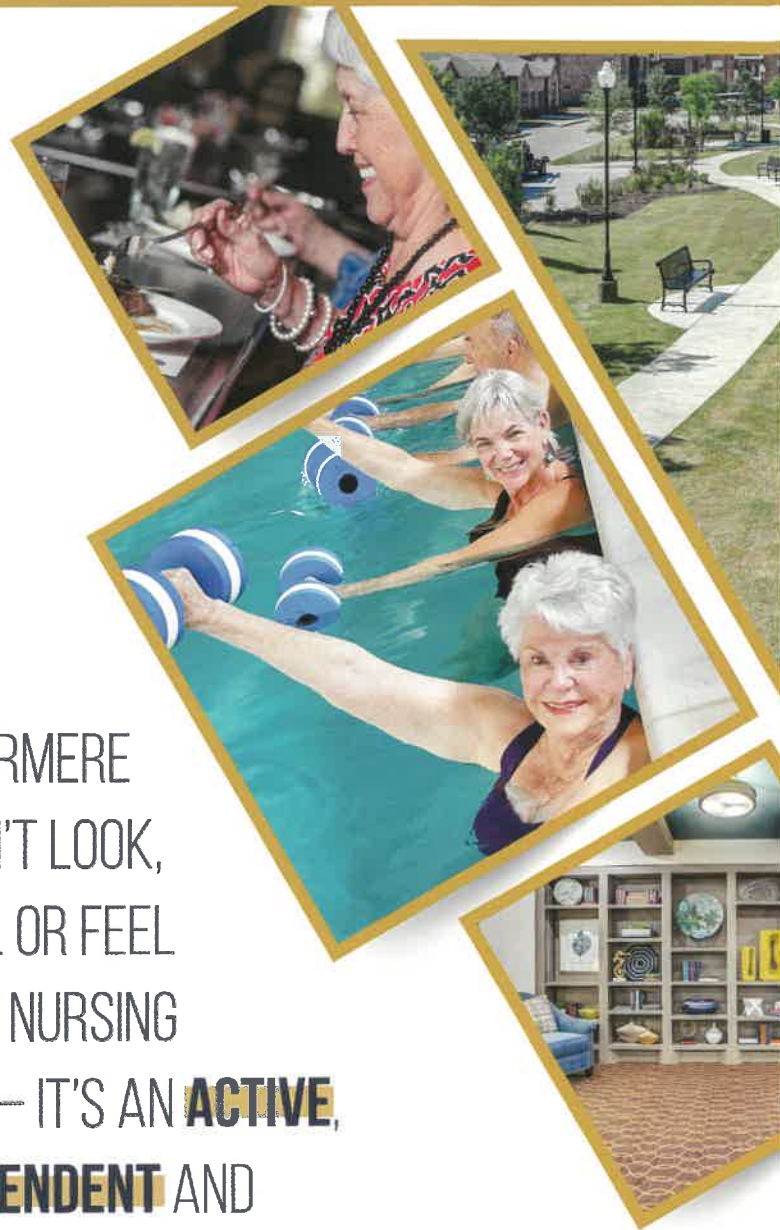
- Bring out your competitive side

ACTIVITIES CENTER

- Engage with your dynamic community

“
WATERMERE
DOESN'T LOOK,
SMELL OR FEEL
LIKE A NURSING
HOME – IT'S AN **ACTIVE,**
INDEPENDENT AND
HAPPY PLACE!”

MR. & MRS. JULIAN
WATERMERE RESIDENT



EXPERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE

Release yourself from the cares of home and yard maintenance, and enjoy a lifestyle of beauty, comfort, and convenience.

Our Residency Counselors will help you choose from a variety of styles, layouts, locations and budget options to complete your perfect retirement.

- ◆ Spacious 1 & 2 bedroom apartment homes
- ◆ Villa homes with private entrances and direct access garages
- ◆ Spacious kitchen with ample cabinet space
- ◆ Stainless-steel, energy-efficient full kitchen appliance package
- ◆ Upgraded carpet & faux wood plank flooring
- ◆ Two-inch faux wood blinds
- ◆ Nine-foot ceilings in all living areas
- ◆ Designer astoria quartz countertops
- ◆ Full-size washer & dryer connections
- ◆ Comfort height commodes
- ◆ Walk-in showers
- ◆ Garden tub*
- ◆ Dual vanity*
- ◆ Private patio / balcony in all residences
- ◆ Expanded basic cable included
- ◆ Individually controlled central heating and air systems

* SELECT APARTMENTS



“WHEN MY CHILDREN CAME TO VISIT FOR THE FIRST TIME, THEY LOOKED AROUND AND ASKED, ‘DID YOU WIN THE LOTTERY?’ IT **AMAZED** THEM BECAUSE IT WAS **SO BEAUTIFUL!**”

BEVERLY KEEFER
WATERMERE RESIDENT

The Watermere brand is changing the face of retirement – setting our family of communities apart from traditional retirement living.

RESORT-STYLE COMMUNITY

Offering a stunning and vibrant environment with a resort-style clubhouse and array of distinguished finishes and amenities, you are sure to appreciate the quality and comfort of your new home.

CUSTOMIZABLE LIFESTYLE OPTIONS

We believe that choice and flexibility are extremely important. At Watermere, you have the ability to create a customized package of services that works for you today, with the ability to make adjustments as your needs and wants change in the future.

RESIDENT-CENTERED CULTURE

Our culture, programming and lifestyle are founded upon a resident-centered environment, built through integration of our residents' values, interests, pleasures and hobbies, bringing a personalized and engaging experience.

VARIETY OF RESIDENCE OPTIONS

Offering a wide variety of spacious one and two bedroom apartment homes, as well as private villas with attached garages.

VALUE-DRIVEN CONCEPT

With no large entrance fees, and choice and flexibility to meet a variety of budgets, our offerings help protect your hard earned dollars and give you a more secure plan for your future.



“THE STAFF IS **DELIGHTFUL**, THE SERVICES ARE SECOND-TO-NONE & ALL THE RESIDENTS ARE FRIENDLY. IT FEELS LIKE A **FAMILY**! WITH AN ABUNDANCE OF AMENITIES AND ACTIVITIES. IT'S A **GREAT** PLACE TO CALL **HOME!**”

PARKER TAYLOR
WATERMERE RESIDENT

Table 1: Trip Generation Characteristics for Proposed Roanoke North residential development

Land Use		Rates ¹								
Description	ITE Code	Average Weekday			AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	221	T = 5.45(X) – 1.75			Ln(T) = 0.98*Ln(X) – 0.98			Ln(T) = 0.96Ln*(X) – 0.63		
Senior Adult Housing - Attached	252	T = 4.02(X) - 25.37			T = 0.2(X) - 0.18			T = 0.26(X)		
Townhomes	220	T = 7.56(X) - 40.86			Ln(T) = 0.95*Ln(X) - 0.51			Ln(T) = 0.89*Ln(X) - 0.02		
Single-Family Detached Housing	210	Ln(T) = 0.92*Ln(X) + 2.71			T = 0.71(X) + 4.80			Ln(T) = 0.96*Ln(X) + 0.20		
Land Use		Directional Split ²								
Description	ITE Code	Average Weekday			AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	221	50 / 50			26 / 74			61 / 39		
Senior Adult Housing - Attached	252	50 / 50			35 / 65			55 / 45		
Townhomes	220	50 / 50			23 / 77			63 / 37		
Single-Family Detached Housing	210	50 / 50			25 / 75			63 / 37		
Land Use		Number of Trips								
Land Use	Variable ³	Average Weekday			AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
		Total	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total	In	Out
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	289	1,574	787	787	97	25	72	123	75	48
Senior Adult Housing - Attached	129	494	247	247	26	9	17	34	19	15
Townhomes	9	28	14	14	5	1	4	7	4	3
Single-Family Detached Housing	41	458	229	229	34	9	25	43	27	16
TOTAL		2,554	1,277	1,277	162	44	118	207	125	82

¹T = Trips Ends; X = Number of Dwelling Units

²XX / YY = % entering vehicles / % exiting vehicles

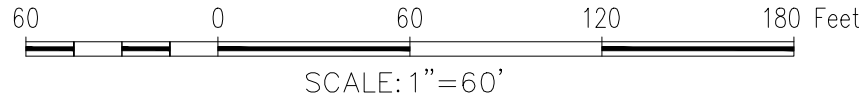
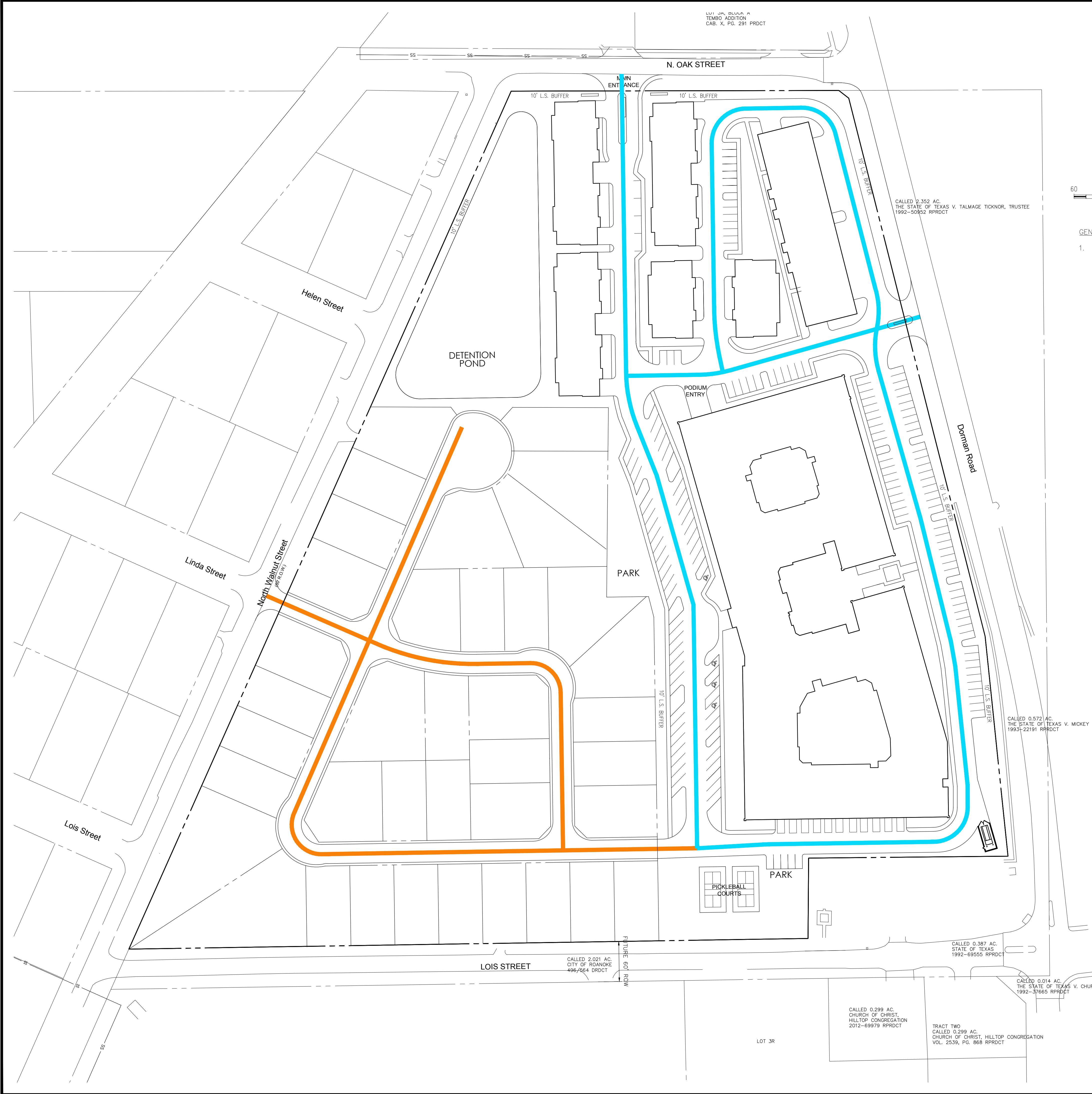
³Number of Dwelling Units

Land Use	ITE Code	Size	DAILY	AM PEAK HOUR			PM PEAK HOUR		
				TOTAL	ENTER	EXIT	TOTAL	ENTER	EXIT
Senior Living (Multifamily)	252	244 DU	792	49	17	32	61	34	27
Single-Family Detached	210	41 DU	446	33	8	25	43	27	16
TOTAL			1,238	82	25	57	104	61	43
			-1,316	-80	-19	-61	-103	-64	-39

Section	Description	MF-12	Proposed	SF-7	Proposed
			Tract 1		Tract 2
			Senior Housing		Single Family
Sec. 12.261. Permitted Uses. Sec. 12.311. Permitted Uses.	Land uses	Those uses listed for the MF-12 district in article VI of this chapter as "P" or "S" are authorized uses permitted by right or specially permitted uses, respectively. Special uses must be approved utilizing procedures set forth in article V of this chapter.	Multifamily Senior Housing Triplex, Duplex, Accessory Building, Home Occupation, Swimming Pool, Pickleball Courts, Contractor Temporary On Site Construction Offices, Model Homes	Those uses listed for the SF-7 district in article VI of this chapter as "P" or "S" are authorized uses permitted by right or specially permitted uses, respectively. Special uses must be approved utilizing procedures set forth in article V of this chapter.	Single Family Greenhouse, Home Occupation, Swimming Pool, Temporary Model Home Sales Office, Contractor's Temporary On-Site Construction Office
Sec. 12.262. Height Regulations.	Maximum Height: Main Building	2.5 Story / 35'	5 Story / 65'* *Highest point on the podium building.	2.5 Story / 35'	2.5 story / 35'
Sec. 12.312. Height Regulations.	Maximum Height: Accessory Building Other	1 story / 16' for other accessory buildings, including detached garage, garden shed, gazebo, etc. Other requirements (see article VII, division 6 of this chapter).	1 story	1 story / 16' for other accessory buildings, including detached garages, carports, garden shed, gazebo, clubhouse, mail kiosks, etc. Other requirements (see article VII, division 6 of this chapter).	NC
Sec. 12.313. Area Regulations. Sec. 12.313. Area Regulations.	Minimum Lot Area	3,500 sf / du	NC	7,200 sf	5,000 sf
	Maximum Density	12 du / gross acre	23.16 units/acre	n/a	NC
	Minimum project size	30,000 sf	NC	n/a	NC
	Maximum project size	10 acres	11.01 acres	n/a	NC
	Minimum Lot Width	125'	NC	60'	50'
	Minimum Lot Depth	200'	NC	120'	100'
	Size of Yards: Minimum Front Yard Minimum Side Yard Minimum Rear Yard	25' 7.5' 25'	10' 10' 10'	25' 7.5' for interior (15' for a corner lot) 25'	20' 5' 5'
	Building Separation: One-Story Two-Story Over Two-Story	15' /20' 20' /25' 25'	5' 10' 10'	n/a	n/a
	Minimum Dwelling Unit Size	900 sf - Efficiency 950 sf - One Bedroom 1075 sf - Two or more bedrooms	780 sf - One Bedroom (average 857 sf btw. unit types) 1,100 sf - Two Bedroom (average 1,328 sf btw. unit types)	1,200 sf	1,200 sf

	Maximum Lot Coverage	35%, including main and accessory buildings	65%	35%	70%
	Parking Regulations: Efficiency / One Bedroom Two Bedroom Three Bedroom	1 enclosed space per unit 1.5 spaces 2 spaces 2.5 spaces (avg 2 spaces / unit Req'd)	1.30 spaces per unit	Two (2) attached and enclosed parking spaces behind the front building line on the same lot/tract as the main structure, plus two (2) additional parking spaces on a paved driveway	Two (2) attached and enclosed parking spaces behind the front building line on the same lot/tract as the main structure, plus two (2) additional parking spaces on a paved driveway
Sec. 12.781. - Minimum Exterior Construction Standards.	Minimum Exterior Masonry Construction	85%, all walls 100%, facing a street & have elevation offsets of at least 5' for every 50' length of flat wall, both horizontally and vertically	80%, facing a street	No single elevation of the residence shall be comprised of less than seventy-five percent (75%) masonry construction.	80% (Cementitious fiber board siding is permitted and shall be considered masonry)
Sec. 12.314. - Special Requirements.	Usable Open Space Requirements.	Min 15% of tract area	NC	n/a	n/a
	Landscape Area Requirements.	Min 20% of tract area (includes open space)	NC	n/a	n/a
	Refuse Facilities.	dwelling units shall be located within 150' of a refuse facility	1 Compactor *valet trash to be provided	n/a	n/a
	Swimming Pool	For 50 or more units, plus one (1) additional pool per 100 units	1 Swimming pool for all units in Tract I	n/a	n/a
	Playground Area	One playground area containing at least 5 pieces of play equipment shall be provided for every 100 dwelling units	n/a	n/a	n/a

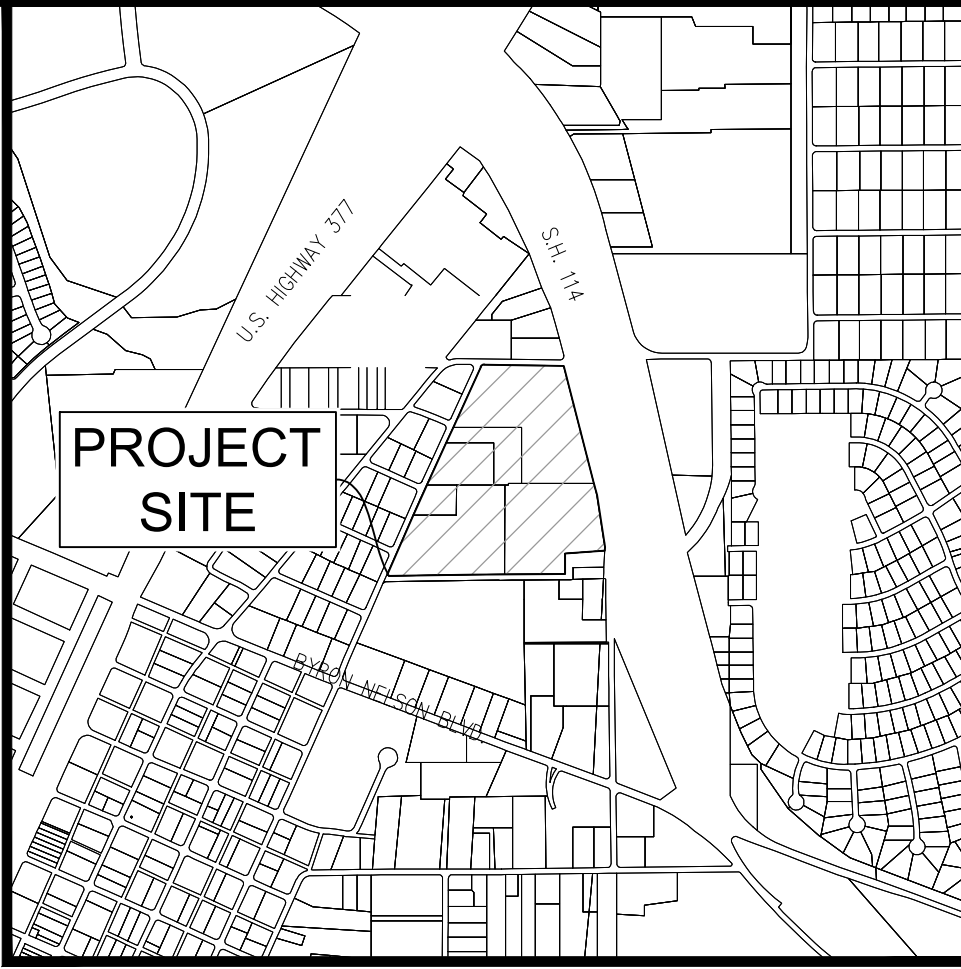
File: M:\Projects\1803\2023\10199 - Roanoke North\GIS\Production\Exhibits\2023\10199 - STREET CLASSIFICATION
Exhibit: 7/19/2024 13:20 PM by John Timney, Scaled: 7/19/2024 11:31 AM by John Timney
Printed: 7/19/2024 13:20 PM by John Timney, Scaled: 7/19/2024 11:31 AM by John Timney



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONCEPT PLAN AND LOT CONFIGURATION DESIGNED BY ARRIVE ARCHITECTURE GROUP.

- LEGEND:
- 30' ROW STREET
 - 26' FIRE LANE





MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
111 Hillside Drive
Lewisville, Texas 75057
972.435.9712
201 Country View Drive
Rockwall, Texas 75087
940.240.1012
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 1019440
www.mcadamsco.com

ROANOKE NORTH
Lot 1&2, Block 1
Tract 1, 2, 2A, & 4
18.504 Acres
in its
MEP & PRR CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 923
CITY OF ROANOKE
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

**STREET CLASSIFICATION
EXHIBIT**

PRELIMINARY PLANS
THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY, INC. TBPE: 19762 JUSTIN L. LANSLOWNE, P.E. #121990 DATE 7/19/2024

Drawn By: JT
Date: 07/19/2024
Scale: 1"=60'
Revisions:

2020310199

EXHIBIT C

OWNER/DEVELOPER
INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD, STE. 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS
Ph. 817-837-0565
Contact: Kenneth Fambro



BLOOMFIELD
HOMES

... Making Dreams Come True

ROANOKE



ABOUT BLOOMFIELD HOMES

- Founded 2004 and celebrating our 20th Anniversary this year.
- Builds over 2,000 new homes per year.
- Highest Market Share in the \$400k-\$600k Price Range.
- Specializes in the nicest neighborhoods in smaller cities.
- Previously named the fastest growing builder in the nation.
- 2021 Builder of the Year (GFWBA)





2313 SF | 3-4 BDRMS | 2 BATHS | 1 STORY | 6 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2771 SF | 3-4 BDRMS | 3 BATHS | 2 STORY | 6 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3067 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 3 BATHS | 2 STORY | 6 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3280 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 3 BATHS | 2 STORY | 6 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2820 SF | 4 BDRMS | 2.5 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3026 SF | 4 BDRMS | 2.5 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3261 SF | 5 BDRMS | 3.5 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2235 SF | 4 BDRMS | 2 BATHS | 1 STORY | 3 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.

Hawthorne II



2752 SF | 4 BDRMS | 3 BATHS | 2 STORY | 3 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2098 SF | 4 BDRMS | 2 BATHS | 1 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3187 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 2.5-4 BATHS | 2 STORY | 6 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3430 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 2.5-4 BATHS | 2 STORY | 6 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3754 SF | 5-6 BDRMS | 3.5-5 BATHS | 2 STORY | 6 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3359 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 3.5-4 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



3557 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 3.5-4 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.

Rose III



3557 SF | 5-6 BDRMS | 3.5-4 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2381 SF | 3-4 BDRMS | 2.5-3 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2591 SF | 3-4 BDRMS | 2.5-3 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2628 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 3.5-4 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.



2838 SF | 4-5 BDRMS | 3.5-4 BATHS | 2 STORY | 5 ELEVATIONS



All renderings shown are for informational purposes only. Certain elevations may not be available in all communities and may vary due to community or zoning restrictions. Homes shown may include options and upgrades that may or may not be available at an additional cost, and not all available options for each elevation depicted are shown. Homes and elevations shown are subject to change at any time without notice or obligation.

LOT 4, BLOCK A
TEMPO ADDITION
CAB. V, PG. 219 PRDCT

LOT 3A, BLOCK A
TEMPO ADDITION
CAB. X, PG. 291 PRDCT

CALLED 2.352 AC.
THE STATE OF TEXAS V. TALMAGE TICKNOR, TRUSTEE
1992-50452 RPRDCT

CALLED 0.572 AC.
THE STATE OF TEXAS V. MICKEY LEON
1993-22191 RPRDCT

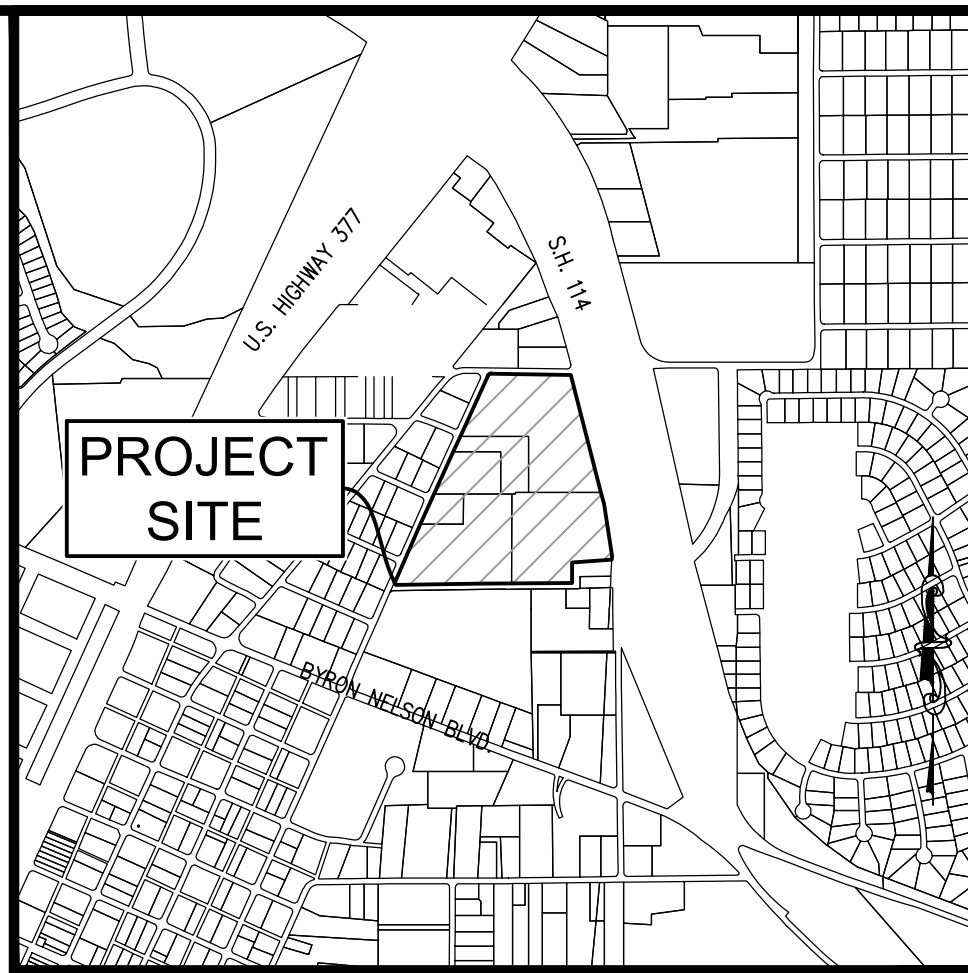
CALLED 2.021 AC.
CITY OF ROANOKE
406/664 DRDCT

CALLED 0.299 AC.
CHURCH OF CHRIST,
HILLTOP CONGREGATION
2012-69579 RPRDCT

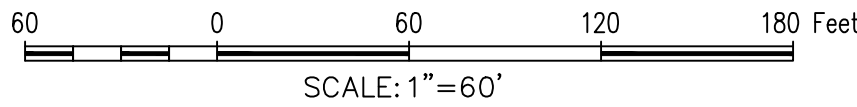
CALLED 0.387 AC.
STATE OF TEXAS
1992-69555 RPRDCT

CALLED 0.014 AC.
THE STATE OF TEXAS V. CHURCH C
1992-37665 RPRDCT

TRACT TWO
CALLED 0.299 AC.
CHURCH OF CHRIST, HILLTOP CONGREGATION
VOL. 2339, PG. 868 RPRDCT



Vicinity Map 1"=1000'



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONCEPT PLAN AND LOT CONFIGURATION DESIGNED BY ARRIVE ARCHITECTURE GROUP.

SITE DATA TABLE			
PHYSICAL ADDRESS	SOUTHWEST CORNER OF N WALNUT ST AND N OAK ST		
GROSS SITE AREA	18.504 ACRES		
EXISTING ZONING	SINGLE FAMILY SF-7 & RETAIL		
PROPOSED ZONING	PLANNED DEVELOPMENT		
CURRENT USE	VACANT AND RESIDENTIAL		
PROPOSED USE	SINGLE FAMILY AND SENIOR HOUSING		
BUILDING SUMMARY			
NUMBER OF SENIOR HOUSING UNITS	239 UNITS		
NUMBER OF SENIOR HOUSING VILLA UNITS	16 UNITS		
NUMBER OF SINGLE FAMILY LOTS	41 LOTS		
SENIOR HOUSING NUMBER OF STORIES	4 STORIES		
SENIOR HOUSING VILLA NUMBER OF STORIES	1 STORIES		
SINGLE FAMILY NUMBER OF STORIES	2 STORIES		
GROUND FLOOR BUILDING AREA FOR 4-STORY SENIOR HOUSING	16,478 SQUARE FEET		
GROUND FLOOR BUILDING AREA FOR 4-STORY SENIOR HOUSING	111,646 SQUARE FEET		
PARKING SUMMARY			
	REQUIRED PARKING	PROVIDED PARKING	
SENIOR HOUSING	299 SPACES	321	TOTAL
		159	SURFACE
		31	GARAGE
		11	TANDEM
		120	PODIUM
SENIOR HOUSING VILLAS	24 SPACES	26	TOTAL
		26	GARAGE

PRELIMINARY PLANS

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY, INC. TBPE: 19762 JUSTIN L. LANSLOWNE, P.E. #121990 DATE 7/23/2024

Drawn By: JT
Date: 07/19/2024
Scale: 1"=60'
Revisions:

2020310199

EXHIBIT D

OWNER/DEVELOPER
INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD, STE. 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS
Ph. 817-837-0585
Contact: Kenneth Fambro

ROANOKE NORTH
Lot 1&2, Block 1
Tract 1, 2, 2A, & 4
18.504 Acres
in the
MEP & PRR CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 923
CITY OF ROANOKE
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

CONCEPT PLAN

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
111 Hillside Drive
Lewisville, Texas 75057
972.436.9712
201 Country View Drive
Rockwall, Texas 75087
940.246.1012
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 1019440
www.jrma.com



####



SCREENING TYPE LEGEND	
	Material Type
	Masonry
	Wrought Iron
*All Single Family homes will include a cedar fence on side and back yards where masonry or wrought iron is not proposed	

Table 1: Trip Generation Characteristics for Proposed Roanoke North residential development

Land Use		Rates ¹								
Description	ITE Code	Average Weekday			AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	221	T = 5.45(X) – 1.75			Ln(T) = 0.98*Ln(X) – 0.98			Ln(T) = 0.96Ln*(X) – 0.63		
Senior Adult Housing - Attached	252	T = 4.02(X) - 25.37			T = 0.2(X) - 0.18			T = 0.26(X)		
Townhomes	220	T = 7.56(X) - 40.86			Ln(T) = 0.95*Ln(X) - 0.51			Ln(T) = 0.89*Ln(X) - 0.02		
Single-Family Detached Housing	210	Ln(T) = 0.92*Ln(X) + 2.71			T = 0.71(X) + 4.80			Ln(T) = 0.96*Ln(X) + 0.20		
Land Use		Directional Split ²								
Description	ITE Code	Average Weekday			AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	221	50 / 50			26 / 74			61 / 39		
Senior Adult Housing - Attached	252	50 / 50			35 / 65			55 / 45		
Townhomes	220	50 / 50			23 / 77			63 / 37		
Single-Family Detached Housing	210	50 / 50			25 / 75			63 / 37		
Land Use		Number of Trips								
Land Use	Variable ³	Average Weekday			AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
		Total	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total	In	Out
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	289	1,574	787	787	97	25	72	123	75	48
Senior Adult Housing - Attached	129	494	247	247	26	9	17	34	19	15
Townhomes	9	28	14	14	5	1	4	7	4	3
Single-Family Detached Housing	41	458	229	229	34	9	25	43	27	16
TOTAL		2,554	1,277	1,277	162	44	118	207	125	82

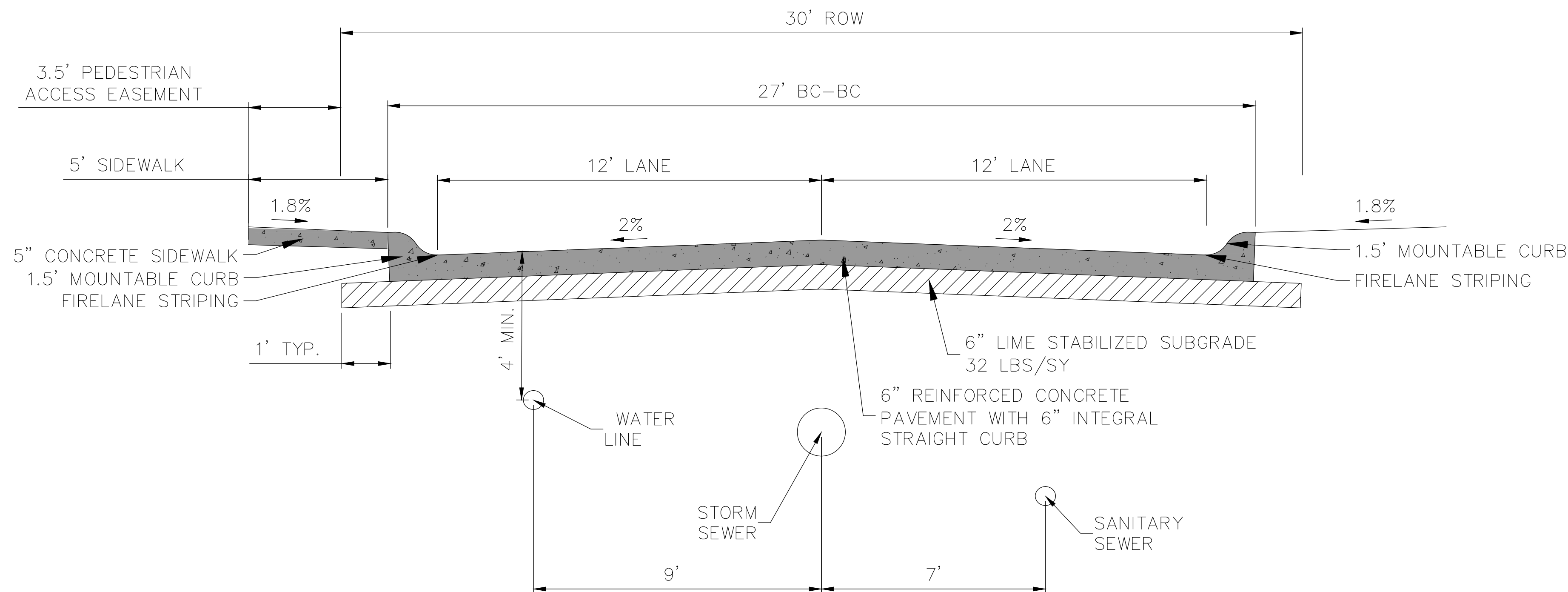
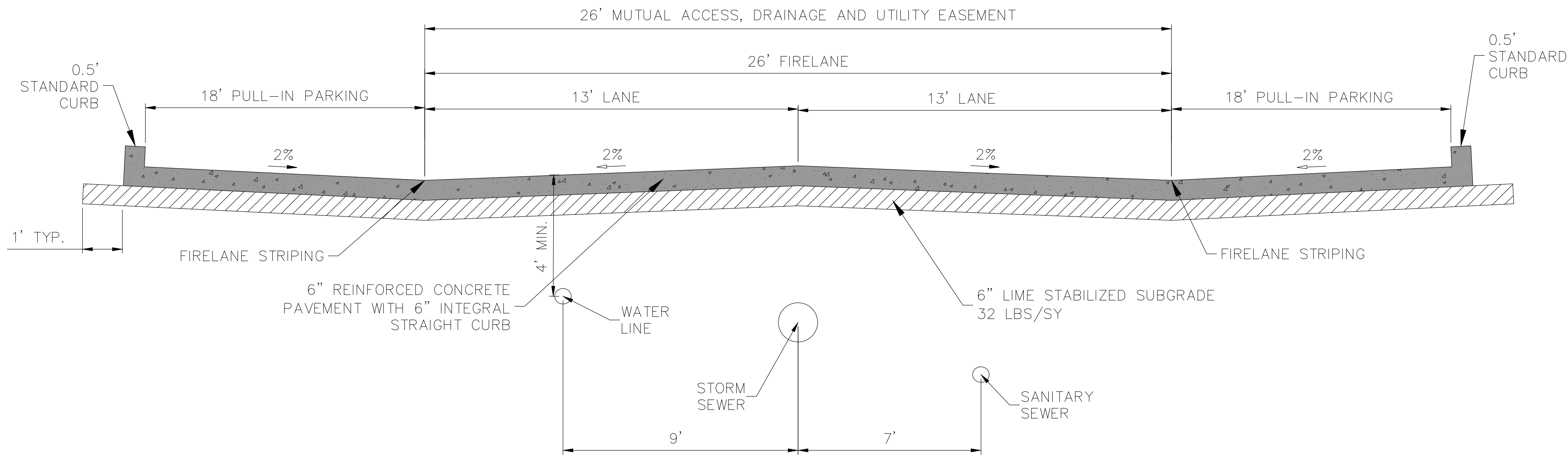
¹T = Trips Ends; X = Number of Dwelling Units

²XX / YY = % entering vehicles / % exiting vehicles

³Number of Dwelling Units

Land Use	ITE Code	Size	DAILY	AM PEAK HOUR			PM PEAK HOUR		
				TOTAL	ENTER	EXIT	TOTAL	ENTER	EXIT
Senior Living (Multifamily)	252	244 DU	792	49	17	32	61	34	27
Single-Family Detached	210	41 DU	446	33	8	25	43	27	16
TOTAL			1,238	82	25	57	104	61	43
			-1,316	-80	-19	-61	-103	-64	-39

M:\Projects\1602\2020310199_Roanoke North\04-Production\Engineering\Exhibit\2020310199 STREET CLASSIFICATION EXHIBIT.dwg, 8/19/2024 3:48:45 PM, Cera King



McAdams

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
4400 State Highway 121, Suite 800
Lewisville, Texas 75056

phone 972. 436. 9712
fax 972. 436. 9715
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 10194440

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD., STE 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
817.837.0565
KENNETH FAMBRO

ROANOKE NORTH
TYPICAL SECTIONS
SW CORNER OAK ST & WALNUT ST
ROANOKE, TEXAS, 76262



REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
-----	------	-------------

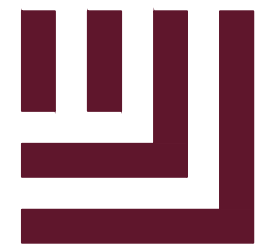
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	2020310199
FILENAME	2020310199 STREET CLASSIFICATION EXHIBIT.DWG
CHECKED BY	JLL
DRAWN BY	CMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	2024.08.19

SHEET

TYPICAL SECTIONS

EX



www.mcadamsco.com

INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD., STE 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
817.837.0565
KENNETH FAMBRO

ROANOKE NORTH
RESIDENTIAL EXHIBIT
SW CORNER OAK ST & WALNUT ST
ROANOKE, TEXAS, 76262



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
-----	------	-------------

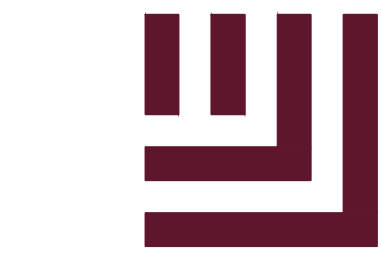
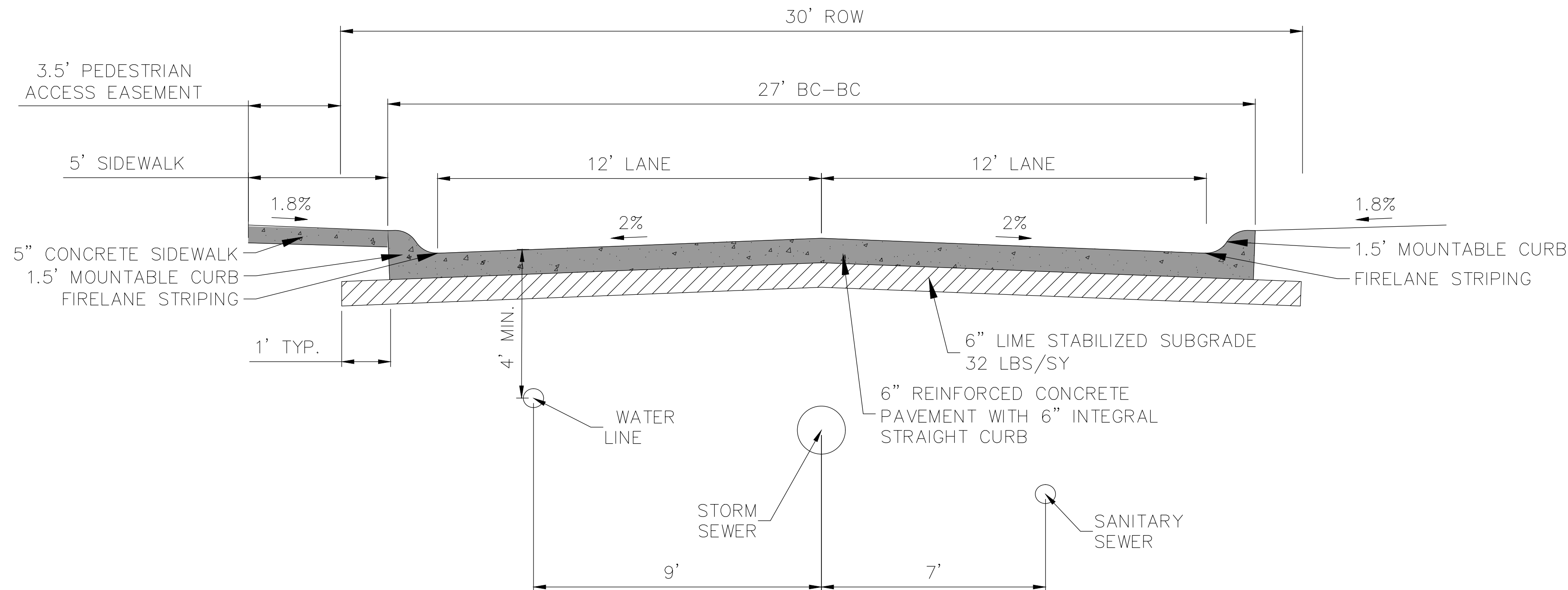
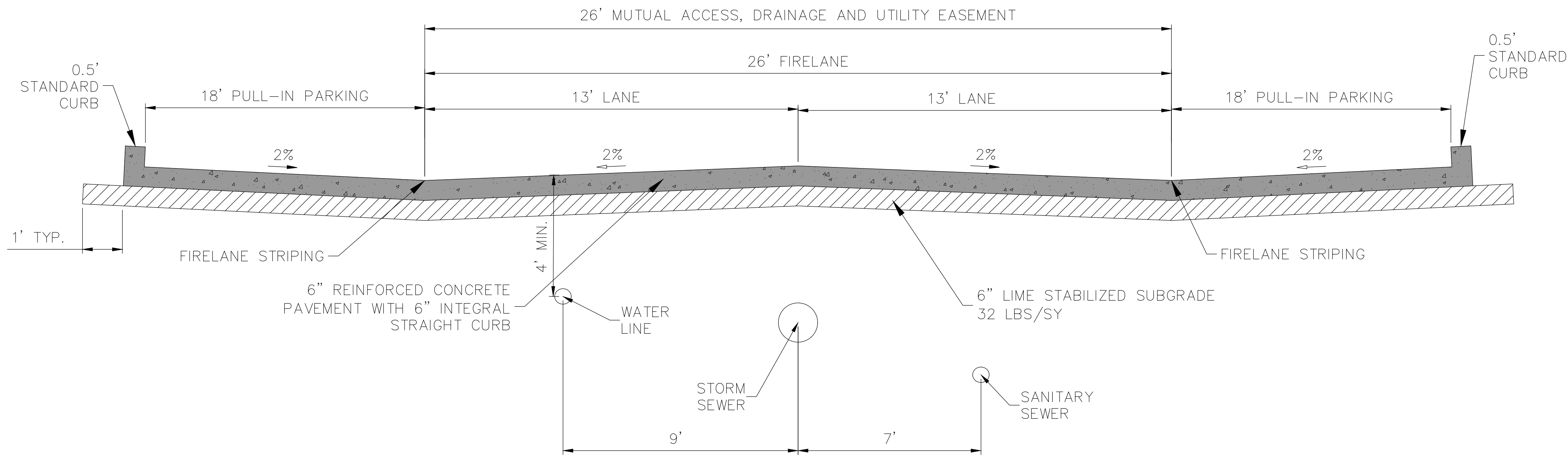
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
PLAN INFORMATION		
PROJECT NO.	202031	
FILENAME	202031	
CHECKED BY	JLL	
DRAWN BY	CMK	
SCALE	40 SCALE	
DATE	2024.08	

PROJECT NO.	2020310199
FILENAME	2020310199_EX.DWG
CHECKED BY	JLL
DRAWN BY	CMK
SCALE	40 SCALE
DATE	2024.08.19

RESIDENTIAL EXHIBIT

EX

M:\Projects\11602\2020310199_Roanoke North\04-Production\Engineering\Exhibit\2020310199 STREET CLASSIFICATION EXHIBIT.dwg, 8/16/2024 9:47:43 AM, Cerra King



McAdams

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
4400 State Highway 121, Suite 800
Lewisville, Texas 75056

phone 972. 436. 9712
fax 972. 436. 9715
TBPE: 19762 TBPLS: 10194440

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

INTEGRATED REAL ESTATE GROUP
3110 W. SOUTHLAKE BLVD., STE 120
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
817.837.0565
KENNETH FAMBRO

ROANOKE NORTH
TYPICAL SECTIONS
SW CORNER OAK ST & WALNUT ST
ROANOKE, TEXAS, 76262



REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
-----	------	-------------

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	2020310199
FILENAME	2020310199 STREET CLASSIFICATION EXHIBIT.DWG
CHECKED BY	JLL
DRAWN BY	CMK
SCALE	#####
DATE	2024.08.16

SHEET

TYPICAL SECTIONS

EX



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO 2024-111 - Adopting FY2024-2025 Budget

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on the first and final reading of Ordinance No. 2024-111 adopting the official Operating and Capital Budget, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025.

INFORMATION:

A copy of the proposed budget was posted on the City's website, filed with the office of the City Secretary, and delivered to the City Council on August 6, 2024. It has been available to citizens and the public for their inspection since that date.

The City Manager, City Council, and City Staff held a public hearing on August 27, 2023 to discuss all items of expenditure.

Roanoke City Charter, Article VII. Financial Procedures, Section 7.07, Proceeding for adoption of the Budget:

"After public hearing, the City Council shall analyze the budget, making any additions or deletions which they feel are appropriate, and shall, prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year, adopt the budget by the affirmative vote of the majority of the full membership of the City Council. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day, the current budget shall be in full force on a month-to-month basis until a new budget is adopted."

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends adoption.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:



AGENDA ITEM

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2024-111 - Adopting Budget FY2024-2025
2. Exhibit A - FY 2025 Complete Proposed Budget
3. Exhibit B - FY 2025 Tax Rate Calculations - Signed

ORDINANCE NO 2024-111

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OFFICIAL OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2024, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2025; APPROPRIATING MONEY TO AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND TO PAY INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL DUE ON THE CITY'S INDEBTEDNESS; PROVIDING FOR THE INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager's recommended budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025 was posted on the city's website and filed in the office of the City Secretary of the City of Roanoke on August 7, 2024, and has been available to the citizens and the public for their inspection since that date; and

WHEREAS, the FY2024-25 proposed budget, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein for all purposes, specifically sets forth each of the various funds for which appropriations are delineated, and the estimated amount of money carried in the Budget for each of such funds; and

WHEREAS, the FY2024-25 proposed Budget includes, certain elements of the Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date and contains a statement proposing capital expenditures deemed necessary for undertaking during the next budget year and recommended provisions for financing and a list of capital projects which should be undertaken within the five (5) next succeeding years; and

WHEREAS, on August 13, 2024, the Roanoke City Council held a public hearing on its proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025 at which time all citizens and interested parties were given an opportunity to be heard regarding the Budget; and

WHEREAS, notice of such public hearing on the budget was duly published in accordance with state law and at the conclusion of such hearing, it was determined that such Budget should be adopted, and

WHEREAS, the 2024 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein for all purposes, specifically sets forth each of the various tax rate calculations as required by state law and certified on July 25, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The official Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted and there is hereby appropriated from the funds indicated therein such sums for the projects, operations, activities, purchases, and other expenditures proposed in the Budget. The Roanoke City Secretary is directed to keep and maintain a copy of such official Budget on file in the office of the City Secretary available for inspection by citizens and the general public. A copy of the Budget shall be posted on the official website for the City of Roanoke. In addition, the City Manager shall

file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of this ordinance, along with the approved Budget, and any amendments thereto, in the office of the County Clerk of Denton County, Texas, as required by State law.

SECTION 2.

The City Council hereby approves as a part of the Budget the FY2024-25 Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date.

SECTION 3.

All funds appropriated and allocated shall be expended and used pursuant to the provisions of such official Budget and the City Manager is directed to appropriate and expend City funds according to City Charter provisions.

SECTION 4.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective operating funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Budget document:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>FY2025 Budgeted Expenditures</u>
General Fund	\$ 37,127,614
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	\$ 8,566,813
Water and Wastewater Fund	\$ 10,636,335
Hotel/Motel Fund	\$ 148,407
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund	\$ 651,413
Computer Replacement Fund	\$ 150,000
Briarwyck Public Improvement District	\$ -----
Roanoke Special Events	\$ 1,131,908
Economic Industrial Development Corporation (REIDC-4A)	\$ 9,300,696
Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD)	\$ 7,923,244

SECTION 5.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective capital funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Capital Improvement Program:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Appropriations</u>
Facilities Capital Projects Fund	\$ 20,304,600
Streets Capital Projects Fund	\$ 6,455,275
Water and Wastewater Capital Projects Fund	\$ -----

SECTION 6.

All appropriation balances for capital expenditures and capital improvement projects as of September 30, 2024 shall roll forward to October 1, 2024. All other appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 7.

The City Manager is authorized from time to time, as he may deem to be in the best interest of the City of Roanoke, to invest city funds not immediately required for current use, including operating funds and bond funds, as per Council adopted Investment Policy.

SECTION 8.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 9.

This ordinance shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 27th day of August, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A – FY2024-25 Operating and Capital Budget

EXHIBIT B – Tax Rate Calculations

City of Roanoke, TX
Budget Cover Page
Fiscal Year 2024-2025

THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY \$1,076,888 OR 9.1%, AND OF THAT AMOUNT, \$539,648 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL THIS YEAR.

CITY OF ROANOKE



PRELIMINARY ANNUAL OPERATING & CAPITAL BUDGET

PRESENTED BY:
CODY PETREE, CITY MANAGER
KYLE LESTER, FINANCE DIRECTOR

**FISCAL YEAR
2024/2025**



CITY OF ROANOKE



CITY OFFICIALS

MAYOR

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr.

CITY COUNCIL

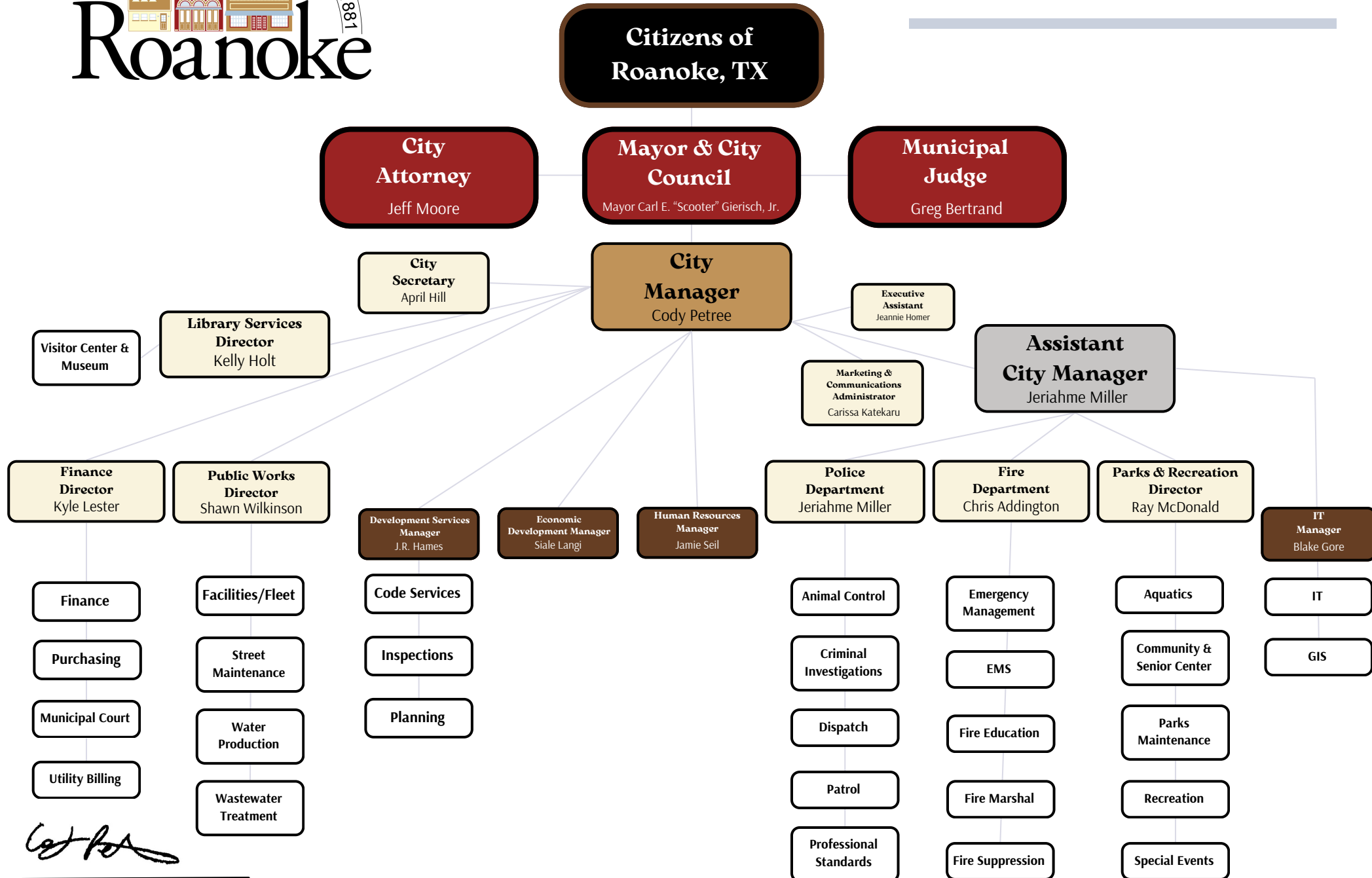
Holly Gray	Mayor Pro Tem	Ward 1
Hogan Page	Council Member	Ward 1
Brian Darby	Council Member	Ward 2
Bryan Moyers	Council Member	Ward 2
David Brundage	Council Member	Ward 3
David Thompson	Council Member	Ward 3

CITY STAFF

Cody Petree, City Manager
Kyle Lester, Finance Director



ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



Cody Petree
City Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FY 2025 TRANSMITTAL LETTER	2
CITY-WIDE SUMMARIES	13
CITY-WIDE FUND SUMMARY	14
CITY-WIDE REVENUE SUMMARY	15
CITY-WIDE EXPENSE SUMMARY	22
CITY-WIDE POSITION SUMMARY	25
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY	31
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES	33
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	34
ADMINISTRATION	35
CITY-SECRETARY	36
LIBRARY	37
VISITOR'S CENTER	38
MARKETING & SPECIAL EVENTS	39
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	40
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	41
HUMAN RESOURCES	42
FIRE & EMS SERVICES	43
MUNICIPAL COURT	44
PUBLIC WORKS	45
POLICE	46
RECREATION	47
PARKS	47
UTILITY FUND SUMMARY	49
UTILITY FUND RATE SUMMARY	51
UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES	56
PUBLIC WORKS	57
CUSTOMER SERVICE	58
HOTEL TAX FUND SUMMARY	59
SPECIAL EVENTS FUND SUMMARY	62
ROANOKE ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND SUMMARY	65
ROANOKE CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT FUND SUMMARY	68
DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY	71
DEBT SCHEDULES	74
SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING SCHEDULES	77
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	80
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE	85

City of Roanoke FY2025 Proposed Budget Transmittal Letter

Dear Citizens of Roanoke,

Our great City has undergone major changes over the last 10 years as new residents have flocked to North Texas for business opportunities, access to an array of businesses and amenities, lower taxes, and a higher quality of life for their families. This shift brought massive changes to Roanoke that has led the City to become a regional leader in tourism and development, and eventually being named the “Unique Dining Capital of Texas” for our wide selection of restaurants along Oak Street. As with any rapidly growing City, Roanoke’s leaders found themselves in the position of managing the City’s facilities, services, and amenities to keep up with the foot traffic that came from our regional growth. The FY25 budget is a continuation of a multi-year effort to focus on enhancing the infrastructure and resources to maintain the level of service our residents, businesses, and visitors deserve when they set foot into our City. It is with great diligence and pleasure that we present to you the FY 2025 City of Roanoke Proposed Budget.

Our dedicated staff has worked diligently through a few challenging years fraught with the pandemic, winter storm events, inflation, and labor shortages but we have emerged as a strong and financially sound municipality with a continued focus on quality. In any given year, City staff maintains and services:

- 240 acres of parkland,
- 11 public parks,
- 1 community center,
- 1 recreation center,
- 12 sports fields and facilities,
- 3 public water features including a public pool,
- 1 library with a circulation of over 100,000 materials,
- 2 fire stations,
- 1 police station,
- 50.25 miles of paved streets,
- 318 street lights,
- 32.79 miles of water lines,
- 24.05 miles of sanitary sewer lines,
- 7.88 miles of storm sewer infrastructure,
- 615 fire hydrants,
- 3,194 utility customers, and
- Upwards of 50,000 calls for emergency services.

This level of services is only possible because of the exceptional support our staff receives from the community.

One of the many lessons we can take from the past few years is that local government holds a responsibility unlike any other. Of all of the levels of public service that you pay for, we are the first line, closest to you, and the first to respond. Our programs and services fall within a few miles of your homes and businesses, and can be seen just outside your windows. Every day you interact with a staff member, attend a function, or utilize facilities and infrastructure directly funded through your hard-earned money. Such a responsibility requires diligence and planning not just for the upcoming year but also for the years beyond. Our staff and elected officials keep this at the front of our minds as we prepare our plans and priorities for each budget cycle. It is with great pride that we present to you the FY 2025 Combined Annual Operating Budget for the City of Roanoke. This budget includes program funding for first responders, infrastructure maintenance, utility support, parks and recreation facilities, and all supporting administrative efforts. It was developed to not only provide for the needs of today but to meet the needs well into the future. Our budget is balanced and prepared in accordance with state law, the Roanoke City Charter, ordinances, and budget policies.

In FY25 we intend to improve the high-level of service our residents enjoy through targeted infrastructure and facilities upgrades, strategic staffing additions, a greater level of technological and financial security, a focus on public safety, offering safe and enjoyable family events, targeted development efforts, and ensuring Roanoke remains the employer of choice among cities all across Texas. Inside this document you will find details on all financial resources available to staff in order to accomplish these goals.

Roanoke provides a full range of municipal services provided through operating funds (utilizing taxes, fines, fees and service charges, primarily), special revenue funds (utilizing sales taxes and hotel taxes), and capital project funds (utilizing cash-on-hand, tax and rate dollars, and bond monies). Whenever possible, the most restrictive funding source is used first, ultimately limiting the costs borne by the primarily property tax-supported General Fund.

The combined revenues, expenditures, and projected fund balances of the City's major operating funds are as follows:

FY 2025 Proposed Budget	Total Revenues	Total Expenditures	Projected Ending Fund Balance
General Fund	\$ 32,986,150	\$ 37,100,124	\$ 16,657,396
Debt Service Fund	\$ 8,569,150	\$ 8,566,813	\$ 178,542
Crime Control & Prevention District	\$ 6,423,442	\$ 7,923,244	\$ 1,881,737
Economic & Industrial Development Fund	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 7,224,344
Special Events Fund	\$ 1,142,000	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 730,144
Hotel Tax Fund	\$ 151,800	\$ 148,407	\$ 169,746
Utility Fund	\$ 11,102,020	\$ 10,636,335	\$ 7,964,977

One measure of a City's financial strength is its level of reserves. While the City Council has approved a fiscal policy of a 60-day reserve requirement, the City's operating funds are projected to exceed the minimum requirement as of September 30, 2025.

These reserves earn interest, bolster cash flow, and are available for unanticipated expenditures or emergencies. While all of these funds balance ongoing revenues with ongoing expenses to ensure financial sustainability, it should be noted that the General Fund, Crime Control & Prevention District Fund, and Economic & Industrial Development Fund will utilize large portions of fund balance cash to pay for non-recurring costs such as capital projects and economic development expenses. As a non-recurring revenue source, beginning fund balances are only used to fund capital or other one-time expenses as needed in any given year.

BUDGET STRATEGY & DEVELOPMENT

Strategy in Action

In February 2022, the City Council held a Visioning Workshop and created a new Strategic Plan with support from senior staff. The Strategic Plan included

six strategic principles and articulated seven overall action priorities to achieve each. Below is a summary of these:

Strategic Principles for Roanoke:

1. Maintain the community's "hometown feel" and "small town character" even as growth continues.
2. Plan and construct capital facilities according to a multi-year plan for needs and provide a replacement fund to cover facility life-cycle costs instead of only construction costs.
3. Enhance walk-ability in all parts of the community and particularly between the neighborhoods and Downtown.
4. Use improvements, programs and partnerships to maintain and enhance Downtown's appeal as a destination for residents and visitors.
5. Invest to continue the vitality and appeal of its neighborhoods.
6. Provide adequate parking at major destinations, including City facilities and Downtown.

Strategic Action Priorities:

Roanoke will use its capital funding, annual budget and programming to achieve its desired outcomes for these seven strategic areas. The Strategic Plan includes specific action items for each area.

- A. Enhanced Communication
- B. "Unique" Roanoke Identity
- C. Business Support and Partnership
- D. Citywide Infrastructure Investment
- E. Mobility Throughout Roanoke
- F. Coordinated Major Facilities
- G. Key Downtown Sites

Strategy in Action and FY25 Tax Rate Implications

Preparation of any budget requires the allocation of finite resources. Staff's role is to guide the process by creating and managing a budget that reflects the City Council's and the community's priorities. Development of the Fiscal Year 2025 budget was guided by the priorities outlined in the City of Roanoke's Strategic Work Session. Every new effort and element of the City's budget, including existing programs, is tied to one or more of the goals, strategies, and objectives identified.

Major Initiatives and Cost Pressures

Sales Tax

Over the past several years, the financial resources at Roanoke's disposal have shifted significantly. Increased commercial development and the addition of the Crime Control & Prevention District have solidified sales tax as the primary funding source for the City. While the higher revenue that has followed is certainly positive, it does come with its challenges.

Total sales tax for all retail purchases sourced to the City of Roanoke amounts to 8.25 cents for every dollar spent on taxable items. The majority of that, 6.25 cents, goes directly to the State of Texas. The remaining 2 cents makes up the largest single revenue item for the City of Roanoke. One penny of the tax, or 50%, is deposited into the City's General Fund for use on general city operations such as public works, public safety, planning & development, library, parks, and general management. Half of one penny is dedicated to public safety/police expenses while the other half cent is eligible to be spent on parks, economic development, and special events.

Like many smaller cities with direct highway access in North Texas, Roanoke grew very quickly just prior to 2010 and has continued that growth through today. Oak Street in particular has gone from a relatively undeveloped road to being the central hub of Roanoke's designation as the "Unique Dining Capital of Texas." With this growth came drastic increases in visitor traffic and consumer dollars being spent here. However, sales tax is an economically volatile revenue source, and it tends to grow and shrink quickly depending on economic conditions throughout the region, state, and nation. On top of this volatility, around 40% of Roanoke's sales tax revenue comes from its top ten major retailers. This means that if one of those retailers has a slower sales month, the City will feel that impact heavily in its bottom line. This tends to lead Roanoke to have some months with major revenue increases and some with major decreases. Because of this, and because retail sales have been decreasing for the past year, management is being very conservative when considering sales tax receipts in its budgeting. For FY 2024, staff projects a decrease due primarily to a negative audit adjustment from the state. Slow to moderate growth is forecasted for the next several years to ensure our costs don't overrun our available revenue.

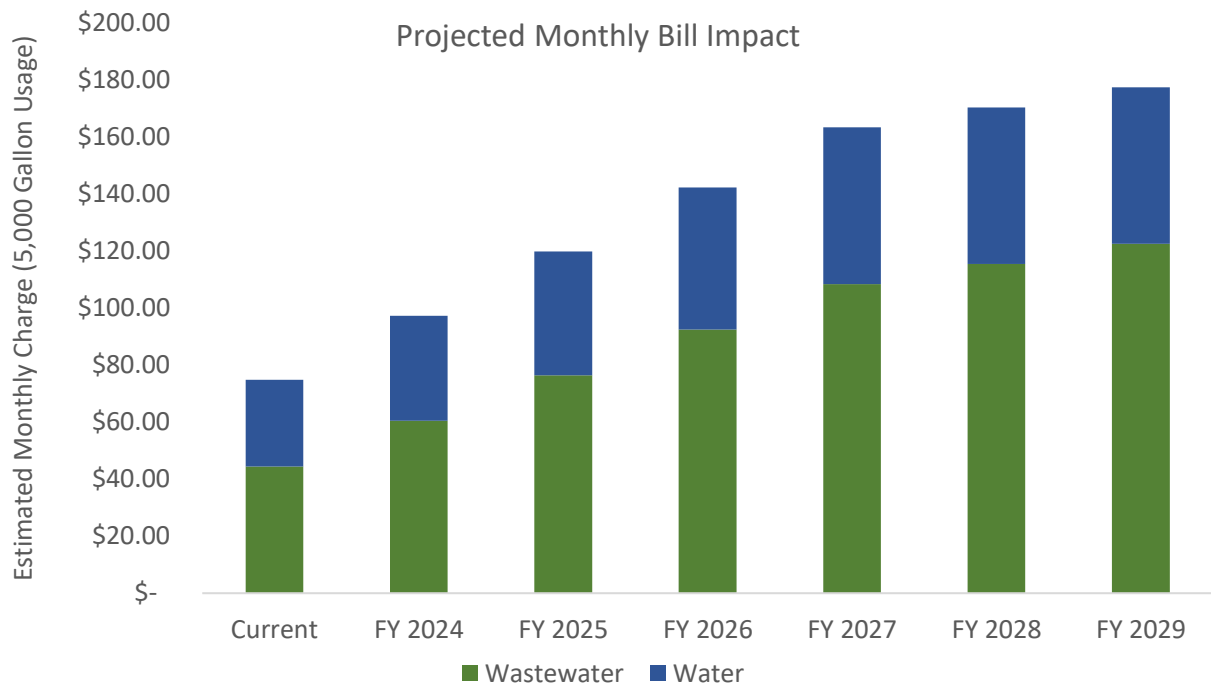
Utility Rates

The wastewater utility function is on track to be self-supporting by FY 2028.

As the name suggests, any city's utility operation sets out to be fully self-supporting, with the rates charged for water and sewer services designed to be sufficient to cover all annual operating costs like payroll as well as long-term system maintenance to keep infrastructure from falling into disrepair. Unfortunately, prior to FY 2024 Roanoke had not performed a system-wide rate study for many years. NewGen, a reputable consultant for utility operations all over the United States, was hired and tasked with assessing our system's sufficiency and designing a multi-year rate plan. The outcome of that study showed that the sewer portion of our utility was raising insufficient revenue to cover its operations, and that revenue from our water rates was effectively subsidizing our sewer costs. After considering this report, City leaders enacted a five-year plan to correct this cross-subsidization. The plan includes a significant rate increase that was enacted in January of this year, with further adjustments planned in future years. Our projections are that the sewer operation will be fully self-supported by FY 2028. The initial rate plan adopted was as follows (the figures assume 5,000 gallons of monthly usage):

	Current Charge	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029
Water Rates							
Monthly Bill (3/4" Meter)	\$ 30.37	\$ 36.87	\$ 43.37	\$ 49.87	\$ 54.89	\$ 54.89	\$ 54.89
\$\$ Variance		\$ 6.50	\$ 6.50	\$ 6.50	\$ 5.02	\$ -	\$ -
% Variance		21.4%	17.63%	14.99%	10.07%	0 %	0 %
Sewer Rates							
Monthly Bill	\$ 44.47	\$ 60.45	\$ 76.45	\$ 92.45	\$ 108.45	\$ 115.50	\$ 122.55
\$\$ Variance		\$ 15.98	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 7.05	\$ 7.05
% Variance		35.93%	26.47%	20.93%	17.31%	6.50%	6.10%
Combined							
Monthly Bill	\$ 74.84	\$ 97.32	\$ 119.82	\$ 142.32	\$ 163.34	\$ 170.39	\$ 177.44
\$\$ Variance		\$ 22.48	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50	\$ 21.02	\$ 7.05	\$ 7.05
% Variance		30.04%	23.12%	18.78%	14.77%	4.32%	4.14%

While these rate adjustments are significant, it should be noted that the City has kept utility rates steady since well before 2020. Additionally, staff will re-evaluate revenue and rate needs with the budget process each year, meaning actual rates charged in each fiscal year will likely vary from this projection.



Property Tax Rate Implications

Even with record-breaking sales tax receipts from the past few years, the aforementioned issues with relying upon a volatile revenue source means that the City must balance that revenue with a more stable and predictable one such as property tax. Property values all over Texas have experienced tremendous growth in the past few years, and Roanoke is no exception. While the City has seen over \$500 million in new property growth and reappraisals in both the current and previous years, this growth appears to be slowing. The Dallas and Tarrant County Appraisal Districts reported a combined valuation growth of about 8.8% this year, or \$314 million, with over half of that being new development. However, as Roanoke reaches closer to build-out, our service costs will need to be shouldered by existing property values that are reappraised annually. Each year, careful consideration is given to the amount of revenue (and associated tax rate) needed to provide services, and the City Council's budgeting strategy that any tax revenue increases must be fully justified remains a focal point. As the City maintains lean services and a business-like mindset, the property tax rate was able to be reduced from its long-standing rate of 37.512 cents per \$100 of value to 30.8039 in the current year. While the City's taxation philosophy is the same, the FY25 budget and revised 5-year forecast recognizes inflationary pressures as well as long-standing infrastructure needs that will require issuing new

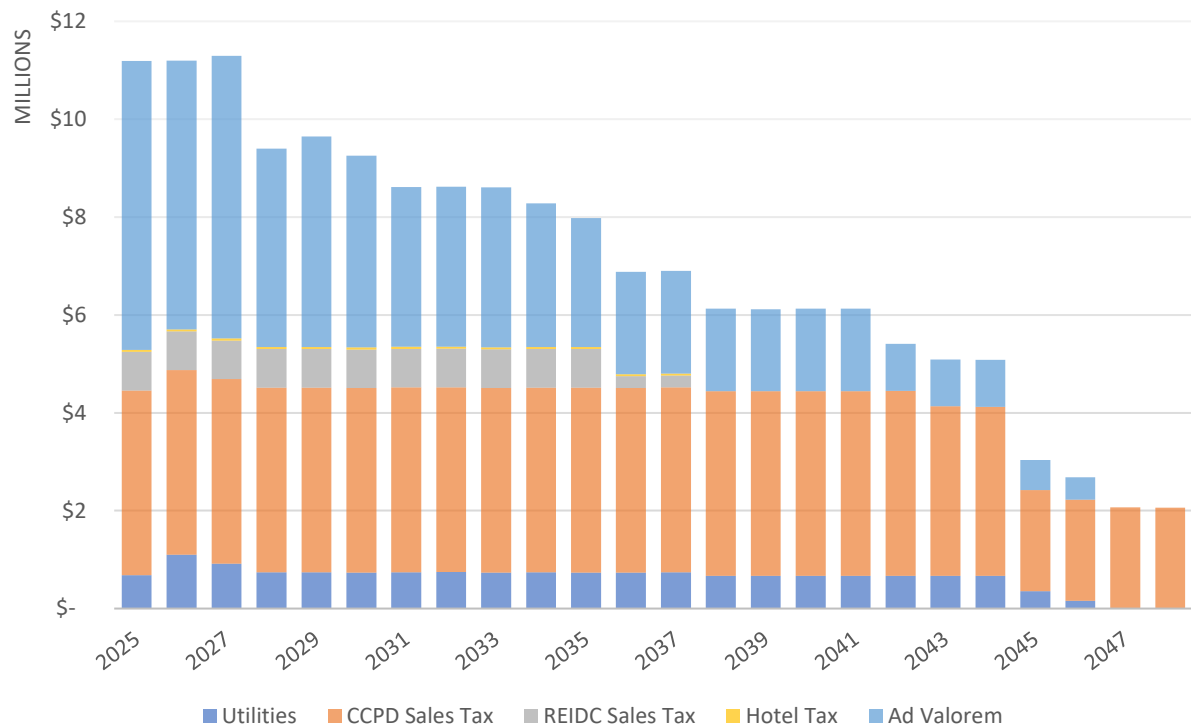
debt. As such, the budget proposal this year comes with a proposed tax rate increase from 30.8039 cents to 32.5726 cents in order to provide the City with necessary financial resources through its multi-year forecast. This rate represents what is known as the de-minimis rate, as mandated by the State of Texas. This rate is designed to provide Roanoke with an additional \$500,000 in operating tax dollars over last year, not counting taxes off of newly developed property. For more information, please see the property tax rate section of this budget.

Operating Cost Increases

Every year brings with it an increase in operating costs due to general inflation, commodity prices, labor market factors, and other pressures. With inflation remaining high throughout 2024, staff anticipated sizeable increases for the upcoming budget along with higher costs from service enhancements. A summary of those increases are as follows:

- High projected increases to health insurance costs: coming into last year's budget cycle, the City's health insurance provider proposed an initial rate increase of more than 40%. Thankfully, staff was able to negotiate this increase down significantly to around 15%. This year, staff was able to maintain our Blue Cross/Blue Shield re-rate at 10%, which amounts to a City-wide increase of approximately \$160,000. Given the ever-increasing cost of healthcare, staff fully anticipates larger re-rates in coming years, and this possibility has been incorporated into the City's financial forecast.
- Higher debt service costs associated with the new debt issued in November of 2023 and anticipated debt to be issued in November of 2024: as mentioned in the strategic plan, Roanoke has placed an emphasis on constructing and refurbishing City facilities and infrastructure to ensure the highest service levels possible for our residents. Oftentimes, these capital costs range into the tens of millions of dollars, a cost that Roanoke cannot afford to pay with existing cash-flow. An often-utilized option by municipalities to solve this cash problem is to issue municipal bonds. This financing source can be thought of similar to a mortgage, whereby the City receives a lump sum of cash for the capital project with an agreement to pay back the sum with interest over a period of time, usually 20-25 years. Currently, Roanoke's debt service payments for FY 2025 total \$9,132,200. However, three new debt issuances are projected in the fall of this year. The first and largest is to fund the second half of the City's new municipal court and public safety building, which began construction this year and is scheduled to open in December of 2025. The City issued \$30 million in bonds last November and plans to issue the remaining \$20 million in November of this year. These bonds will be paid back through sales tax receipts collected by the Crime Control & Prevention District. Furthermore, staff anticipates another debt issuance for utility and road infrastructure improvements, totaling approximately \$4.9m. More than half of that bond will be paid for through property tax with the remainder funded through utility rates. Including the new debt issuances, the City's total anticipated principal

and interest payments for FY 2025 are \$11,187,595, with 53% funded through property taxes. A summary of all debt payments through the life of the debt is below. For more information, please see the Debt section of this document.



- Service enhancements targeting public safety, supplies and equipment, and information technology and financial security: aside from health insurance and market increases for Roanoke employees, management is proposing strategic funding increases in order to maintain service level and operational continuity for its residents. These total an additional cost of \$3.13 million across all city-funds, \$900,000 of which would be costs that reoccur each year. A high-level summary of these increases is below, and further detail can be found in each department's summary page as well as the operating supplementals detail inside of this document.

Spending Category	Ongoing Cost	One-Time Cost	Total FY 2025
Major Supplies and Equipment	\$ 56,000	\$ 1,423,883	\$ 1,479,883
Personnel Increases	\$ 581,249	\$ 92,291	\$ 673,540
IT Security & Enhancements	\$ 260,327	\$ 411,616	\$ 671,943
Economic Development	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Special Events	\$ -	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000
Travel/Training	\$ 500	\$ 1,950	\$ 2,450
Totals	\$ 898,076	\$ 2,232,740	\$ 3,130,816

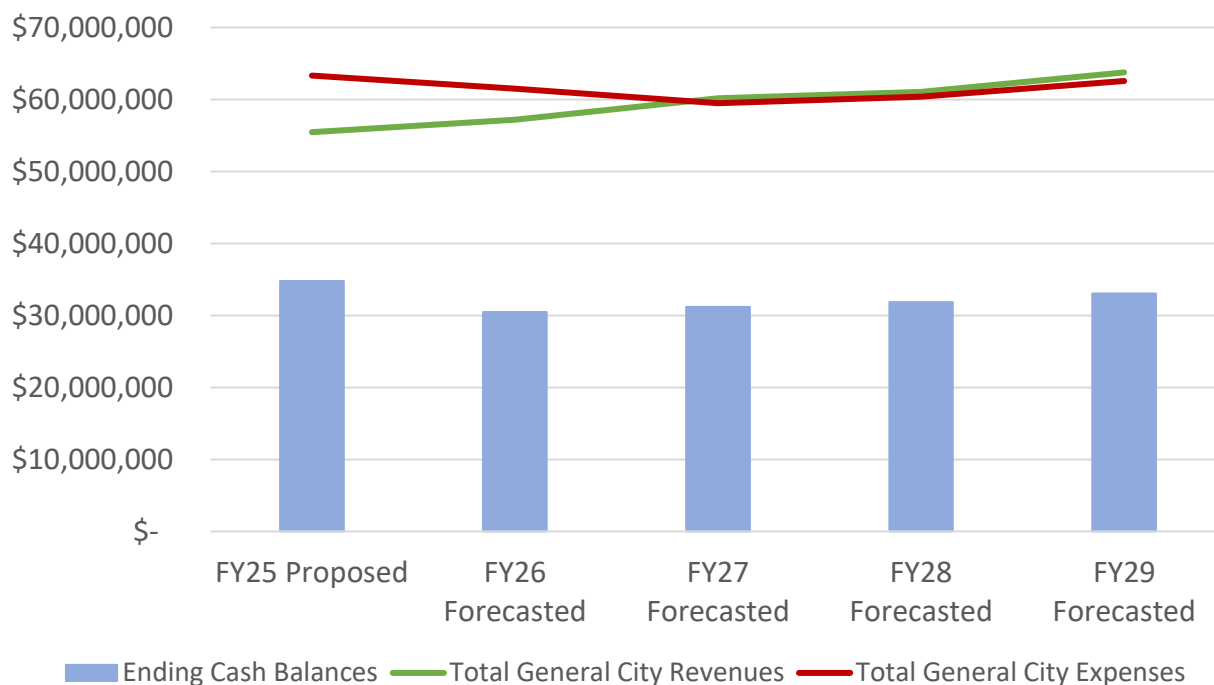
Multi-Year Forecast

In order to operate as efficiently as possible, staff continually evaluates all tax-funded services together over a multi-year financial projection. As expenses will consistently outpace revenue growth, adjustments to Roanoke's tax rate become increasingly necessary in order to maintain financial solvency into the future. A summary of our most recent forecast is as follows:

Five-Year Forecast for All Operating Funds, LESS Inter-fund Transactions					
Category	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
General Property Tax	\$ 12,975,478	\$ 13,274,563	\$ 14,209,117	\$ 13,126,747	\$ 14,025,892
Sales Tax	\$ 25,643,769	\$ 26,284,863	\$ 26,941,984	\$ 27,884,954	\$ 28,860,927
Business/Franchise Fees	\$ 1,871,151	\$ 1,962,910	\$ 2,057,156	\$ 2,132,206	\$ 2,201,723
Service Charges	\$ 12,968,252	\$ 13,639,498	\$ 14,895,390	\$ 15,722,946	\$ 16,422,262
Fines/Forfeitures	\$ 663,000	\$ 672,945	\$ 683,039	\$ 693,285	\$ 703,684
Licenses and Permits	\$ 586,000	\$ 600,440	\$ 615,238	\$ 630,402	\$ 645,943
Other Miscellaneous	\$ 754,300	\$ 765,776	\$ 777,465	\$ 889,371	\$ 901,498
Grand Total	\$ 55,461,950	\$ 57,200,994	\$ 60,179,389	\$ 61,079,910	\$ 63,761,929
Department	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Non-Departmental	\$ 4,303,346	\$ 3,420,486	\$ 1,448,562	\$ 1,525,423	\$ 1,602,025
Administration	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717
City Secretary's Office	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365
Information Technology	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593
Human Resources	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561
Municipal Court	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233
Debt	\$ 9,963,935	\$ 9,555,930	\$ 9,841,899	\$ 8,115,720	\$ 8,366,448
Utility Billing	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985
Library	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
Development	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Fire and EMS	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Parks and Recreation	\$ 7,015,802	\$ 6,612,891	\$ 6,781,386	\$ 6,971,838	\$ 7,207,483
Public Works and Utilities	\$ 10,151,372	\$ 11,615,747	\$ 12,777,774	\$ 13,054,063	\$ 13,720,843
Marketing	\$ 1,800,159	\$ 1,779,981	\$ 1,826,468	\$ 1,874,730	\$ 1,934,112
Visitor's Center	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499
Cash-Funded Capital	\$ 3,370,263	\$ 2,875,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Grand Total	\$ 63,321,472	\$ 61,517,556	\$ 59,482,328	\$ 60,409,112	\$ 62,572,203
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (7,859,522)	\$ (4,316,562)	\$ 697,061	\$ 670,799	\$ 1,189,726
Ending Balance	\$ 34,806,886	\$ 30,490,324	\$ 31,187,385	\$ 31,858,184	\$ 33,047,910

This forecast snapshot incorporates conservative assumptions on expenditure and revenue growth, all known debt service plans into the future, any identified one-time costs for capital and economic development (particularly in years 2025 and 2026), and assumes little additional growth in the City's employee count. It also incorporates our tax rate proposal for this year and assumes modest growth in the operating portion of that revenue stream into the future. While these tax adjustments enable Roanoke

to operate with cash surpluses through our five-year forecast, expenses nonetheless usually outpace revenues, stressing the City's operating margins year-over-year.



While forecasting this far into the future is difficult to do and obviously includes variables that are either difficult to quantify or unknown altogether, it is nevertheless crucial to maintaining the City's financial health. The property tax adjustments included in this budget proposal are integral in prolonging the City's projected operational capacity through the 2020's. Please note that this forecast is updated annually and the results are heavily considered in all budgetary discussions.

CONCLUSION

The City is committed to ensuring that residents receive excellent value for their tax dollars, with which staff is able to provide the programs, services, and infrastructure investment that form the foundation of the quality of life in Roanoke. The fiscal year 2025 budget is presented with the commitment and confidence that it effectively funds those priorities identified by the City Council. We look forward to working with you to achieve all the goals set forth therein.

Cody Petree
City Manager

Jeriahme Miller
Assistant City Manager/Police Chief



CITY-WIDE FUNDS SUMMARY

All Operating Funds, LESS INTER-FUND TRANSACTIONS

Beginning Balance	\$ 35,427,143	\$ 49,445,219	\$ 49,445,219	\$ 42,666,408	\$ 34,806,886	\$ 30,490,324	\$ 31,187,385	\$ 31,858,184
Category	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
General Property Taxes Total	\$ 10,822,256	\$ 12,095,910	\$ 12,015,793	\$ 12,975,478	\$ 13,274,563	\$ 14,209,117	\$ 13,126,747	\$ 14,025,892
Sales Tax Total	\$ 25,122,663	\$ 24,731,112	\$ 24,461,355	\$ 25,643,769	\$ 26,284,863	\$ 26,941,984	\$ 27,884,954	\$ 28,860,927
Business/Franchise Fees Total	\$ 1,724,364	\$ 1,618,152	\$ 1,600,549	\$ 1,871,151	\$ 1,962,910	\$ 2,057,156	\$ 2,132,206	\$ 2,201,723
Service Charges Total	\$ 10,270,628	\$ 9,578,384	\$ 11,243,080	\$ 12,968,252	\$ 13,639,498	\$ 14,895,390	\$ 15,722,946	\$ 16,422,262
Fines/Forfeitures Total	\$ 655,993	\$ 733,000	\$ 616,803	\$ 663,000	\$ 672,945	\$ 683,039	\$ 693,285	\$ 703,684
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ 477,560	\$ 561,800	\$ 580,716	\$ 586,000	\$ 600,440	\$ 615,238	\$ 630,402	\$ 645,943
Grants Total	\$ 9,439,738	\$ 662,875	\$ 72,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Proceeds Total	\$ 211,563	\$ -	\$ 396,434	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 1,736,063	\$ 368,600	\$ 1,936,076	\$ 754,300	\$ 765,776	\$ 777,465	\$ 889,371	\$ 901,498
Grand Total	\$ 60,460,828	\$ 50,349,833	\$ 52,923,701	\$ 55,461,950	\$ 57,200,994	\$ 60,179,389	\$ 61,079,910	\$ 63,761,929
Department	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Non-Departmental	\$ 2,058,675	\$ 2,692,650	\$ 5,526,626	\$ 4,303,346	\$ 3,420,486	\$ 1,448,562	\$ 1,525,423	\$ 1,602,025
Administration	\$ 2,031,458	\$ 2,873,146	\$ 2,557,812	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717
City Secretary's Office	\$ 169,609	\$ 194,327	\$ 194,302	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365
Information Technology	\$ 944,705	\$ 1,541,921	\$ 1,500,908	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593
Human Resources	\$ 177,197	\$ 297,690	\$ 311,418	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561
Municipal Court	\$ 454,826	\$ 638,728	\$ 509,755	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233
Debt	\$ 6,307,096	\$ 7,820,080	\$ 9,012,949	\$ 11,196,595	\$ 11,206,669	\$ 11,305,936	\$ 9,405,507	\$ 9,656,936
Customer Service	\$ 499,764	\$ 580,683	\$ 529,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985
Administration Total	\$ 12,643,329	\$ 16,639,225	\$ 20,143,733	\$ 21,554,160	\$ 20,787,849	\$ 19,136,585	\$ 17,546,481	\$ 18,181,415
Library	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
Community Services Total	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
Development	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Development Total	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Fire and EMS	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Fire Department Total	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Recreation	\$ 3,135,772	\$ 3,916,452	\$ 3,206,642	\$ 3,672,698	\$ 3,487,838	\$ 3,589,575	\$ 3,698,106	\$ 3,838,695
Parks	\$ 2,232,520	\$ 2,821,024	\$ 2,391,104	\$ 2,789,954	\$ 2,575,038	\$ 2,645,849	\$ 2,722,582	\$ 2,818,636
Parks and Recreation Total	\$ 5,368,292	\$ 6,737,476	\$ 5,597,746	\$ 6,462,652	\$ 6,062,876	\$ 6,235,424	\$ 6,420,688	\$ 6,657,331
Police	\$ 7,406,460	\$ 9,145,321	\$ 9,086,716	\$ 11,146,282	\$ 10,600,619	\$ 11,018,178	\$ 11,461,057	\$ 12,058,762
Police Total	\$ 7,406,460	\$ 9,145,321	\$ 9,086,716	\$ 11,146,282	\$ 10,600,619	\$ 11,018,178	\$ 11,461,057	\$ 12,058,762
Streets	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 1,418,454	\$ 1,469,020	\$ 1,522,779	\$ 1,580,067	\$ 1,656,681
Fleet/Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 878,702	\$ 853,857	\$ 880,305	\$ 908,171	\$ 942,409
Water/Wastewater	\$ 6,809,030	\$ 7,661,316	\$ 8,408,667	\$ 7,174,707	\$ 8,192,147	\$ 9,456,617	\$ 9,827,189	\$ 10,381,417
Public Works Total	\$ 8,063,386	\$ 9,292,673	\$ 9,875,971	\$ 9,471,862	\$ 10,515,023	\$ 11,859,700	\$ 12,315,426	\$ 12,980,508
Marketing	\$ 1,237,097	\$ 1,787,110	\$ 1,482,675	\$ 1,800,159	\$ 1,779,981	\$ 1,826,468	\$ 1,874,730	\$ 1,934,112
Visitor's Center	\$ 261,196	\$ 272,219	\$ 270,580	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499
Special Events Total	\$ 1,498,294	\$ 2,059,329	\$ 1,753,255	\$ 2,096,894	\$ 2,088,767	\$ 2,148,060	\$ 2,209,966	\$ 2,287,611
Major Capital - Police	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 933,753	\$ 375,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Major Capital - Parks & Recreation	\$ 1,287,720	\$ 3,709,930	\$ 4,974,718	\$ 2,173,254	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Major Capital - Water/Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 263,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash-Funded Capital Total	\$ 1,287,720	\$ 3,709,930	\$ 4,974,718	\$ 3,370,263	\$ 2,875,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Grand Total	\$ 44,063,011	\$ 55,992,306	\$ 59,702,512	\$ 63,321,472	\$ 61,517,556	\$ 59,482,328	\$ 60,409,112	\$ 62,572,203
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 16,397,817	\$ (5,642,473)	\$ (6,778,811)	\$ (7,859,522)	\$ (4,316,562)	\$ 697,061	\$ 670,799	\$ 1,189,726
Audit Adjustment	\$ (2,379,741)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Balance	\$ 49,445,219	\$ 43,802,746	\$ 42,666,408	\$ 34,806,886	\$ 30,490,324	\$ 31,187,385	\$ 31,858,184	\$ 33,047,910



CITY-WIDE REVENUE SUMMARY

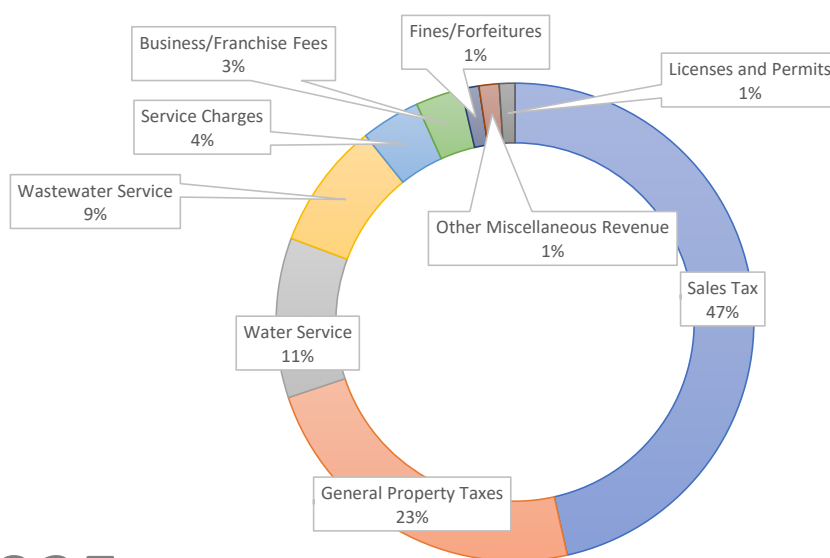
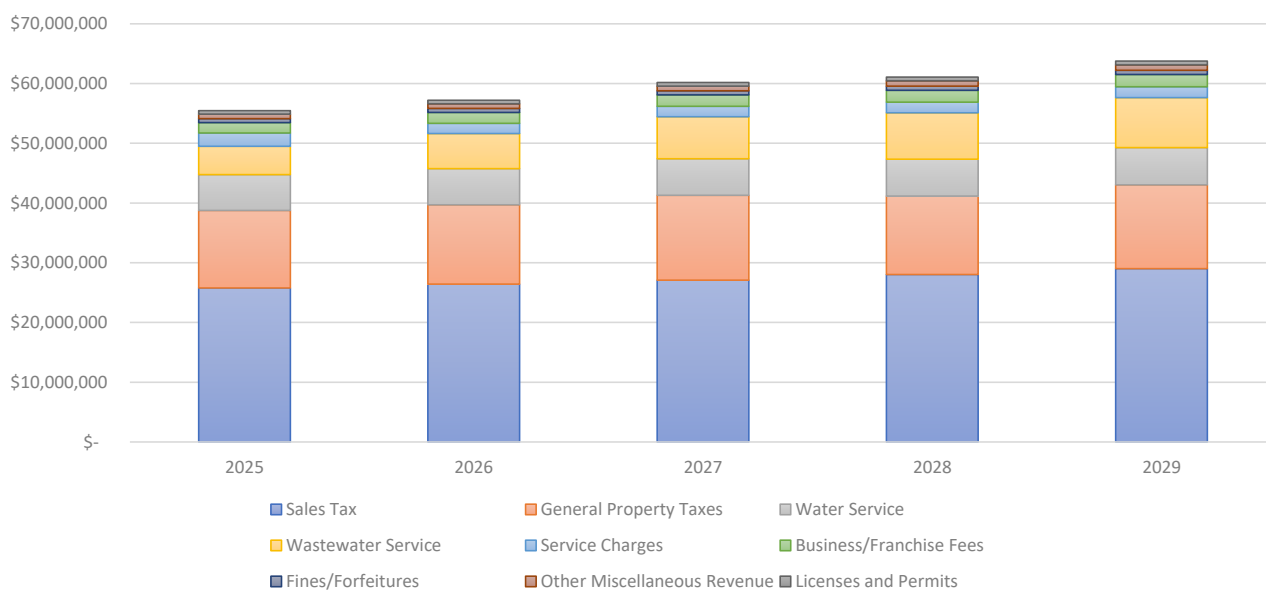
City-Wide Interfund Transfers

From	To	Function	Purpose	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
Hotel Fund	General Fund	Special Events	Advertising	\$ 95,000	\$ 97,375	\$ 99,809	\$ 103,303	\$ 106,918	\$ 112,264
General Fund	Facilities CIP	Public Works	Facility Maintenance	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
General Fund	VERF	General Fund Fleet	Vehicle Replacements	\$ 475,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 840,000	\$ 1,000,000
General Fund	Streets CIP	Public Works	Road Maintenance	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Library	Technology Replacements	\$ 3,459	\$ 3,545	\$ 3,634	\$ 3,725	\$ 3,818	\$ 3,913
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Visitor's Center	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,738
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Recreation	Technology Replacements	\$ 5,127	\$ 5,255	\$ 5,386	\$ 5,521	\$ 5,659	\$ 5,800
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Parks	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,153	\$ 1,182	\$ 1,212	\$ 1,242	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,305
General Fund	CPU Replacement	General Administration	Technology Replacements	\$ 7,521	\$ 7,709	\$ 7,902	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,303	\$ 8,511
General Fund	CPU Replacement	City Secretary	Technology Replacements	\$ 727	\$ 745	\$ 764	\$ 783	\$ 803	\$ 823
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Marketing	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,495	\$ 1,532	\$ 1,570	\$ 1,609	\$ 1,649	\$ 1,690
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Information Technology	Technology Replacements	\$ 43,392	\$ 44,477	\$ 45,589	\$ 46,729	\$ 47,897	\$ 49,094
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Planning & Development	Technology Replacements	\$ 4,018	\$ 4,118	\$ 4,221	\$ 4,327	\$ 4,435	\$ 4,546
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Fire	Technology Replacements	\$ 12,302	\$ 12,610	\$ 12,925	\$ 13,248	\$ 13,579	\$ 13,918
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Municipal Court	Technology Replacements	\$ 3,417	\$ 3,502	\$ 3,590	\$ 3,680	\$ 3,772	\$ 3,866
		Total		\$ 84,149	\$ 86,251	\$ 88,408	\$ 90,619	\$ 92,884	\$ 95,204
Hotel Fund	Debt Service Fund	Tourism	Debt Service	\$ 41,407	\$ 41,874	\$ 41,796	\$ 41,679	\$ 41,524	\$ 41,815
Water/Sewer Fund	CPU Replacement	Public Works	Technology Replacements	\$ 4,186	\$ 4,291	\$ 4,398	\$ 4,508	\$ 4,621	\$ 4,737
Water/Sewer Fund	CPU Replacement	Utility Billing	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,738
		Total		\$ 5,724	\$ 5,867	\$ 6,013	\$ 6,163	\$ 6,317	\$ 6,475
Water/Sewer Fund	W/S Capital Fund	Public Works	Utility Infrastructure	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
REIDC Fund	Debt Service Fund	Parks & Recreation	Debt Service	\$ 238,645	\$ 241,334	\$ 240,886	\$ 240,214	\$ 239,317	\$ 240,998
CCPD Fund	CPU Replacement	Police	Technology Replacements	\$ 21,525	\$ 22,063	\$ 22,615	\$ 23,180	\$ 23,760	\$ 24,354
REIDC Fund	Special Events Fund	Special Events	Special Events	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
CCPD Fund	General Fund	Police	Public Safety Costs	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 2,245,000	\$ 2,390,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 3,100,000
REIDC Fund	General Fund	Parks & Recreation	Parks & Recreation	\$ 3,660,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,700,000
CCPD Fund	Debt Service Fund	Police	Debt Service	\$ 2,376,450	\$ 2,372,700	\$ 2,377,200	\$ 2,374,450	\$ 2,379,700	\$ 2,372,450
Water/Sewer Fund	General Fund	Administrative Services	Administrative Services	\$ 2,008,742	\$ 2,005,565	\$ 2,066,571	\$ 2,129,542	\$ 2,194,542	\$ 2,261,638

FY 2025 Total Transfer From	FY2025 Total Transfer To									
	General Fund	Facilities CIP	VERF	Streets CIP	CPU Replacement	Debt Service Fund	W/S Capital Fund	Special Events Fund	TOTALS	
Hotel Fund	\$ 95,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,407	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,407	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 84,149	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 809,149	
Water/Sewer Fund	\$ 2,008,742	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,724	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 2,164,466	
REIDC Fund	\$ 3,660,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,645	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 4,898,645	
CCPD Fund	\$ 2,090,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,525	\$ 2,376,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,487,975	
TOTALS	\$ 7,853,742	\$ 100,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 111,398	\$ 2,656,502	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 12,496,642	

Revenue Categories					
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Sales Tax	\$ 25,781,469	\$ 26,426,005	\$ 27,086,655	\$ 28,034,688	\$ 29,015,902
General Property Taxes	\$ 12,975,478	\$ 13,274,563	\$ 14,209,117	\$ 13,126,747	\$ 14,025,892
Water Service	\$ 5,999,169	\$ 6,055,930	\$ 6,113,983	\$ 6,173,358	\$ 6,234,085
Wastewater Service	\$ 4,741,851	\$ 5,871,766	\$ 7,034,250	\$ 7,766,272	\$ 8,367,878
Service Charges	\$ 2,227,232	\$ 1,711,802	\$ 1,747,157	\$ 1,783,316	\$ 1,820,299
Business/Franchise Fees	\$ 1,733,451	\$ 1,821,767	\$ 1,912,485	\$ 1,982,471	\$ 2,046,748
Fines/Forfeitures	\$ 663,000	\$ 672,945	\$ 683,039	\$ 693,285	\$ 703,684
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 754,300	\$ 765,776	\$ 777,465	\$ 889,371	\$ 901,498
Licenses and Permits	\$ 586,000	\$ 600,440	\$ 615,238	\$ 630,402	\$ 645,943
Total Revenues	\$ 55,461,950	\$ 57,200,994	\$ 60,179,389	\$ 61,079,910	\$ 63,761,929

Sales Tax	46.5%	46.2%	45.0%	45.9%	45.5%
Property Taxes	23.4%	23.2%	23.6%	21.5%	22.0%



FY 2025

Retail Sales Tax						
Total Receipts	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 Proj*	2025 Budget
General Fund	\$ 9,039,798	\$ 10,410,771	\$ 12,246,584	\$ 12,679,177	\$ 11,915,678	\$ 12,746,884
Industrial Development Corp	\$ 4,519,899	\$ 5,205,385	\$ 6,123,292	\$ 6,339,589	\$ 6,075,339	\$ 6,373,442
Crime Control District**	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124	\$ 6,069,578	\$ 6,310,339	\$ 6,373,442
Economic Development Corp**	\$ 4,519,899	\$ 5,205,385	\$ 6,123,292	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 18,079,596	\$ 20,821,541	\$ 24,493,292	\$ 25,088,344	\$ 24,301,355	\$ 25,493,769

*FY 2024 projections includes a \$940,000 negative adjustment from the comptroller.

**In FY 2023, the City eliminated its Economic Development Corporation and created the Crime Control & Prevention District, effectively shifting the additional half-cent sales tax from development purposes to crime prevention.

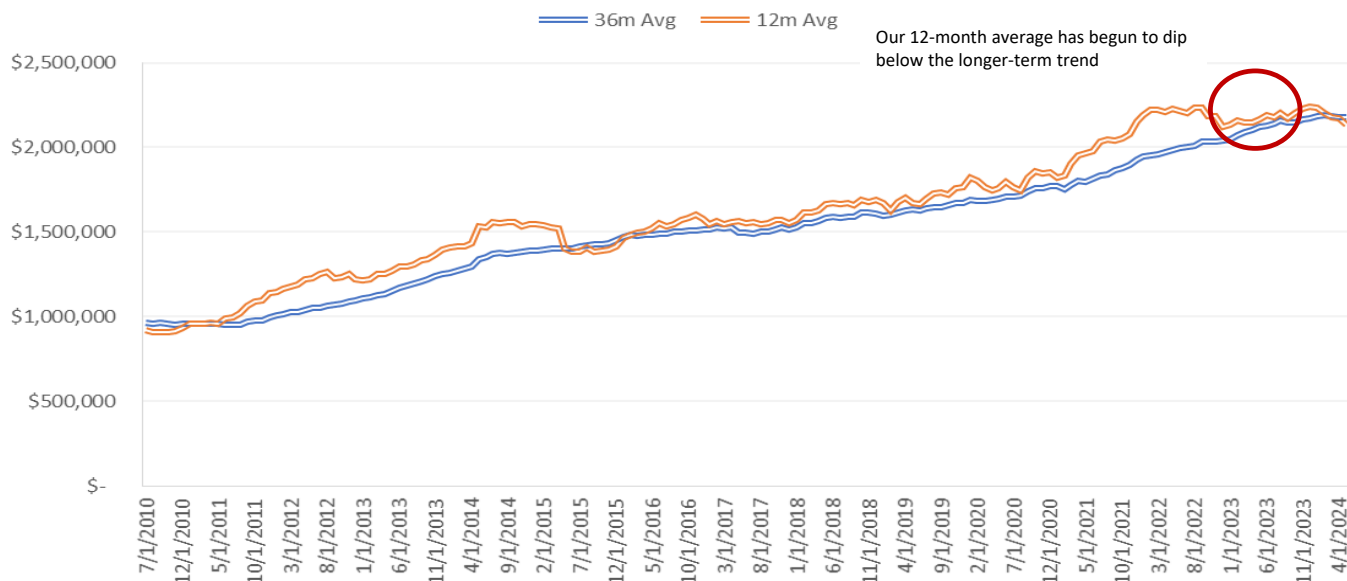
How much does the City charge for sales tax and what is it used for?

Total sales tax for all retail purchases sourced to the City of Roanoke amounts to 8.25 cents for every dollar spent on taxable items. The majority of that, 6.25 cents, goes directly to the State of Texas. The remaining 2 cents makes up the largest single revenue item for the City of Roanoke. One penny of the tax, or 50%, is deposited into the City's General Fund for use on general city operations such as public works, public safety, planning & development, library, parks, and general management. Half of one penny is dedicated to public safety/police expenses while the other half cent is eligible to be spent on parks, economic development, and special events.

What is the City's outlook for sales tax receipts?

Like many smaller cities with direct highway access in North Texas, Roanoke grew very quickly just prior to 2010 and has continued that growth through today. Oak Street in particular has gone from a relatively undeveloped road to being the central hub of Roanoke's designation as the "Unique Dining Capital of Texas." With this growth came drastic increases in visitor traffic and consumer dollars being spent here. However, sales tax is an economically volatile revenue source, and it tends to grow and shrink quickly depending on economic conditions throughout the region, state, and nation. On top of this volatility, around 40% of Roanoke's sales tax revenue comes from its top ten major retailers. This means that if one of those retailers has a slower sales month, the City will feel that impact heavily in its bottom line. This tends to lead Roanoke to have some months with major revenue increases and some with major decreases. Because of this, and because retail sales have been decreasing for the past year, management is being very conservative when considering sales tax receipts in its budgeting. For FY 2024, staff projects a decrease due primarily to a negative audit adjustment from the state. Slow to moderate growth is forecasted for the next several years to ensure our costs don't overrun our available revenue.

Roanoke Finance staff has several methods for evaluating sales tax trends, and one of them is to compare a rolling 12-month average in receipts with a rolling 36-month average. A 12-month average that dips below the 36-month trend is a fairly reliable indicator that a period of decline or slow growth is coming.



Ad Valorem (Property) Tax						
Total Receipts*	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 Proj*	2025 Budget
Operations	\$ 4,058,099	\$ 4,662,636	\$ 5,269,072	\$ 5,811,441	\$ 6,591,000	\$ 7,092,830
Debt Service	\$ 4,711,293	\$ 4,834,390	\$ 4,894,180	\$ 5,010,815	\$ 5,424,793	\$ 5,882,648
Total Revenues	\$ 8,769,392	\$ 9,497,026	\$ 10,163,252	\$ 10,822,256	\$ 12,015,793	\$ 12,975,478
*Total receipts include delinquent and penalty/interest payments						
Operations Rate	\$ 0.17363	\$ 0.18404	\$ 0.19502	\$ 0.18235	\$ 0.16967	\$ 0.1782
Debt Rate	\$ 0.20149	\$ 0.19108	\$ 0.18010	\$ 0.15743	\$ 0.13837	\$ 0.1475
Total Rate	\$ 0.37512	\$ 0.37512	\$ 0.37512	\$ 0.33978	\$ 0.30804	\$ 0.32573

How much does the City charge for property tax and what is it used for?

All Cities in Texas fall under the same legal requirements in passing a property tax rate. After each county's independent appraisal district assigns taxable value to all property within its jurisdiction, Cities are left to assign the rate charged on property valued inside its own boundaries. This rate has two major components: funding for general city operations and funding for the payment of municipal debt obligations.

Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate

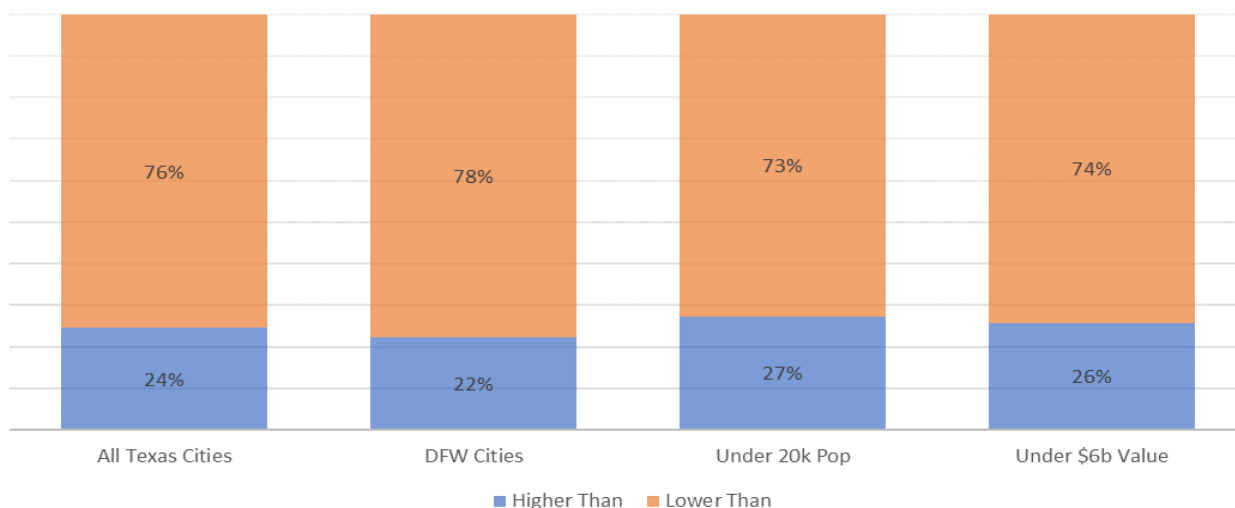
The State of Texas has mandated that a City may only pass a property tax rate that raises an additional 3.5% in operating revenue over the previous fiscal year, not counting newly developed property added to the tax roll. However, an exception exists for cities that have less than 30,000 in population like Roanoke. These smaller cities are permitted to raise at least an additional \$500,000 in operating tax revenue, regardless if that would exceed the 3.5% mandate. This is called the De-minimis rate, and For FY 2024 and FY 2025 Roanoke has enacted that rate exception to help maintain our municipal services to optimum standards for our residents, businesses and visitors. This additional revenue has been budgeted for FY 2025. Similar increases are anticipated for the next five years, although new property will diminish as the City grows closer to build-out.

Debt Service (Interest and Sinking) Tax Rate

The City's debt service tax rate is somewhat less complicated to calculate. In short, Roanoke and other municipalities are legally bound to raise enough revenue to ensure sufficient cash is available to pay the upcoming year's principal and interest on all tax-supported outstanding debt. The City currently anticipates total debt payments of close to \$11.2m for FY 2025, including three new bond issuances that are projected for this fall. Of that \$11.2m, \$5.9m, or approximately 53%, is paid through property taxes. The City will pass a rate that ensures enough cash is available for those payments.

Tax Rate Comparisons

ROANOKE TAX RATE COMPARISON FY 2024



Ad Valorem (Property) Tax Calculations

Adjusted 2023 (FY 2024) Taxable Value	\$	3,570,107,913
Total 2024 (FY 2025) Taxable Value	\$	3,923,852,822
Plus Values under Protest	\$	63,651,096
Less Tax Ceilings	\$	(103,292,394)
Net 2024 (FY 2025) Taxable Value	\$	3,884,211,524
Less New Improvements	\$	(165,675,506)
Adjusted Taxable Value for Truth in Taxation Calcs	\$	3,718,536,018

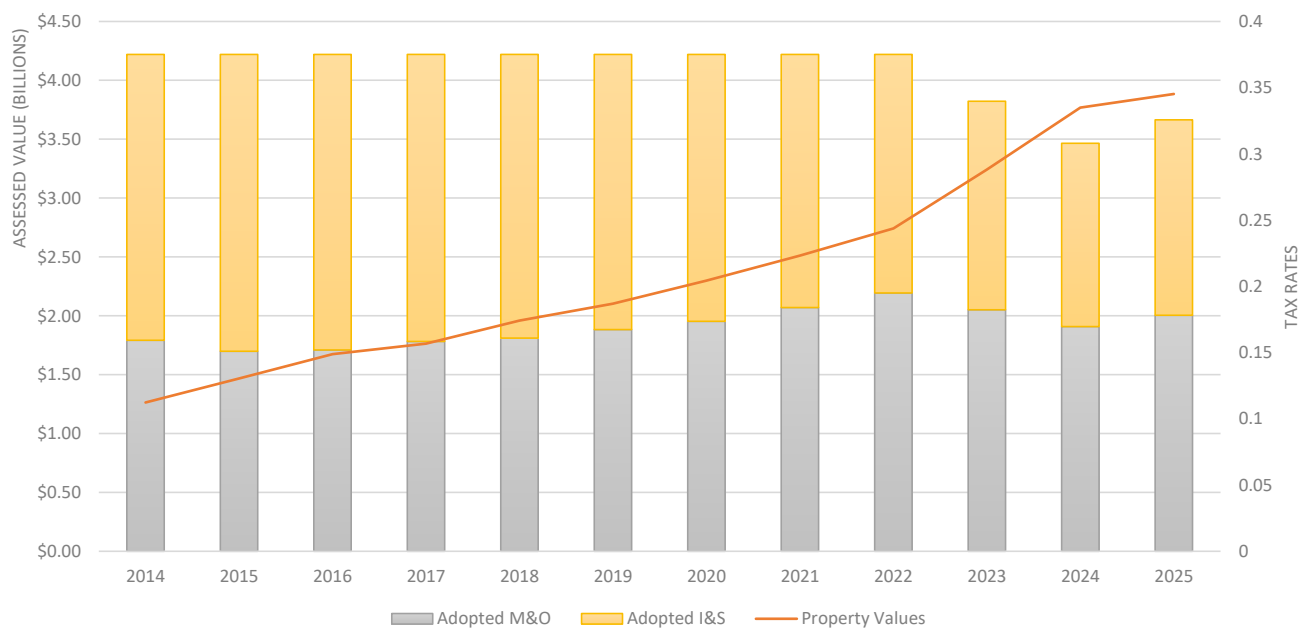
Percent increase calculated from Re-appraisals

4.16%

Rate Breakdown	O&M Rate	I&S Rate	Total Rate
Adopted FY 2024 Rate	\$ 0.169665	\$ 0.138374	\$ 0.308039
2025 Tax Rates			
No-New-Revenue Rate	\$ 0.165315	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.312854
Voter-Approval Rate	\$ 0.171101	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.318640
De-Minimis Rate	\$ 0.178187	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.325726
Proposed FY 2025 Rate	\$ 0.178187	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.325726

Revenue Breakdown	O&M Revenue	I&S Revenue	Total Revenue
Current Property Values	\$ 6,625,948	\$ 5,486,291	\$ 12,112,239
Frozen Levy	\$ 135,170	\$ 111,921	\$ 247,091
New Improvements	\$ 295,212	\$ 244,436	\$ 539,648
Total	\$ 7,056,330	\$ 5,842,648	\$ 12,898,978

City of Roanoke Property Value and Tax Rate History



	2023	2024	2025
Average Residential Home Taxable Value	\$ 333,799	\$ 361,545	\$ 407,364

Ad Valorem (Property) Tax Average Bill and Impact

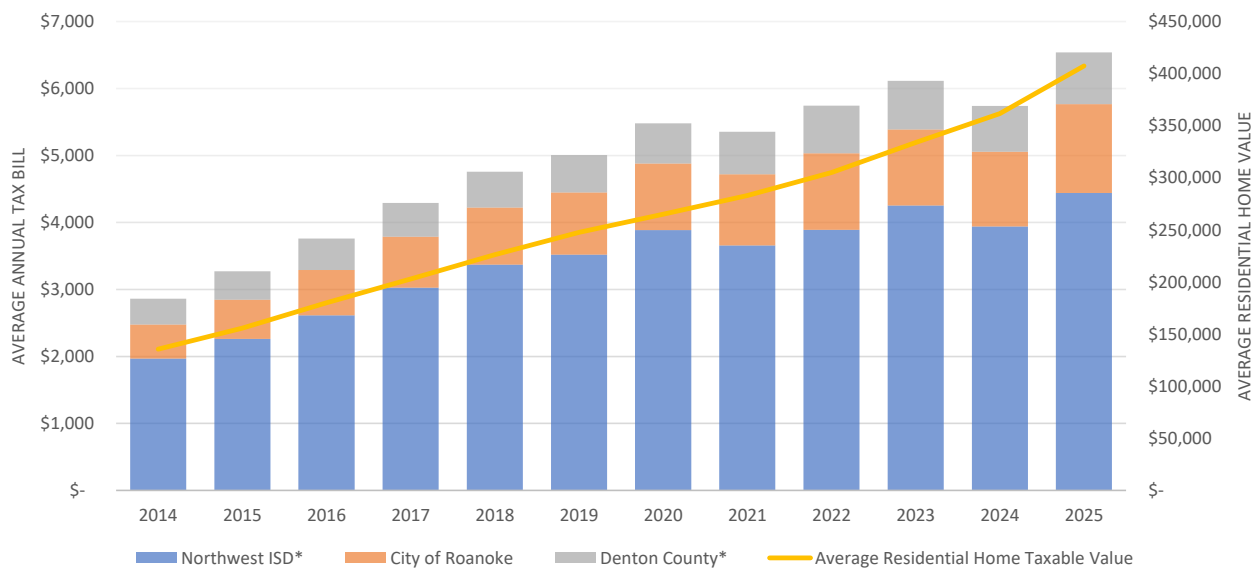
	2023	2024	2025
Average Residential Home Taxable Value	\$ 333,799	\$ 361,545	\$ 407,364
City of Roanoke Tax Rates			
O&M	\$ 0.182348	\$ 0.169665	\$ 0.178187
I&S	\$ 0.157431	\$ 0.138374	\$ 0.147539
Total	\$ 0.339779	\$ 0.308039	\$ 0.325726

Total Tax Rates and Average Tax Bills for Roanoke Residents

	2023	2024	2025
Northwest ISD*	\$ 1.274600	\$ 1.090200	\$ 1.090200
City of Roanoke	\$ 0.339779	\$ 0.308039	\$ 0.325726
Denton County*	\$ 0.217543	\$ 0.189485	\$ 0.189485
Total Rate	\$ 1.831922	\$ 1.587724	\$ 1.605411
Northwest ISD*	\$ 4,255	\$ 3,942	\$ 4,441
City of Roanoke	\$ 1,134	\$ 1,114	\$ 1,327
Denton County*	\$ 726	\$ 685	\$ 772
Total Rate	\$ 6,115	\$ 5,740	\$ 6,540

*FY 2025 proposed tax rates for Denton County and Northwest ISD are not currently known. For the purposes of this book, we have kept those rates steady with FY 2024.

AVERAGE RESIDENTIAL TAX BILLS OVER TIME



*FY 2025 proposed tax rates for Denton County and Northwest ISD are not currently known. For the purposes of this book, we have kept those rates steady with FY 2024.

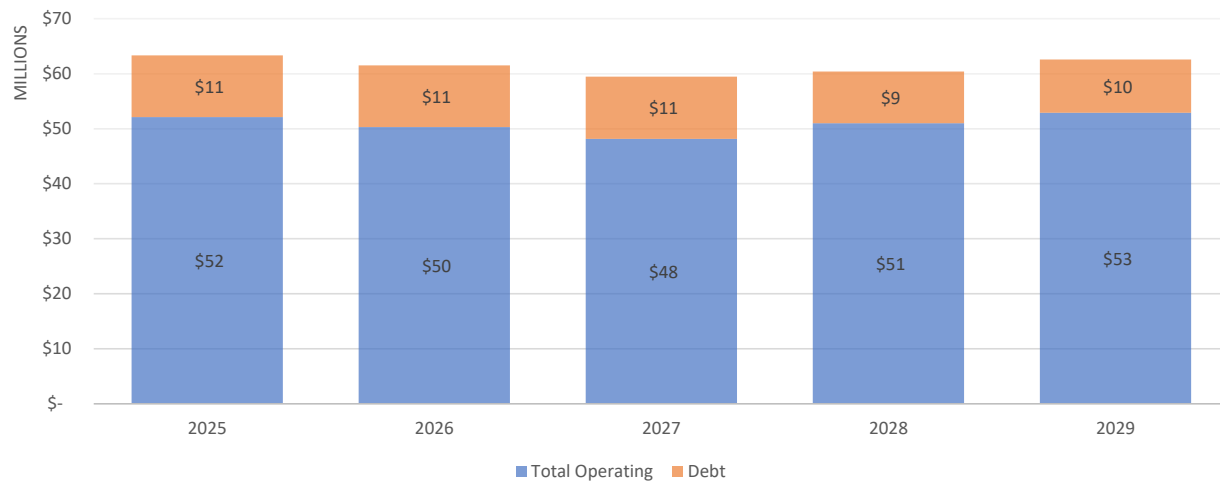
The City of Roanoke consistently makes up approximately 20% of a resident's annual property tax bill.



CITY-WIDE EXPENSE SUMMARY

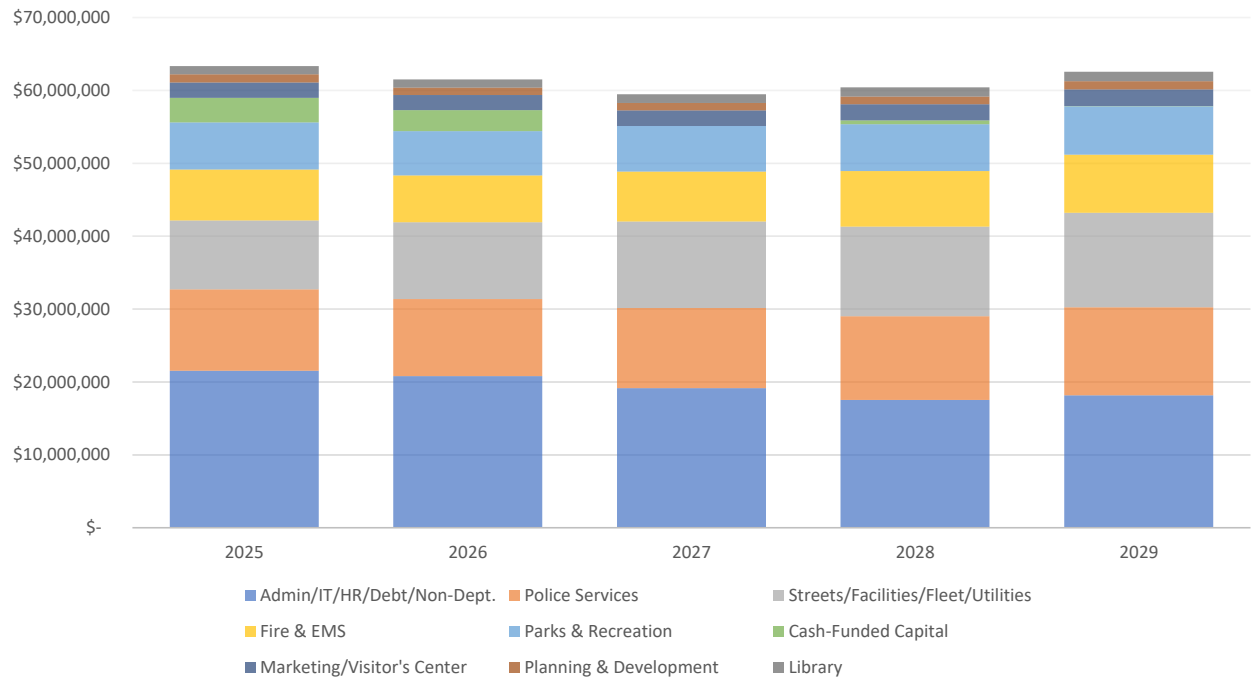
Expense Categories - Operating Funds

		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Salaries and Benefits	\$	25,461,005	\$ 25,496,167	\$ 26,595,336	\$ 27,764,920	\$ 29,389,276
Transfers/Misc	\$	1,634,849	\$ 1,397,073	\$ 1,636,064	\$ 2,178,670	\$ 2,204,898
Maintenance/Repair	\$	8,552,514	\$ 9,297,799	\$ 10,513,267	\$ 10,928,526	\$ 11,443,281
Utilities/Professional Services	\$	4,174,215	\$ 3,913,809	\$ 4,031,224	\$ 4,152,160	\$ 4,276,725
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$	5,767,743	\$ 5,547,802	\$ 3,586,742	\$ 3,677,892	\$ 3,771,716
Finance Payments	\$	119,599	\$ 119,599	\$ 119,599	\$ 45,175	\$ 45,175
Supplies	\$	1,334,038	\$ 1,282,831	\$ 1,302,074	\$ 1,321,605	\$ 1,341,429
Capital Outlay	\$	5,080,914	\$ 3,255,807	\$ 392,087	\$ 934,656	\$ 442,767
Total Operating	\$	52,124,877	\$ 50,310,887	\$ 48,176,392	\$ 51,003,605	\$ 52,915,268
Payroll:Operating		48.8%	50.7%	55.2%	54.4%	55.5%
Debt	\$	11,196,595	\$ 11,206,669	\$ 11,305,936	\$ 9,405,507	\$ 9,656,936
Debt:Operating		21.5%	22.3%	23.5%	18.4%	18.2%



Expenses by Function, Excluding Interfund Transfers

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Admin/IT/HR/Debt/Non-Dept.	\$ 21,554,160	\$ 20,787,849	\$ 19,136,585	\$ 17,546,481	\$ 18,181,415
Police Services	\$ 11,146,282	\$ 10,600,619	\$ 11,018,178	\$ 11,461,057	\$ 12,058,762
Streets/Facilities/Fleet/Utilities	\$ 9,471,862	\$ 10,515,023	\$ 11,859,700	\$ 12,315,426	\$ 12,980,508
Fire & EMS	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Parks & Recreation	\$ 6,462,652	\$ 6,062,876	\$ 6,235,424	\$ 6,420,688	\$ 6,657,331
Cash-Funded Capital	\$ 3,370,263	\$ 2,875,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Marketing/Visitor's Center	\$ 2,096,894	\$ 2,088,767	\$ 2,148,060	\$ 2,209,966	\$ 2,287,611
Planning & Development	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Library	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
	\$ 63,321,472	\$ 61,517,556	\$ 59,482,328	\$ 60,409,112	\$ 62,572,203





CITY-WIDE POSITION SUMMARY

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Administration							
Accounting Technician	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0		2.0
Executive Admin Assistant	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Finance Director	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
ACM/Police Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Accountant	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
City Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Finance Administrator	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Economic Development Mngr	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Administration Total	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
General Fund - City Secretary							
City Secretary	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund City Secretary's Office Total	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
General Fund - Planning & Development							
Planner	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Development Svcs Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Sr. Building Inspector	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Code Enforcement Officer	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Permit Technician	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Development Total	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	5.0
General Fund - Fire & EMS							
Firefighter/Paramedic	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0		21.0
Driver/Engineer	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Fire Captain	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Firefighter/EMT	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		1.5
Fire Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Assistant Fire Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Battalion Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Emergency Mgmt Officer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Asst Chief - Fire Marshal	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Tech. Asst.	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Fire and EMS Total	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	35.0	0.0	35.0

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Fleet/Facilities							
Fleet/Facility Superintendent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Building Maint. Tech. II	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Building Maint. Tech. I	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Fleet/Facilities Total	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
General Fund - Human Resources							
HR Administrator	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
HR Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
HR Assistant	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Human Resources Total	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
General Fund - Information Technology							
Systems Analyst II	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
GIS Program Administrator	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Systems Analyst I	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
IT Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Information Technology Total	3.0	3.0	3.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	5.0
General Fund - Library							
Librarian	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Circulation Clerk	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Circulation Supervisor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Library Director	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Collection Svcs Tech	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Library Total	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
General Fund - Marketing & Special Events							
Special Events Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Events Specialist	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Events Coordinator	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Comm. & Public Engmt	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Marketing & Special Events Total	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0
General Fund - Municipal Court							
Deputy Court Clerk	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	3.0
Court Administrator	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Sr. Deputy Court Clerk	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Warrant Officer/Court Baliff	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
City Judge	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Municipal Court Total	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	1.0	6.0

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Parks & Recreation							
Recreation Aide	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5		7.5
Maintenance Tech II	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0
Maintenance Worker I	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Crew Leader	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Custodian I	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Parks Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Maintenance Worker II	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Athletics/Aquatics Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Custodian II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Specialist - Prgs	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Director Of Parks & Recreation	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Center Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Senior Center Supervisor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Specialist	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
After School Counselor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Senior Recreation Aide	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Camp Counselor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Parks & Recreation Total	28.5	28.5	28.5	29.5	32.5	0.0	32.5

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Police							
Officer	19.0	19.0	19.0	21.0	21.0	1.0	22.0
Dispatcher	6.0	6.0	6.0	8.0	8.0		8.0
Sergeant	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0		7.0
Corporal	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0
Crossing Guard	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0
Captain	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Records Clerk	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Crisis Intervention Clinician	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Senior Dispatcher	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Records Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Communications Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Assistant Police Chief	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Sr. Dispatcher	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Police Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Property & Evidence Tech.	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Intern	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Police Total	49.5	49.5	50.5	55.5	56.5	3.0	59.5
General Fund - Public Works							
Crew Leader	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Quality Compliance Coordinator	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Equipment Operator	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Maintenance Tech I	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Construction Inspector	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Director of Public Works	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Public Works Total	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
General Fund - Visitors Center							
RVCM Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Curator/Collections Clerk	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Visitors Services Rep.	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Visitor's Center Total	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.0	2.5
General Fund Total	156.0	156.0	158.0	167.5	179.5	4.0	183.5

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
Utilities Fund - Public Works							
Maintenance Tech I	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Custodian I	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Maintenance Worker I	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Foreman	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Equipment Operator	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Crew Leader	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Utilities Fund Public Works Total	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
Utilities Fund - Customer Service							
Customer Service Rep	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0		2.0
Senior Customer Service Rep.	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Customer Service Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Utilities Fund Utility Billing Total	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	0.0	4.0
Utilities Fund Total	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	0.0	13.0
City-Wide Total	169.0	169.0	171.0	180.5	192.5	4.0	196.5



GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

General Fund										
Beginning Balance	\$ 11,006,121	\$ 12,232,824	\$ 24,095,732	\$ 24,095,732	\$ 20,771,370	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897	
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
General Property Taxes Total	\$ 5,269,072	\$ 5,811,441	\$ 6,849,880	\$ 6,591,000	\$ 7,092,830	\$ 7,742,610	\$ 8,390,480	\$ 9,034,262	\$ 9,682,597	
Sales Tax Total	\$ 12,246,584	\$ 12,620,678	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 11,915,678	\$ 12,746,884	\$ 13,065,556	\$ 13,392,195	\$ 13,860,922	\$ 14,346,054	
Business/Franchise Fees Total	\$ 2,227,730	\$ 2,296,190	\$ 2,154,867	\$ 2,200,549	\$ 3,855,704	\$ 3,960,930	\$ 4,115,956	\$ 4,253,743	\$ 4,388,021	
Service Charges Total	\$ 1,604,218	\$ 1,677,969	\$ 1,652,077	\$ 2,017,080	\$ 1,956,232	\$ 1,438,312	\$ 1,471,142	\$ 1,504,743	\$ 1,539,131	
Fines/Forfeitures Total	\$ 663,388	\$ 599,961	\$ 683,000	\$ 546,803	\$ 603,000	\$ 612,045	\$ 621,226	\$ 630,544	\$ 640,002	
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ 922,855	\$ 477,080	\$ 556,800	\$ 580,716	\$ 585,500	\$ 599,933	\$ 614,723	\$ 629,880	\$ 645,412	
Grants Total	\$ 3,546,927	\$ 11,139,738	\$ 87,875	\$ 2,252,895	\$ 3,660,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,400,000	
Interfund Transfers Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 2,245,000	\$ 2,390,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,800,000	
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 211,897	\$ 724,174	\$ 90,000	\$ 724,576	\$ 396,000	\$ 403,885	\$ 411,932	\$ 421,142	\$ 430,582	
Grand Total	\$ 26,692,671	\$ 35,347,231	\$ 24,574,499	\$ 26,829,297	\$ 32,986,150	\$ 33,868,270	\$ 35,307,654	\$ 37,135,236	\$ 38,871,799	
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Non-Departmental	\$ 2,057,461	\$ 2,061,825	\$ 2,597,650	\$ 5,508,626	\$ 5,291,346	\$ 4,408,306	\$ 2,436,200	\$ 2,512,875	\$ 2,589,289	
Administration	\$ 1,521,848	\$ 2,031,458	\$ 2,873,146	\$ 2,557,812	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717	
City Secretary's Office	\$ 180,615	\$ 169,609	\$ 194,327	\$ 194,302	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365	
Information Technology	\$ 787,111	\$ 944,705	\$ 1,541,921	\$ 1,500,908	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593	
Human Resources	\$ 115,975	\$ 177,197	\$ 297,690	\$ 311,418	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561	
Municipal Court	\$ 455,980	\$ 454,826	\$ 638,728	\$ 509,755	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233	
Administration Total	\$ 5,118,990	\$ 5,839,618	\$ 8,143,462	\$ 10,582,821	\$ 10,811,256	\$ 10,012,893	\$ 8,238,960	\$ 8,524,310	\$ 8,875,758	
Library	\$ 688,027	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603	
Community Services Total	\$ 688,027	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603	
Development	\$ 899,423	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755	
Development Total	\$ 899,423	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755	
Fire and EMS	\$ 4,713,174	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418	
Fire Department Total	\$ 4,713,174	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418	
Recreation	\$ 1,705,946	\$ 2,065,323	\$ 2,484,034	\$ 2,178,179	\$ 2,334,875	\$ 2,419,903	\$ 2,509,322	\$ 2,603,517	\$ 2,729,383	
Parks	\$ 1,036,832	\$ 1,162,071	\$ 1,388,606	\$ 1,362,640	\$ 1,452,130	\$ 1,507,102	\$ 1,565,597	\$ 1,627,994	\$ 1,709,325	
Parks and Recreation Total	\$ 2,742,778	\$ 3,227,394	\$ 3,872,640	\$ 3,540,819	\$ 3,787,005	\$ 3,927,006	\$ 4,074,919	\$ 4,231,510	\$ 4,438,708	
Police	\$ 7,121,499	\$ 4,683,857	\$ 5,612,960	\$ 5,583,388	\$ 10,020,363	\$ 10,034,641	\$ 10,438,648	\$ 10,867,579	\$ 11,450,924	
Police Total	\$ 7,121,499	\$ 4,683,857	\$ 5,612,960	\$ 5,583,388	\$ 10,020,363	\$ 10,034,641	\$ 10,438,648	\$ 10,867,579	\$ 11,450,924	
Streets	\$ 1,198,604	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 1,418,454	\$ 1,469,020	\$ 1,522,779	\$ 1,580,067	\$ 1,656,681	
Fleet/Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 878,702	\$ 853,857	\$ 880,305	\$ 908,171	\$ 942,409	
Public Works Total	\$ 1,198,604	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 2,297,155	\$ 2,322,877	\$ 2,403,084	\$ 2,488,237	\$ 2,599,091	
Marketing	\$ 457,115	\$ 422,371	\$ 582,184	\$ 438,374	\$ 668,251	\$ 679,989	\$ 704,914	\$ 731,126	\$ 765,682	
Visitor's Center	\$ 296,587	\$ 261,196	\$ 272,219	\$ 270,580	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499	
Special Events Total	\$ 753,702	\$ 683,567	\$ 854,403	\$ 708,954	\$ 964,986	\$ 988,774	\$ 1,026,507	\$ 1,066,362	\$ 1,119,181	
Grand Total	\$ 23,236,197	\$ 23,484,324	\$ 28,523,174	\$ 30,153,659	\$ 37,100,124	\$ 35,873,472	\$ 35,266,500	\$ 37,102,687	\$ 38,863,437	
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 3,456,474	\$ 11,862,908	\$ (3,948,675)	\$ (3,324,362)	\$ (4,113,974)	\$ (2,005,202)	\$ 41,154	\$ 32,549	\$ 8,362	
Audit Adjustment	\$ (2,229,771)									
Ending Balance	\$ 12,232,824	\$ 24,095,732	\$ 20,147,057	\$ 20,771,370	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897	\$ 14,734,260	
Starting Fund Balance	\$ 20,771,370	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897					
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 32,986,150	\$ 33,868,270	\$ 35,307,654	\$ 37,135,236	\$ 38,871,799					
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 32,956,310	\$ 33,841,456	\$ 35,266,500	\$ 37,102,687	\$ 38,863,437					
Operating Balance	\$ 29,840	\$ 26,814	\$ 41,154	\$ 32,549	\$ 8,362					
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (4,143,814)	\$ (2,032,016)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
380 Agreement Payment	\$ (2,123,426)	\$ (2,032,016)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Retirements	\$ (850,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
One-Time Operating Items	\$ (1,170,388)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897	\$ 14,734,260					
Operating Reserve	\$ 6,098,651	\$ 5,897,009	\$ 5,797,233	\$ 6,099,072	\$ 6,388,510					
Available Balance	\$ 10,558,745	\$ 8,755,185	\$ 8,896,115	\$ 8,626,826	\$ 8,345,750					

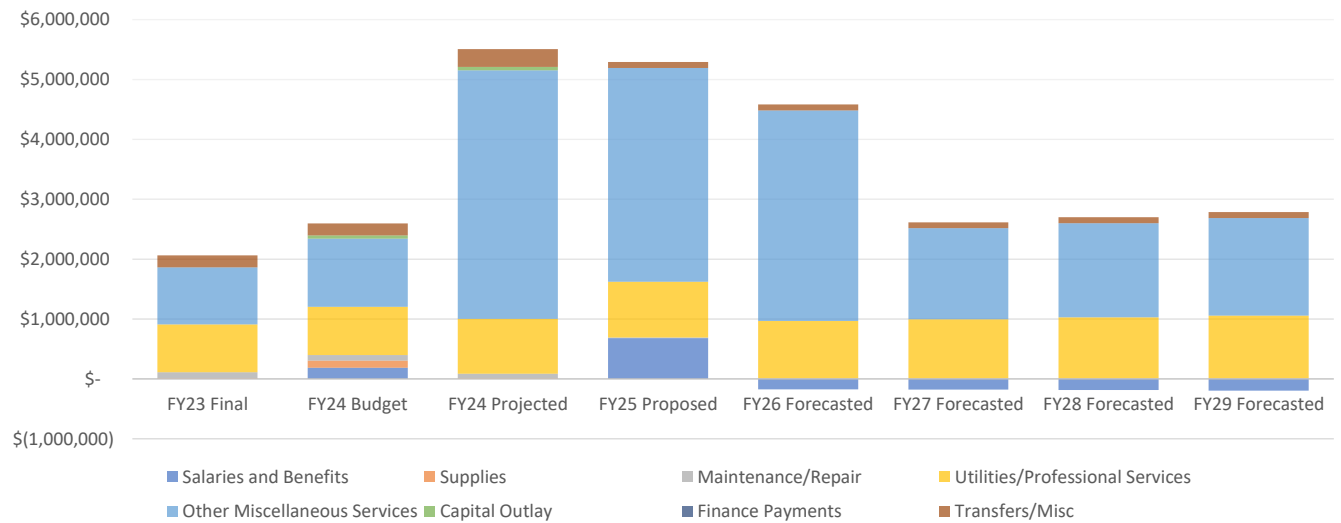


GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES

General Fund - Non-Departmental

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ 186,550	\$ -	\$ 682,010	\$ (173,870)	\$ (179,955)	\$ (186,254)	\$ (195,566)
Supplies	\$ 10,485	\$ 120,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 101,580	\$ 93,100	\$ 75,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,200	\$ 10,404	\$ 10,612	\$ 10,824
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 798,731	\$ 805,000	\$ 915,000	\$ 930,500	\$ 958,415	\$ 987,167	\$ 1,016,782	\$ 1,047,286
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 951,029	\$ 1,137,000	\$ 4,150,660	\$ 3,568,836	\$ 3,513,561	\$ 1,518,584	\$ 1,571,734	\$ 1,626,745
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 56,000	\$ 55,966	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	\$ 2,061,825	\$ 2,597,650	\$ 5,508,626	\$ 5,291,346	\$ 4,408,306	\$ 2,436,200	\$ 2,512,875	\$ 2,589,289

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Retiree Separation	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000
Total	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000



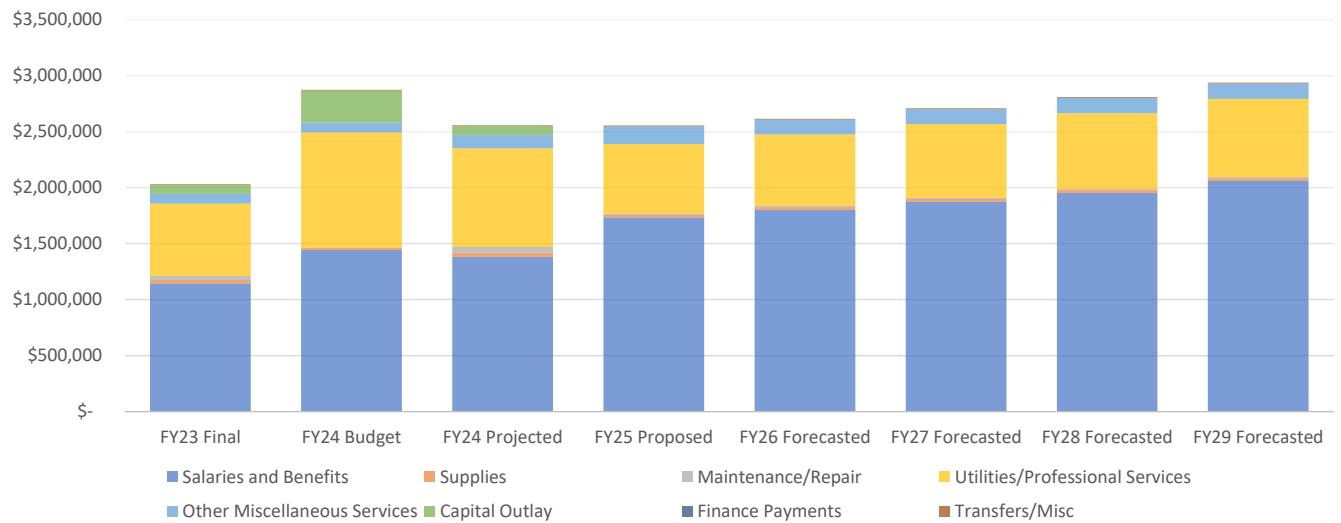
Notes:

Of the City's total workforce, approximately 25% are eligible to retire as of the current fiscal year. Upon retirement separation, Roanoke compensates an employee for a portion of their unused sick and vacation time. The total eligible retirement compensation for employees allocated to the General Fund is budgeted in Non-Departmental salaries. Any unexpended liabilities related to retirements will be rebudgeted in the following fiscal year. Similarly, Finance staff estimates City-wide turnover and budget the associated estimated salary savings as a negative line-item in Non-Departmental salaries. Additionally, Roanoke will occasionally offer economic development agreement incentives to businesses in the form of sales and property tax rebates. The City currently has a substantial amount of these rebates due in the next several years, although they are scheduled to lessen substantially starting in FY2027.

General Fund - Administration

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,145,196	\$ 1,442,653	\$ 1,380,834	\$ 1,733,139	\$ 1,801,819	\$ 1,874,404	\$ 1,951,254	\$ 2,059,214
Supplies	\$ 29,363	\$ 17,800	\$ 37,500	\$ 24,325	\$ 24,690	\$ 25,060	\$ 25,436	\$ 25,818
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 36,605	\$ 2,500	\$ 51,760	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,200	\$ 10,404	\$ 10,612	\$ 10,824
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 644,350	\$ 1,029,300	\$ 880,280	\$ 620,570	\$ 637,179	\$ 656,294	\$ 675,983	\$ 696,262
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 89,447	\$ 87,000	\$ 118,601	\$ 160,300	\$ 132,255	\$ 134,238	\$ 136,252	\$ 138,296
Capital Outlay	\$ 79,159	\$ 286,555	\$ 81,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 7,338	\$ 7,338	\$ 7,338	\$ 7,521	\$ 7,709	\$ 7,902	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,303
	\$ 2,031,458	\$ 2,873,146	\$ 2,557,812	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



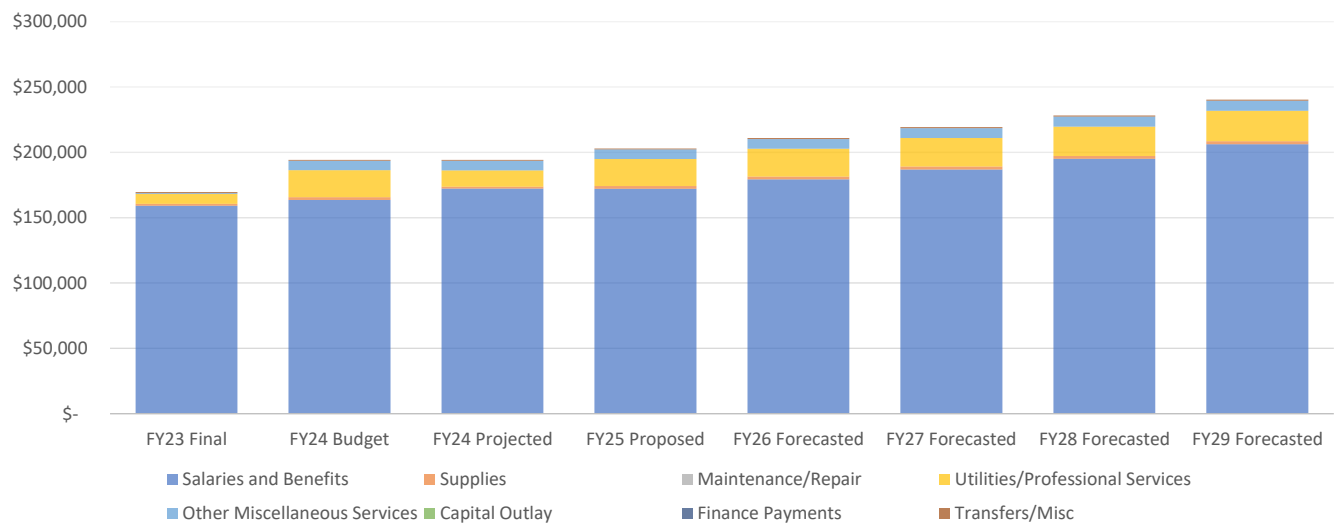
Notes:

The City's General Fund Administration Department houses both City Management staff as well as Finance personnel.

General Fund - City Secretary

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 159,166	\$ 163,563	\$ 172,278	\$ 172,168	\$ 179,346	\$ 186,950	\$ 195,018	\$ 206,294
Supplies	\$ 1,440	\$ 2,140	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,140	\$ 2,172	\$ 2,205	\$ 2,238	\$ 2,271
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 7,503	\$ 20,600	\$ 12,500	\$ 20,600	\$ 21,218	\$ 21,855	\$ 22,510	\$ 23,185
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 791	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,360	\$ 7,470	\$ 7,582	\$ 7,696	\$ 7,812
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 709	\$ 709	\$ 709	\$ 727	\$ 745	\$ 764	\$ 783	\$ 803
	\$ 169,609	\$ 194,327	\$ 194,302	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



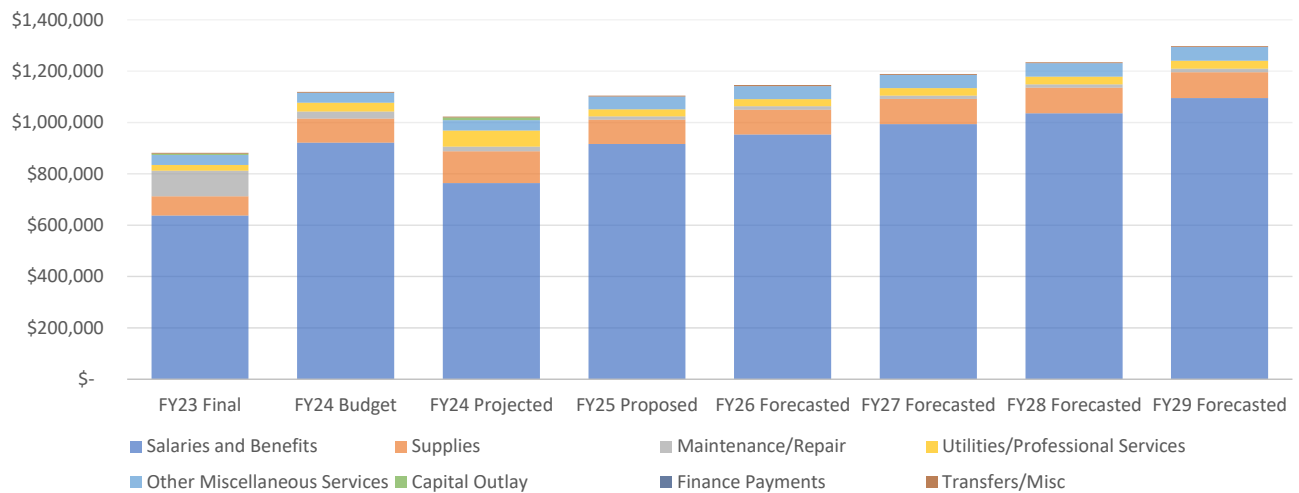
Notes:

The City Secretary Department serves as manager for the legislative operations of Roanoke's official records. In this role, the office is accountable for the integrity, protection, compliance, availability, retention, disposition, and transparency of all City records in accordance with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission Records Schedule.

General Fund - Library

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 637,706	\$ 921,395	\$ 764,015	\$ 915,967	\$ 953,716	\$ 993,684	\$ 1,036,083	\$ 1,095,381
Supplies	\$ 74,864	\$ 93,540	\$ 123,900	\$ 94,800	\$ 96,222	\$ 97,665	\$ 99,130	\$ 100,617
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 99,994	\$ 27,850	\$ 18,350	\$ 12,850	\$ 13,107	\$ 13,369	\$ 13,637	\$ 13,909
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 21,742	\$ 34,110	\$ 62,660	\$ 27,430	\$ 28,253	\$ 29,100	\$ 29,974	\$ 30,873
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 38,780	\$ 39,020	\$ 40,165	\$ 49,940	\$ 50,689	\$ 51,449	\$ 52,221	\$ 53,004
Capital Outlay	\$ 5,406	\$ -	\$ 10,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,459	\$ 3,545	\$ 3,634	\$ 3,725	\$ 3,818
	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



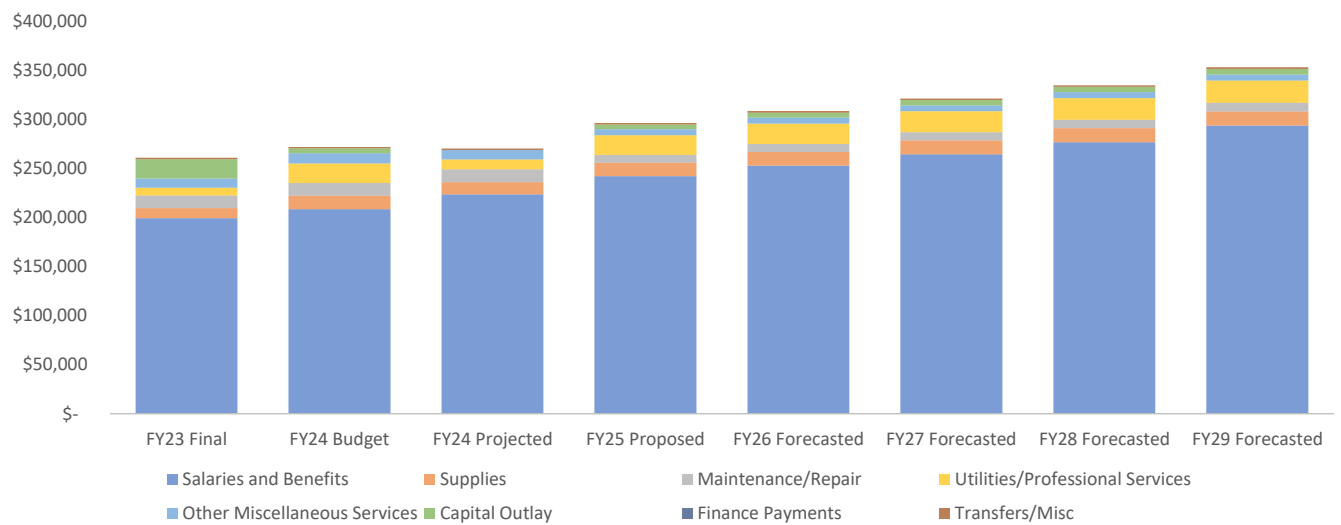
Notes:

The Library serves the cultural, educational, and intellectual needs of residents of all ages. In pursuit of this mission, the Library works to ensure that residents of all ages in Roanoke will have access in a timely manner to materials in a variety of formats, anytime, anywhere, to enhance their leisure time. Secondly, the Library offers an array of early literacy programs and services for children, designed to create young readers. In addition, the Library works to insure that residents of all ages will have a resource center that provides materials and programs that address their need to explore topics of interest for self-directed personal growth and development opportunities throughout their lives. For FY25, the Library will undergo facilities improvements including repainting in the interior of the building as a part of Roanoke's multi-year capital improvement plan.

General Fund - Visitor's Center

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 199,568	\$ 208,639	\$ 223,740	\$ 242,341	\$ 253,143	\$ 264,670	\$ 277,002	\$ 293,920
Supplies	\$ 10,159	\$ 13,750	\$ 12,600	\$ 13,750	\$ 13,956	\$ 14,166	\$ 14,378	\$ 14,594
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 12,882	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,160	\$ 8,323	\$ 8,490	\$ 8,659
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 8,018	\$ 19,830	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,180	\$ 20,785	\$ 21,409	\$ 22,051	\$ 22,713
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 9,376	\$ 10,500	\$ 9,741	\$ 5,926	\$ 6,015	\$ 6,105	\$ 6,197	\$ 6,290
Capital Outlay	\$ 19,694	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,150	\$ 5,305	\$ 5,464	\$ 5,628
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696
	\$ 261,196	\$ 272,219	\$ 270,580	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



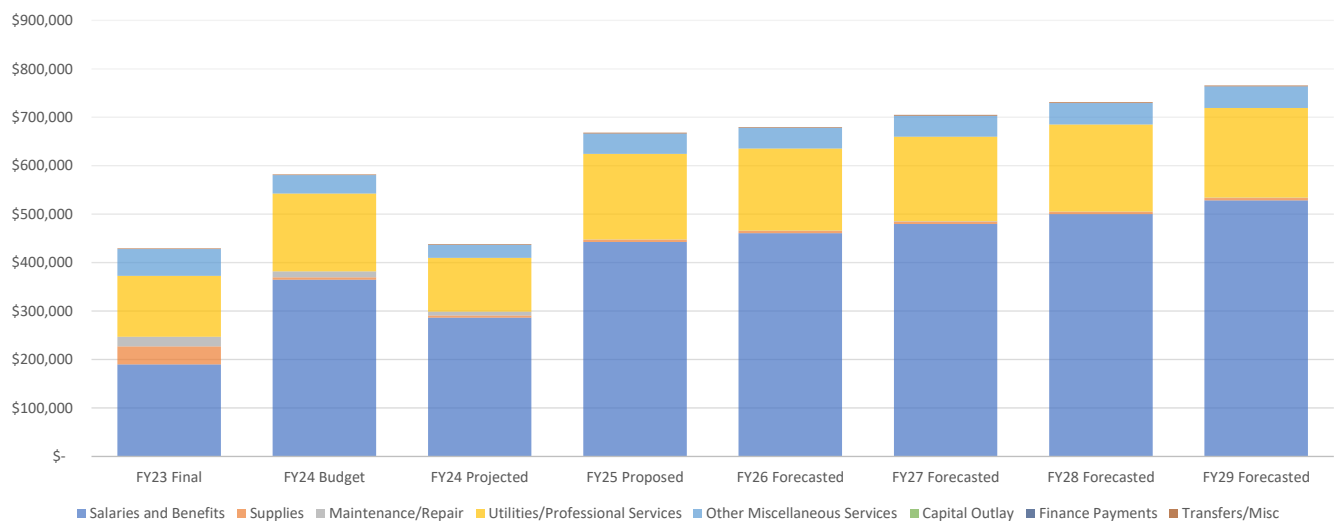
Notes:

Operated by 2 full-time and 1 part-time employee, the Roanoke Visitor's Center and Museum is managed by the Library Director and serves as a facility to house historical and tourism information for the City. Located in the center of Roanoke's unique Oak Street dining corridor, the building was first erected in 1886 and restored in 2008. Visitors can enjoy historic artifacts and pick up a City brochure and historic walking tour map.

General Fund - Marketing & Special Events

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 190,028	\$ 364,865	\$ 286,515	\$ 442,898	\$ 460,952	\$ 480,033	\$ 500,236	\$ 528,615
Supplies	\$ 36,982	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,771	\$ 4,842	\$ 4,915	\$ 4,988
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 20,110	\$ 12,700	\$ 8,200	\$ 500	\$ 510	\$ 520	\$ 531	\$ 541
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 125,823	\$ 160,450	\$ 111,000	\$ 176,457	\$ 169,391	\$ 174,472	\$ 179,707	\$ 185,098
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 55,109	\$ 38,010	\$ 27,000	\$ 42,201	\$ 42,834	\$ 43,477	\$ 44,129	\$ 44,791
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 1,459	\$ 1,459	\$ 1,459	\$ 1,495	\$ 1,532	\$ 1,570	\$ 1,609	\$ 1,649
	\$ 429,511	\$ 582,184	\$ 438,374	\$ 668,251	\$ 679,989	\$ 704,914	\$ 731,126	\$ 765,682

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Website Redesign	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000
Social Media Monitoring	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Total	\$ 12,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 19,500



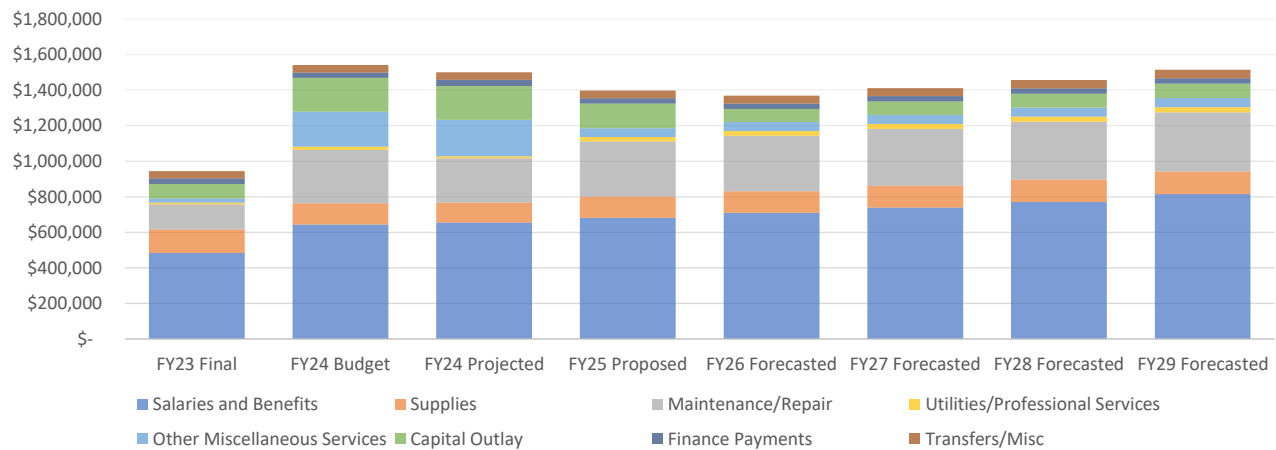
Notes:

Roanoke prides itself on offering many community events throughout the year including a Fourth of July celebration, Hometown Holiday Parade, and several summer movie nights. The direct expenses for most of these events are located in the Special Events Fund, but staff costs for planning, marketing, and coordinating them are allocated here. As a part of Roanoke's efforts to increase its visibility throughout the Metroplex, staff will initiate a redesign of the City's website and social media monitoring activities in FY2025.

General Fund - Information Technology

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 483,130	\$ 643,947	\$ 654,818	\$ 680,897	\$ 709,165	\$ 739,118	\$ 770,918	\$ 815,310
Supplies	\$ 132,821	\$ 119,340	\$ 112,133	\$ 119,840	\$ 121,638	\$ 123,462	\$ 125,314	\$ 127,194
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 140,947	\$ 300,868	\$ 250,000	\$ 309,768	\$ 313,078	\$ 319,340	\$ 325,726	\$ 332,241
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 10,477	\$ 17,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 25,890	\$ 26,667	\$ 27,467	\$ 28,291	\$ 29,139
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 22,728	\$ 197,218	\$ 205,000	\$ 49,300	\$ 50,040	\$ 50,790	\$ 51,552	\$ 52,325
Capital Outlay	\$ 81,951	\$ 190,714	\$ 190,714	\$ 138,334	\$ 73,656	\$ 75,866	\$ 78,142	\$ 80,486
Finance Payments	\$ 30,802	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,409	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Transfers/Misc	\$ 41,847	\$ 42,334	\$ 42,334	\$ 43,392	\$ 44,477	\$ 45,589	\$ 46,729	\$ 47,897
	\$ 944,705	\$ 1,541,921	\$ 1,500,908	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Server Infrastructure Replacement	\$	9,757	\$ 51,000	\$ 60,757
Security System Licenses	\$	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Staff Vehicle	\$	57,066	\$ -	\$ 57,066
Police Vehicle Router Updates	\$	22,009	\$ 6,240	\$ 28,249
Network Switch Replacements	\$	3,631	\$ -	\$ 3,631
Total	\$	92,463	\$ 117,240	\$ 209,703

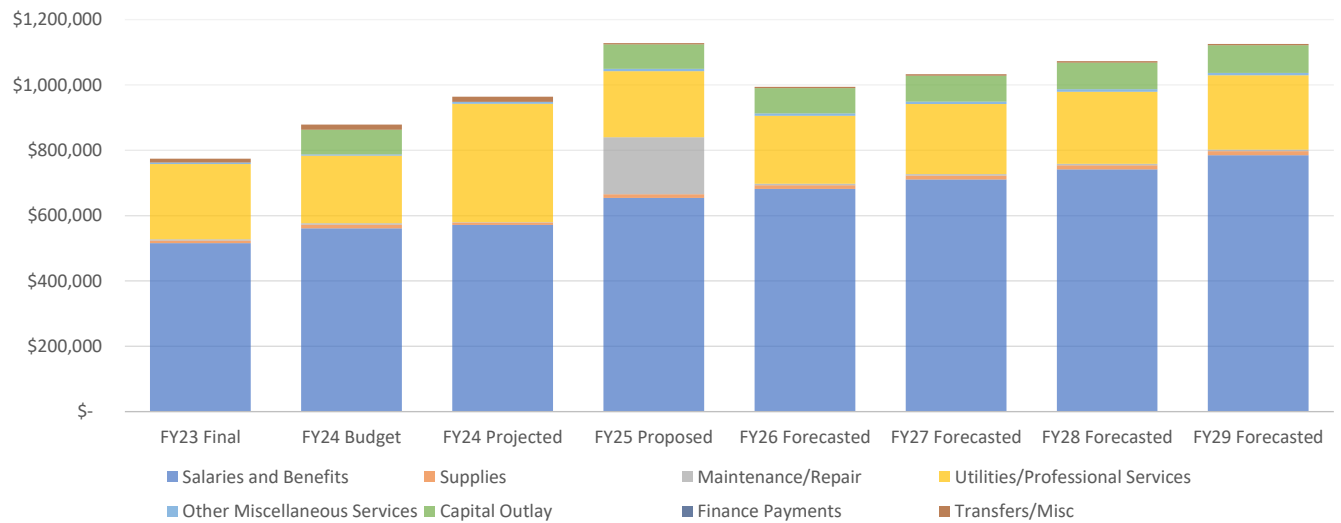


Notes:
 With the world being increasingly dependent upon technology, the City's Information Technology Department serves as the lifeblood for all operations. As such, staff places an emphasis on maintaining all hardware and software to ensure efficient operations with limited service disruption. For FY2025, the City will continue to invest in state-of-the-art technology infrastructure and security services in pursuit of keeping our services as efficient and effective as possible. Along with upgrades to our servers, public safety routers, and network switches, staff recommends increasing our vehicle fleet to include an IT staff vehicle for transportation of personnel and equipment to different sites in Roanoke.

General Fund - Planning & Development

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 515,833	\$ 560,713	\$ 571,360	\$ 654,004	\$ 681,535	\$ 710,752	\$ 741,822	\$ 785,033
Supplies	\$ 7,790	\$ 11,350	\$ 7,600	\$ 11,350	\$ 11,520	\$ 11,693	\$ 11,868	\$ 12,046
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 3,772	\$ 4,500	\$ 1,000	\$ 174,500	\$ 4,590	\$ 4,682	\$ 4,775	\$ 4,871
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 230,356	\$ 207,010	\$ 362,500	\$ 202,060	\$ 208,122	\$ 214,365	\$ 220,796	\$ 227,420
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 4,913	\$ 4,100	\$ 5,791	\$ 7,100	\$ 7,207	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,424	\$ 7,536
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 77,250	\$ 79,568	\$ 81,955	\$ 84,413
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 11,825	\$ 15,991	\$ 15,991	\$ 4,018	\$ 4,118	\$ 4,221	\$ 4,327	\$ 4,435
	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Elements XS Permitting/Inspection Software	\$	170,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000
Total	\$	170,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000



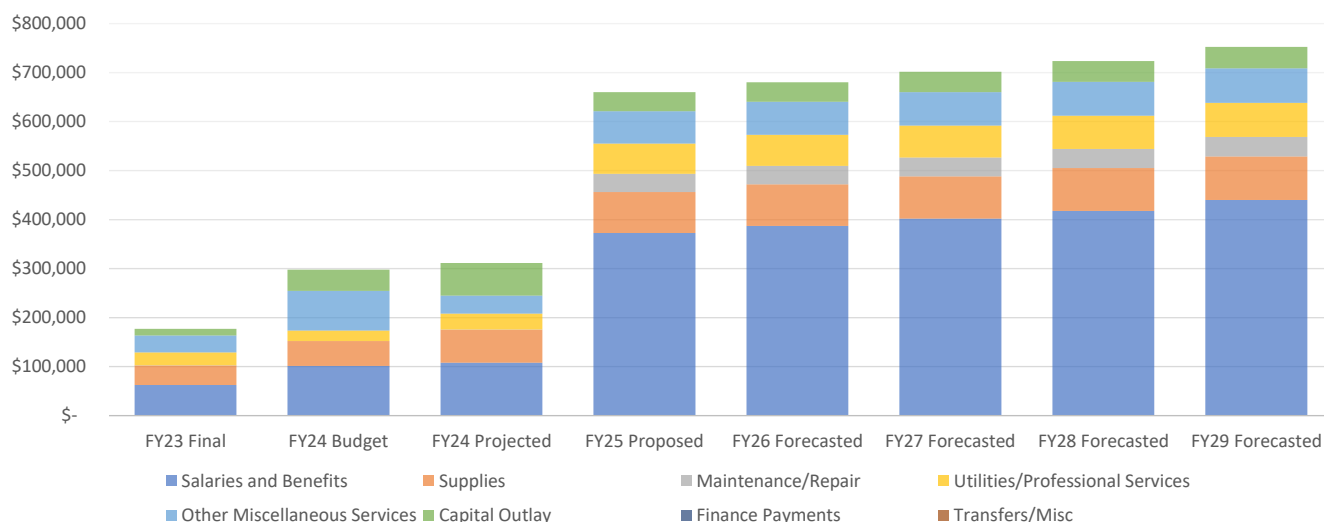
Notes:

The Planning & Development Department's focus is protecting the unique beauty and quality of life of the community in addition to guiding quality, sustainable growth and redevelopment. The Department pursues this focus with the goal of providing exceptional customer service to our citizens and to the development community. Department operations include code enforcement, permitting, and inspections. The Department is responsible for reviewing new development proposals, planning for new growth, redevelopment and long-term community sustainability, and ensuring compliance with building codes. The Department works closely with other City departments to ensure that the development process runs as efficiently and effectively as possible. For FY2025, the Department will invest in software that is capable of increasing the efficiency of these services.

General Fund - Human Resources

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 62,608	\$ 101,539	\$ 107,808	\$ 372,820	\$ 387,089	\$ 402,066	\$ 417,807	\$ 440,293
Supplies	\$ 39,798	\$ 50,625	\$ 67,700	\$ 83,575	\$ 84,829	\$ 86,101	\$ 87,393	\$ 88,703
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 182	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 36,850	\$ 37,587	\$ 38,339	\$ 39,106	\$ 39,888
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 26,569	\$ 21,585	\$ 32,500	\$ 61,805	\$ 63,659	\$ 65,569	\$ 67,536	\$ 69,562
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 34,292	\$ 81,000	\$ 36,500	\$ 66,223	\$ 67,216	\$ 68,225	\$ 69,248	\$ 70,287
Capital Outlay	\$ 13,750	\$ 42,941	\$ 66,660	\$ 38,941	\$ 40,109	\$ 41,313	\$ 42,552	\$ 43,828
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 177,197	\$ 297,690	\$ 311,418	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



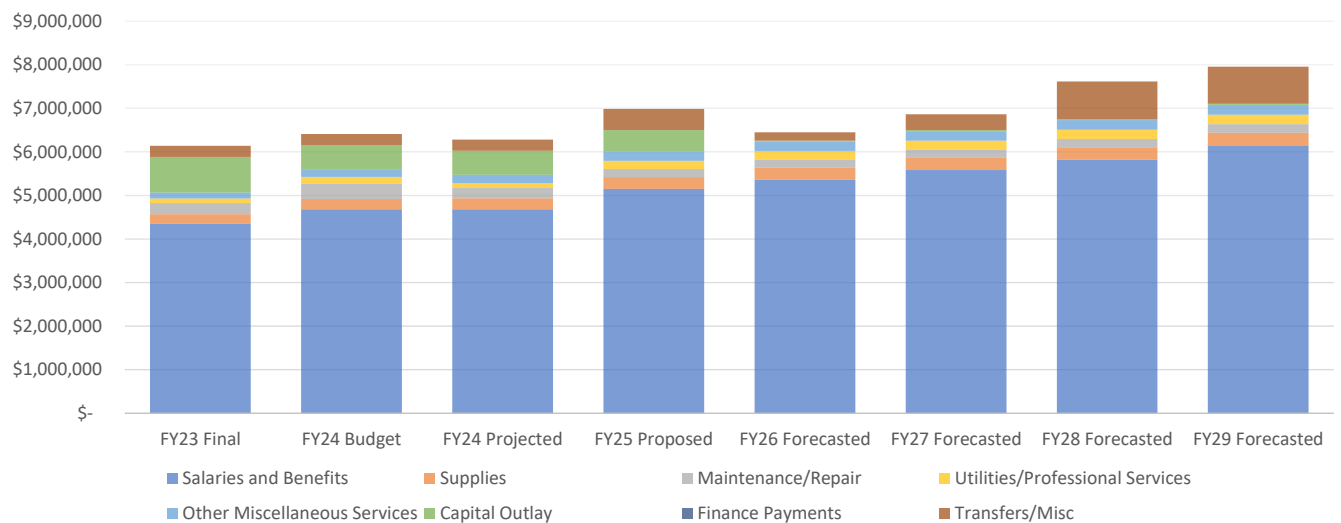
Notes:

The Human Resources Department provides service and support to all City of Roanoke departments in recruitment, classification and compensation administration, benefits administration, employee relations, legal compliance, employee wellness programs, organizational development, performance management, policy and procedure development, incentive programs, safety and risk administration, and training. The Department is committed to optimizing organizational effectiveness through delivery of quality customer service and by attracting, developing, engaging, rewarding and retaining a talented and diverse workforce to support the City's vision, mission and values. These services were previously housed in the General Fund Administration Department until FY2023. Additionally, staffing costs were split between the General Fund and Utilities Fund prior to FY2025. For future years, all personnel costs will be allocated 100% to the General Fund, with the Utilities Fund reimbursing the City for a portion of their costs through an inter-fund transfer.

General Fund - Fire & EMS Services

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 4,350,616	\$ 4,682,527	\$ 4,681,742	\$ 5,152,536	\$ 5,362,945	\$ 5,585,425	\$ 5,821,107	\$ 6,151,791
Supplies	\$ 217,548	\$ 234,928	\$ 253,700	\$ 270,328	\$ 274,383	\$ 278,499	\$ 282,676	\$ 286,916
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 257,928	\$ 352,650	\$ 251,000	\$ 184,250	\$ 187,935	\$ 191,694	\$ 195,528	\$ 199,438
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 103,719	\$ 155,160	\$ 96,700	\$ 189,994	\$ 195,694	\$ 201,565	\$ 207,612	\$ 213,840
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 135,476	\$ 177,920	\$ 192,810	\$ 212,210	\$ 215,393	\$ 218,624	\$ 221,903	\$ 225,232
Capital Outlay	\$ 818,790	\$ 552,115	\$ 552,115	\$ 490,260	\$ 23,448	\$ 24,151	\$ 24,876	\$ 25,622
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 255,098	\$ 255,098	\$ 255,098	\$ 487,302	\$ 187,610	\$ 362,925	\$ 863,248	\$ 853,579
	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	SCBA Replacement Program	\$ 53,000	\$ -	\$ 53,000
	Life Pak 15	\$ 49,000	\$ -	\$ 49,000
	Bluetooth Radio Digital Interface	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ 32,000
	Fire Extinguisher Trainer	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ 22,000
	Emergency Alert Notification System	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
	Portable Public Safety Camera Trailer	\$ 5,995	\$ -	\$ 5,995
	Total	\$ 161,995	\$ 6,000	\$ 167,995



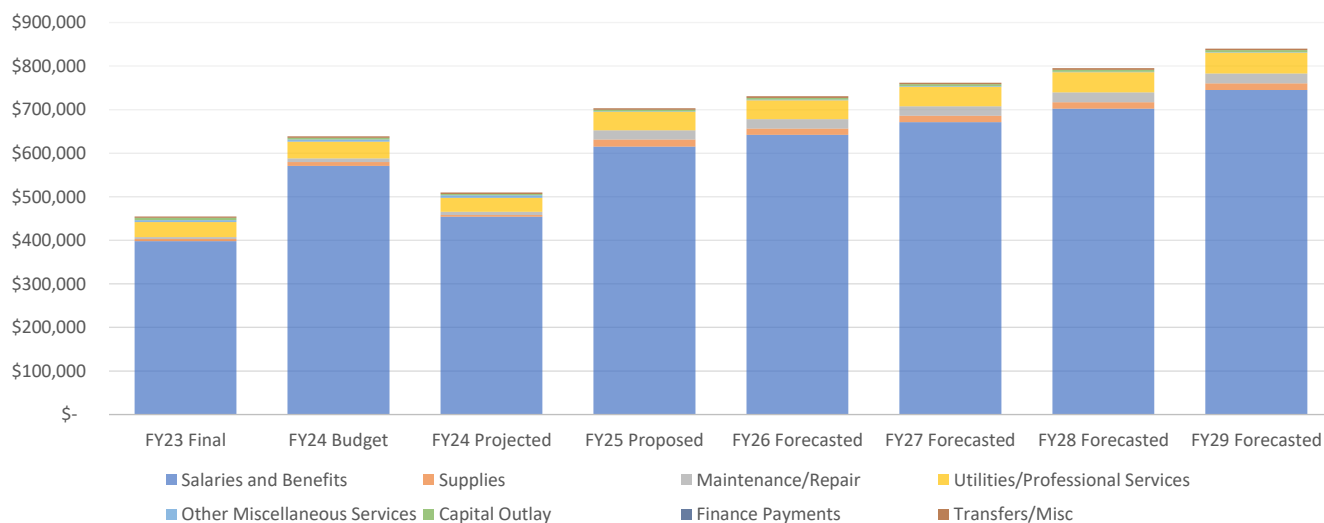
Notes:

the Roanoke Fire Department is a full service all hazards Fire and EMS organization that consistently strives to provide the most effective and efficient life safety/customer services possible. This is achieved through prevention and safety focused messages, emergency medical services, fire suppression and rescue operations, as well as emergency management operations and non-emergency community activities. The Department provides the citizens and visitors with the highest level of professional services through measured response times, positive intervention, accessibility and education. It is the expectation of the City to maintain a well-trained, well-equipped, properly staffed emergency services organization that is recognized for providing outstanding customer service while being fiscally responsible. For FY2025, staff will invest in supplies and equipment to increase safety and responsiveness throughout the City.

General Fund - Municipal Court

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 398,324	\$ 570,644	\$ 454,204	\$ 614,898	\$ 642,158	\$ 671,258	\$ 702,397	\$ 745,087
Supplies	\$ 4,449	\$ 9,200	\$ 3,700	\$ 16,441	\$ 14,413	\$ 14,629	\$ 14,849	\$ 15,071
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 4,650	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,420	\$ 21,848	\$ 22,285	\$ 22,731
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 34,246	\$ 38,800	\$ 31,980	\$ 42,300	\$ 43,569	\$ 44,876	\$ 46,222	\$ 47,609
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 4,642	\$ 4,650	\$ 5,937	\$ 1,270	\$ 1,289	\$ 1,308	\$ 1,328	\$ 1,348
Capital Outlay	\$ 5,182	\$ 4,100	\$ 3,100	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,223	\$ 4,350	\$ 4,480	\$ 4,615
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 3,334	\$ 3,334	\$ 3,334	\$ 3,417	\$ 3,502	\$ 3,590	\$ 3,680	\$ 3,772
	\$ 454,826	\$ 638,728	\$ 509,755	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	Deputy Court Clerk	\$ 2,241	\$ 82,234	\$ 84,475
	Ticket Devices/Printer Replacement	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000
	Total	\$ 20,241	\$ 82,234	\$ 102,475

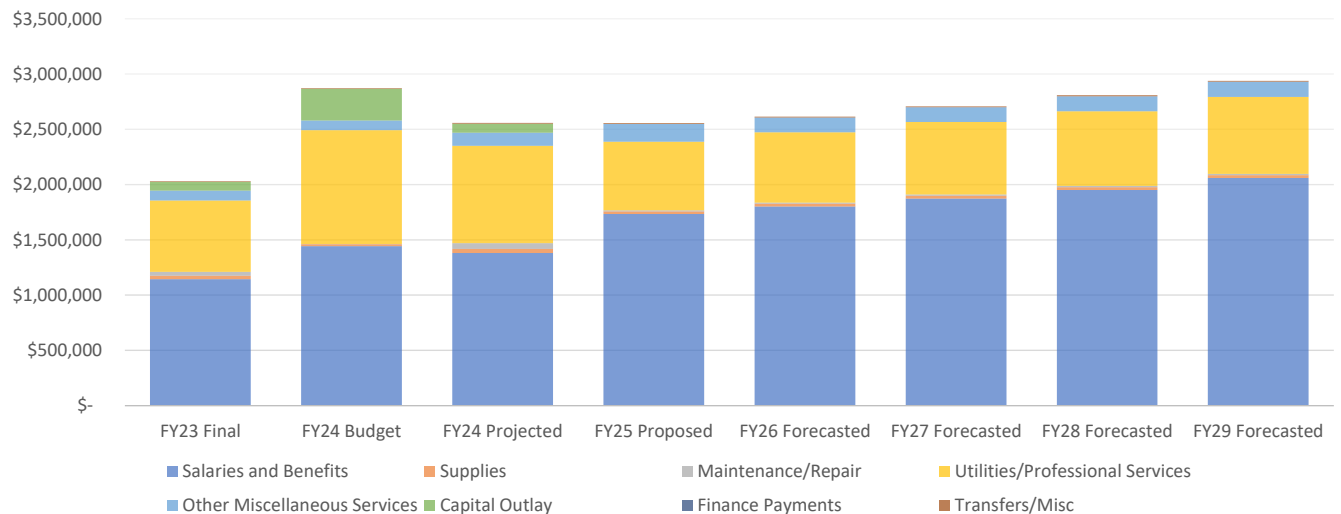


Notes:
 Servicing both Roanoke and Trophy Club, the Municipal Court assists in public safety through the administration of Class C misdemeanor criminal and ordinance violations. The staff assists the Municipal Court Judge, maintains all paperwork related to citations, and completes reports on convictions and revenues received, and informs defendants of their legal options under the law. For FY2025, the City is proposing to add an additional Deputy Court Clerk dedicated to warrant and collections administration. The City of Trophy Club dedicates a portion of its budget to reimbursing Roanoke for services rendered.

General Fund - Public Works

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 814,533	\$ 838,562	\$ 689,082	\$ 1,017,754	\$ 1,063,174	\$ 1,111,675	\$ 1,163,590	\$ 1,234,713
Supplies	\$ 42,044	\$ 42,500	\$ 38,500	\$ 49,200	\$ 49,938	\$ 50,687	\$ 51,447	\$ 52,219
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 84,239	\$ 124,600	\$ 96,600	\$ 121,600	\$ 124,032	\$ 126,513	\$ 129,043	\$ 131,624
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 52,794	\$ 43,200	\$ 71,700	\$ 51,800	\$ 53,354	\$ 54,955	\$ 56,603	\$ 58,301
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 19,652	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,163	\$ 28,100	\$ 28,522	\$ 28,949	\$ 29,384	\$ 29,824
Capital Outlay	\$ 33,707	\$ 353,108	\$ 339,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 207,387	\$ 207,387	\$ 207,387	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 1,418,454	\$ 1,469,020	\$ 1,522,779	\$ 1,580,067	\$ 1,656,681

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Oak Street Revitalization	\$ 169,652	\$ -	\$ 169,652
Neighborhood Street Sign Program	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Sawhorse Barricades/Lighted Traffic Cones	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000
Case Backhoe Attachments	\$ 28,300	\$ -	\$ 28,300
Citywide Sidewalk Condition Rating Assessment	\$ 24,000	\$ -	\$ 24,000
Street Maintenance Compactor/Graco Scarifier	\$ 16,900	\$ -	\$ 16,900
Miller Bobcat 260 Engine Driven Welder/Generator	\$ 9,700	\$ -	\$ 9,700
Pipe Laser with Tripod, Target, and remote	\$ 5,750	\$ -	\$ 5,750
Skeleton Rock Separation Bucket	\$ 3,625	\$ -	\$ 3,625
Total	\$ 332,927	\$ -	\$ 332,927



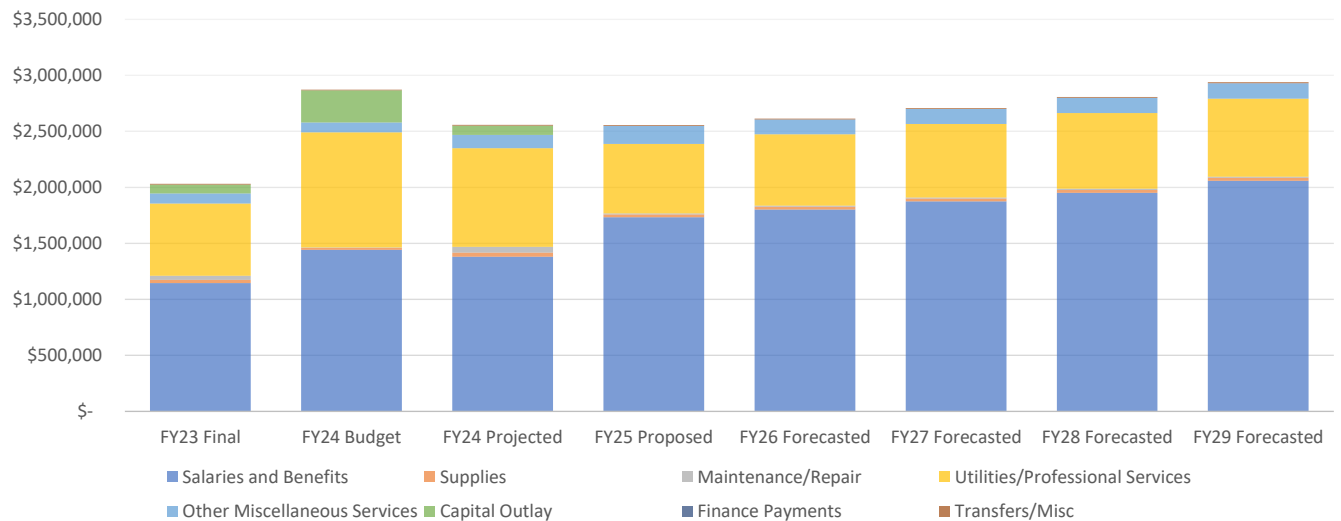
Notes:

The Public Works Department provides vital services to the community and positively impacts the quality of life in the City of Roanoke. Public Works proactively plans for future needs, manages public investments, promotes environmental quality and protects the health and safety of citizens. The Department oversees the design and construction of new public infrastructure, provides maintenance and repairs of existing municipal infrastructure and strives to deliver these essential services in an efficient and timely manner. Programs in the Public Works Department are funded by the General Fund, Utility Fund, and Capital Projects Funds. For FY2025, staff will invest in needed supplies and equipment to ensure the efficiency and effectiveness of operations.

General Fund - Police

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 3,834,744	\$ 4,377,891	\$ 4,498,629	\$ 8,221,291	\$ 8,572,936	\$ 8,946,604	\$ 9,344,522	\$ 9,896,164
Supplies	\$ 205,173	\$ 226,271	\$ 300,206	\$ 246,005	\$ 236,703	\$ 240,254	\$ 243,857	\$ 247,515
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 292,857	\$ 558,298	\$ 439,190	\$ 806,809	\$ 822,027	\$ 838,468	\$ 855,237	\$ 872,342
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 239,089	\$ 360,562	\$ 232,878	\$ 293,202	\$ 301,534	\$ 310,580	\$ 319,898	\$ 329,495
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 71,740	\$ 65,981	\$ 74,368	\$ 85,581	\$ 86,865	\$ 88,168	\$ 89,490	\$ 90,833
Capital Outlay	\$ 30,872	\$ -	\$ 28,735	\$ 352,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ 14,575	\$ -	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575
Transfers/Misc	\$ 9,382	\$ 9,382	\$ 9,382	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 4,683,857	\$ 5,612,960	\$ 5,583,388	\$ 10,020,363	\$ 10,034,641	\$ 10,438,648	\$ 10,867,579	\$ 11,450,924

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU)	\$ 84,400	\$ 334,441	\$ 418,841
Dispatcher Position	\$ -	\$ 103,350	\$ 103,350
Senior Dispatcher	\$ 5,650	\$ 15,634	\$ 21,284
Victim Services	\$ 4,000	\$ 6,576	\$ 10,576
Total	\$ 94,050	\$ 460,001	\$ 554,051



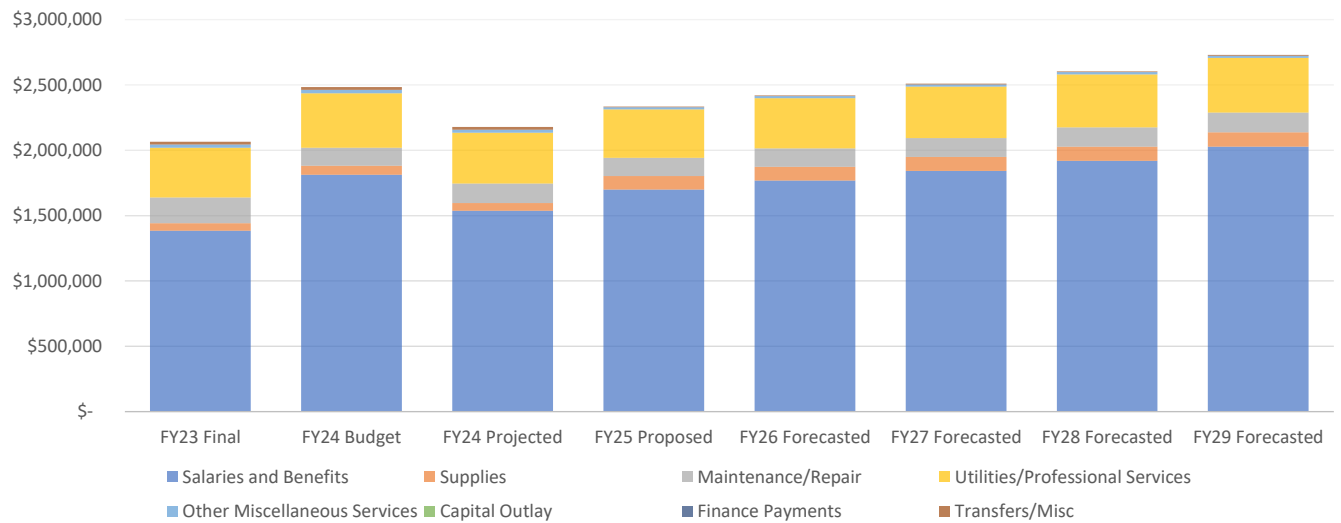
Notes:

Funded through the General Fund and Crime Control and Prevention District Fund, Roanoke's Police Services are modeled to value problem solving for public safety. The Department is focused on forming lasting community partnerships that will foster and maintain our ability to protect and preserve our neighborhoods and enhance the safety and security of residents and visitors by working with community members to analyze neighborhood issues, formulate specific plans, and develop strategies to address and eliminate the problems. Employees and community members are empowered to take responsibility for tasks they can perform that further our efforts to protect our City. For FY2025, the Department proposes adding staffing dedicated to individual crisis and victim intervention as well as maintaining dispatch responsiveness.

General Fund - Recreation

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,385,021	\$ 1,812,414	\$ 1,536,658	\$ 1,699,783	\$ 1,768,959	\$ 1,842,106	\$ 1,919,596	\$ 2,028,314
Supplies	\$ 56,586	\$ 68,500	\$ 59,250	\$ 103,000	\$ 104,545	\$ 106,113	\$ 107,705	\$ 109,320
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 196,862	\$ 139,000	\$ 149,000	\$ 139,000	\$ 141,780	\$ 144,616	\$ 147,508	\$ 150,458
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 380,627	\$ 416,965	\$ 388,650	\$ 371,965	\$ 383,124	\$ 394,618	\$ 406,456	\$ 418,650
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 25,071	\$ 26,000	\$ 23,465	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,240	\$ 16,484	\$ 16,731	\$ 16,982
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 21,155	\$ 21,155	\$ 21,155	\$ 5,127	\$ 5,255	\$ 5,386	\$ 5,521	\$ 5,659
	\$ 2,065,323	\$ 2,484,034	\$ 2,178,179	\$ 2,334,875	\$ 2,419,903	\$ 2,509,322	\$ 2,603,517	\$ 2,729,383

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

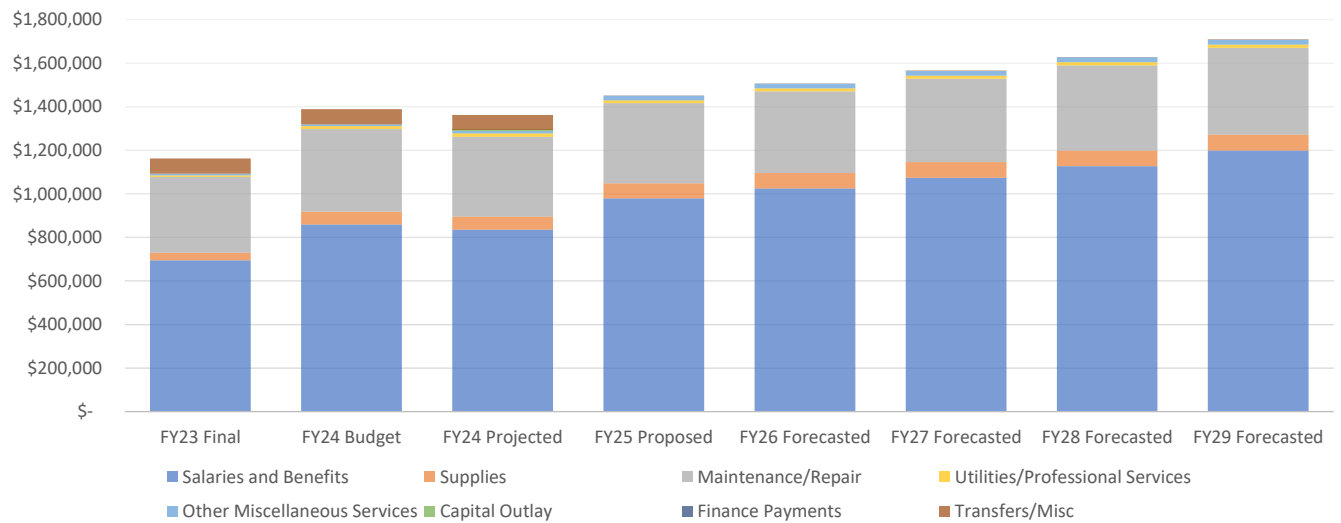


Notes:
The Roanoke Parks & Recreation Department is committed to providing trained and knowledgeable personnel prepared to serve our growing community's needs. We strive to continually improve our organization through the use of innovation, allowing us to provide the highest level of service possible to those in need. With a dedicated staff, the Department enhances the community by maintaining athletic fields, parks, and a senior center, a community athletic facility, and recreational programming. Funding for this department is split between the General Fund and the Roanoke Economic and Community Development Fund.

General Fund - Parks

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 694,654	\$ 859,560	\$ 835,733	\$ 979,242	\$ 1,025,075	\$ 1,074,249	\$ 1,127,142	\$ 1,198,783
Supplies	\$ 34,755	\$ 59,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 69,000	\$ 70,035	\$ 71,086	\$ 72,152	\$ 73,234
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 348,057	\$ 379,140	\$ 366,500	\$ 368,140	\$ 375,503	\$ 383,013	\$ 390,673	\$ 398,487
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 7,222	\$ 12,940	\$ 15,100	\$ 12,945	\$ 13,333	\$ 13,733	\$ 14,145	\$ 14,570
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 8,168	\$ 8,750	\$ 10,915	\$ 21,650	\$ 21,975	\$ 22,304	\$ 22,639	\$ 22,979
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 69,216	\$ 69,216	\$ 69,216	\$ 1,153	\$ 1,182	\$ 1,212	\$ 1,242	\$ 1,273
	\$ 1,162,071	\$ 1,388,606	\$ 1,362,640	\$ 1,452,130	\$ 1,507,102	\$ 1,565,597	\$ 1,627,994	\$ 1,709,325

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
The Roanoke Parks & Recreation Department is committed to providing trained and knowledgeable personnel prepared to serve our growing community's needs. We strive to continually improve our organization through the use of innovation, allowing us to provide the highest level of service possible to those in need. With a dedicated staff, the Department enhances the community by maintaining athletic fields, parks, and a senior center, a community athletic facility, and recreational programming. Funding for this department is split between the General Fund and the Roanoke Economic and Community Development Fund.



Roanoke

UTILITY FUND SUMMARY

Water/Wastewater Fund										
Beginning Balance	\$ 5,800,970	\$ 6,523,253	\$ 7,218,921	\$ 7,218,921	\$ 7,499,292	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867	
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Service Charges Total	\$ 8,130,067	\$ 8,521,639	\$ 7,811,307	\$ 9,181,000	\$ 10,952,020	\$ 12,140,586	\$ 13,363,042	\$ 14,156,385	\$ 14,820,695	
Fines/Forfeitures Total	\$ 76,378	\$ 56,032	\$ 50,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,900	\$ 61,814	\$ 62,741	\$ 63,682	
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ 19,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 190,195	\$ 331,346	\$ 60,000	\$ 628,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 91,600	\$ 93,229	\$ 94,888	\$ 96,576	
Grand Total	\$ 8,416,487	\$ 8,909,017	\$ 7,921,307	\$ 9,879,000	\$ 11,102,020	\$ 12,293,086	\$ 13,518,084	\$ 14,314,013	\$ 14,980,953	
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Debt	\$ 45,194	\$ 332,729	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Customer Service	\$ -	\$ 499,764	\$ 580,683	\$ 529,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985	
Administration Total	\$ 45,194	\$ 832,493	\$ 580,683	\$ 589,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985	
Water/Wastewater	\$ 7,649,010	\$ 7,380,855	\$ 8,198,031	\$ 9,008,667	\$ 9,838,770	\$ 11,290,891	\$ 12,433,490	\$ 12,687,363	\$ 13,308,049	
<i>Capital Improvements</i>					\$ 263,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Public Works Total	\$ 7,649,010	\$ 7,380,855	\$ 8,198,031	\$ 9,008,667	\$ 10,102,027	\$ 11,290,891	\$ 12,433,490	\$ 12,687,363	\$ 13,308,049	
Grand Total	\$ 7,694,204	\$ 8,213,349	\$ 8,778,714	\$ 9,598,629	\$ 10,636,335	\$ 11,846,999	\$ 13,012,816	\$ 13,291,478	\$ 13,944,035	
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 722,283	\$ 695,668	\$ (857,407)	\$ 280,371	\$ 465,685	\$ 446,088	\$ 505,268	\$ 1,022,535	\$ 1,036,918	
Ending Balance	\$ 6,523,253	\$ 7,218,921	\$ 6,361,514	\$ 7,499,292	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867	\$ 10,975,785	
Starting Fund Balance	\$ 7,499,292	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867					
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 11,102,020	\$ 12,293,086	\$ 13,518,084	\$ 14,314,013	\$ 14,980,953					
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 10,373,078	\$ 11,846,999	\$ 13,012,816	\$ 13,291,478	\$ 13,944,035					
Operating Balance	\$ 728,942	\$ 446,088	\$ 505,268	\$ 1,022,535	\$ 1,036,918					
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (263,257)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
<i>Use on CIP</i>	<i>\$ (263,257)</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
<i>Retirements</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867	\$ 10,975,785					
Operating Reserve	\$ 1,748,439	\$ 1,947,452	\$ 2,139,093	\$ 2,184,901	\$ 2,292,170					
Available Balance	\$ 6,216,538	\$ 6,463,613	\$ 6,777,239	\$ 7,753,967	\$ 8,683,615					



UTILITY FUND RATE SUMMARY

Water Fund Summary Under Proposed Rates

	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029
Revenues					
Rate Revenues Under Proposed Rates	\$5,999,169	\$6,055,930	\$6,113,983	\$6,173,358	\$6,234,085
Other Revenues	302,000	305,443	308,940	312,495	316,106
Total Revenues	\$6,301,169	\$6,361,373	\$6,422,924	\$6,485,853	\$6,550,191
Expenses					
Operating Expenses	1,665,641	1,723,387	1,784,646	1,849,785	1,933,455
Water/WW Treatment Services	1,500,000	1,546,929	1,595,325	1,645,236	1,696,708
Cash Funded Capital	197,443	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	643,746	811,486	709,997	519,648	522,217
Franchise Fees	310,027	312,953	315,944	319,002	322,130
G&A Fees	1,488,415	1,498,515	1,544,100	1,591,153	1,639,723
Total Expenses	\$5,805,272	\$5,893,269	\$5,950,011	\$5,924,824	\$6,114,234
Over / (Under) Recovery	\$495,898	\$468,104	\$472,912	\$561,029	\$435,957
Over / (Under) Recovery (%)	8.54%	7.94%	7.95%	9.47%	7.13%
Debt Service Coverage					
Total Revenues	\$6,301,169	\$6,361,373	\$6,422,924	\$6,485,853	\$6,550,191
Total Expenses Less Debt Service & Cash Capital	4,964,083	5,081,783	5,240,015	5,405,176	5,592,017
Available for Debt Service Coverage	\$1,337,086	\$1,279,590	\$1,182,909	\$1,080,676	\$958,174
Debt Service	643,746	811,486	709,997	519,648	522,217
Coverage Ratio	2.08	1.58	1.67	2.08	1.83
Target Debt Service Coverage Ratio	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Over/(Short) of DSC Overage					
<i>Percent Increase (Water Rates)</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>

Wastewater Fund Summary Under Proposed Rates

	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029
Revenues					
Rate Revenues Under Proposed Rates	\$4,741,851	\$5,871,766	\$7,034,250	\$7,766,272	\$8,367,878
Other Revenues	59,000	59,948	60,910	61,889	62,884
Total Revenues	\$4,800,851	\$5,931,714	\$7,095,161	\$7,828,161	\$8,430,762
Expenses					
Operating Expenses	606,380	626,652	648,116	670,893	699,869
Water/WW Treatment Services	3,314,119	4,168,971	5,264,404	5,556,682	5,945,432
Cash Funded Capital	65,814	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	110,188	363,662	282,501	218,990	218,118
Franchise Fees	238,424	294,940	353,084	389,706	419,807
G&A Fees	496,138	499,505	514,700	530,384	546,574
Total Expenses	\$4,831,064	\$5,953,730	\$7,062,805	\$7,366,655	\$7,829,801
Over / (Under) Recovery	(\$30,213)	(\$22,016)	\$32,356	\$461,506	\$600,961
Over / (Under) Recovery (%)	-0.63%	-0.37%	0.46%	6.26%	7.68%
Debt Service Coverage					
Total Revenues	\$4,800,851	\$5,931,714	\$7,095,161	\$7,828,161	\$8,430,762
Total Expenses Less Debt Service & Cash Capital	4,655,061	5,590,068	6,780,304	7,147,665	7,611,683
Available for Debt Service Coverage	\$145,790	\$341,646	\$314,857	\$680,496	\$819,079
Debt Service	110,188	363,662	282,501	218,990	218,118
Coverage Ratio	1.32	0.94	1.11	3.11	3.76
Target Debt Service Coverage Ratio	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Over/(Short) of DSC Overage	\$ (206,941)	\$ (197,940)	\$ (196,001)	\$ 316,667	\$ 434,660
<i>Percent Increase (Wastewater Rates)</i>	<i>26.25%</i>	<i>21.00%</i>	<i>17.50%</i>	<i>6.75%</i>	<i>6.50%</i>

City of Roanoke, Texas Water and Wastewater Rate Study Wastewater Rates
--

		<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>	<u>FY 2029</u>
Residential							
Minimum Charge							
	3/4"	\$ 20.50	\$ 26.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 40.00
	1"	31.00	39.00	47.00	55.00	58.00	61.00
	1 1/2"	102.50	130.00	155.00	180.00	190.00	200.00
	2"	164.00	208.00	248.00	288.00	304.00	320.00
	3"	307.25	390.00	465.00	540.00	570.00	600.00
	4"	512.00	649.00	774.00	899.00	949.00	999.00
	6"	1,023.75	1,298.00	1,548.00	1,798.00	1,898.00	1,998.00
	8"	1,638.00	2,077.00	2,476.00	2,875.00	3,035.00	3,195.00
	10"	2,357.50	2,990.00	3,565.00	4,140.00	4,370.00	4,600.00

Volumetric Charge							
	0-2,000 gallons	\$ 7.99	\$ 10.09	\$ 12.29	\$ 14.49	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.51
	2,001 - 10,000 gallons	7.99	10.09	12.29	14.49	15.50	16.51

Senior							
Minimum Charge							
	3/4"	\$ 18.50	\$ 23.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 37.00
	1"	29.00	36.00	44.00	52.00	55.00	58.00
	1 1/2"	100.50	125.00	152.00	179.00	190.00	201.00
	2"	162.00	201.00	245.00	289.00	307.00	325.00
	3"	305.25	380.00	463.00	546.00	579.00	612.00
	4"	510.00	634.00	772.00	910.00	965.00	1,020.00
	6"	1,021.75	1,270.00	1,546.00	1,822.00	1,932.00	2,042.00
	8"	1,636.00	2,034.00	2,476.00	2,918.00	3,095.00	3,272.00
	10"	2,355.50	2,928.00	3,565.00	4,202.00	4,457.00	4,712.00

Volumetric Charge							
	0-2,000 gallons	\$ 7.99	\$ 10.09	\$ 12.29	\$ 14.49	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.51
	2,001 - 10,000 gallons	7.99	10.09	12.29	14.49	15.50	16.51
	10,001+ gallons	-	-	-	-	-	-

Commercial							
Minimum Charge							
	3/4"	\$ 20.50	\$ 26.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 40.00
	1"	51.00	65.00	78.00	91.00	96.00	101.00
	1 1/2"	102.50	130.00	155.00	180.00	190.00	200.00
	2"	164.00	208.00	248.00	288.00	304.00	320.00
	3"	307.25	390.00	465.00	540.00	570.00	600.00
	4"	512.00	649.00	774.00	899.00	949.00	999.00
	6"	1,023.75	1,298.00	1,548.00	1,798.00	1,898.00	1,998.00
	8"	1,638.00	2,077.00	2,476.00	2,875.00	3,035.00	3,195.00
	10"	2,357.50	2,990.00	3,565.00	4,140.00	4,370.00	4,600.00

Volumetric Charge							
	0-2,000 gallons	\$ 7.99	\$ 10.09	\$ 12.29	\$ 14.49	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.51
	2,001+ gallons	7.99	10.09	12.29	14.49	15.50	16.51

City of Roanoke, Texas Water and Wastewater Rate Study Water Rates

	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>	<u>FY 2029</u>
Residential						
Minimum Charge						
3/4"	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00
1"	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
1 1/2"	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00
2"	216.00	216.00	216.00	216.00	216.00	216.00
3"	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00
4"	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00
6"	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
8"	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00
10"	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00

Volumetric Charge						
0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Senior						
Minimum Charge						
3/4"	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00
1"	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
1 1/2"	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00
2"	209.00	209.00	209.00	209.00	209.00	209.00
3"	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00
4"	658.00	658.00	658.00	658.00	658.00	658.00
6"	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00
8"	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00
10"	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00

Volumetric Charge						
0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
5,001-10,000 gallons	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Commercial						
Minimum Charge						
3/4"	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00
1"	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00
1 1/2"	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00
3"	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00
4"	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00
6"	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
8"	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00
10"	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00

City of Roanoke, Texas Water and Wastewater Rate Study Water Rates

	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>	<u>FY 2029</u>
<u>Volumetric Charge</u>						
0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
5,001-10,000 gallons	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Fire Hydrant**Minimum Charge**

3"	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00
----	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Volumetric Charge

0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
5,001-10,000 gallons	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Holding Tank Line**Minimum Charge**

3"	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00
----	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

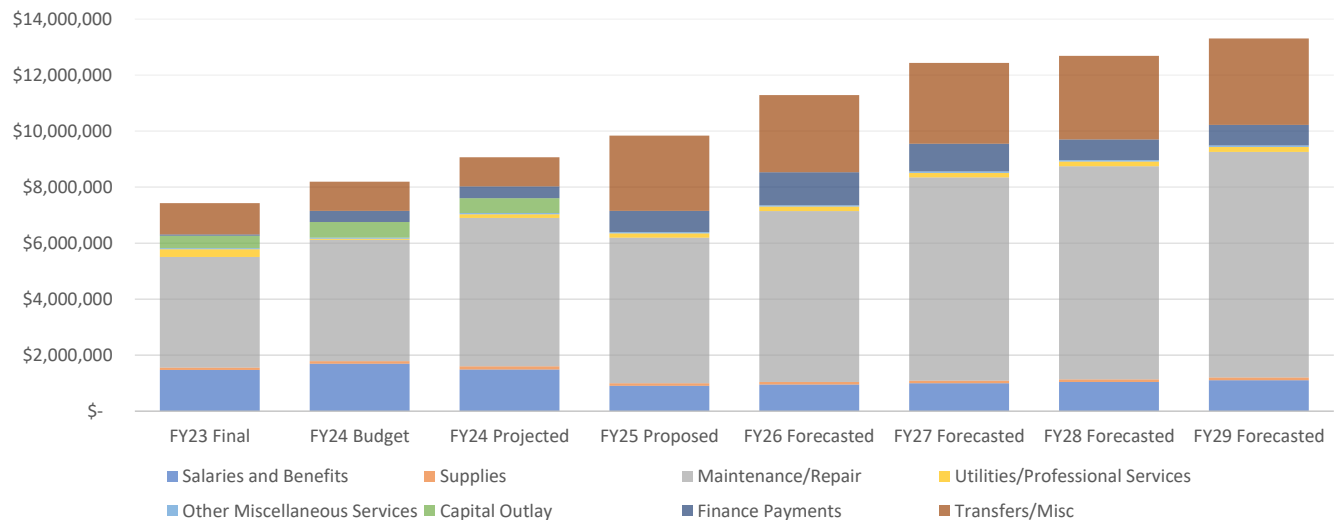


UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES

Utility Fund - Public Works

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,471,710	\$ 1,697,225	\$ 1,490,485	\$ 907,377	\$ 949,133	\$ 993,851	\$ 1,041,859	\$ 1,107,175
Supplies	\$ 87,241	\$ 88,350	\$ 108,350	\$ 91,350	\$ 92,720	\$ 94,111	\$ 95,523	\$ 96,956
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 3,948,667	\$ 4,337,453	\$ 5,299,000	\$ 5,197,119	\$ 6,106,560	\$ 7,258,203	\$ 7,608,361	\$ 8,056,712
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 272,829	\$ 37,750	\$ 134,700	\$ 153,300	\$ 157,899	\$ 162,636	\$ 167,515	\$ 172,541
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 37,336	\$ 38,500	\$ 44,167	\$ 48,500	\$ 49,228	\$ 49,966	\$ 50,715	\$ 51,476
Capital Outlay	\$ 450,504	\$ 553,499	\$ 529,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ 42,570	\$ 400,868	\$ 418,464	\$ 753,934	\$ 1,175,148	\$ 992,498	\$ 738,637	\$ 740,335
Transfers/Misc	\$ 1,116,107	\$ 1,044,386	\$ 1,044,386	\$ 2,687,190	\$ 2,760,203	\$ 2,882,226	\$ 2,984,754	\$ 3,082,855
	\$ 7,426,965	\$ 8,198,031	\$ 9,068,667	\$ 9,838,770	\$ 11,290,891	\$ 12,433,490	\$ 12,687,363	\$ 13,308,049

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	Schooling Lift Station Abandonment	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000
	Elements XS Asset Management Software	\$ 92,300	\$ 24,000	\$ 116,300
	100 Horse Power Pump Rebuild	\$ 76,300	\$ -	\$ 76,300
	Lowering Existing Water Main	\$ 66,557	\$ -	\$ 66,557
	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000
	Ashley Street Drainage	\$ 42,154	\$ -	\$ 42,154
	Swimming Pool Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$ 26,700	\$ -	\$ 26,700
	Cable for Camera Reel	\$ 12,300	\$ -	\$ 12,300
	Total	\$ 12,300	\$ -	\$ 12,300



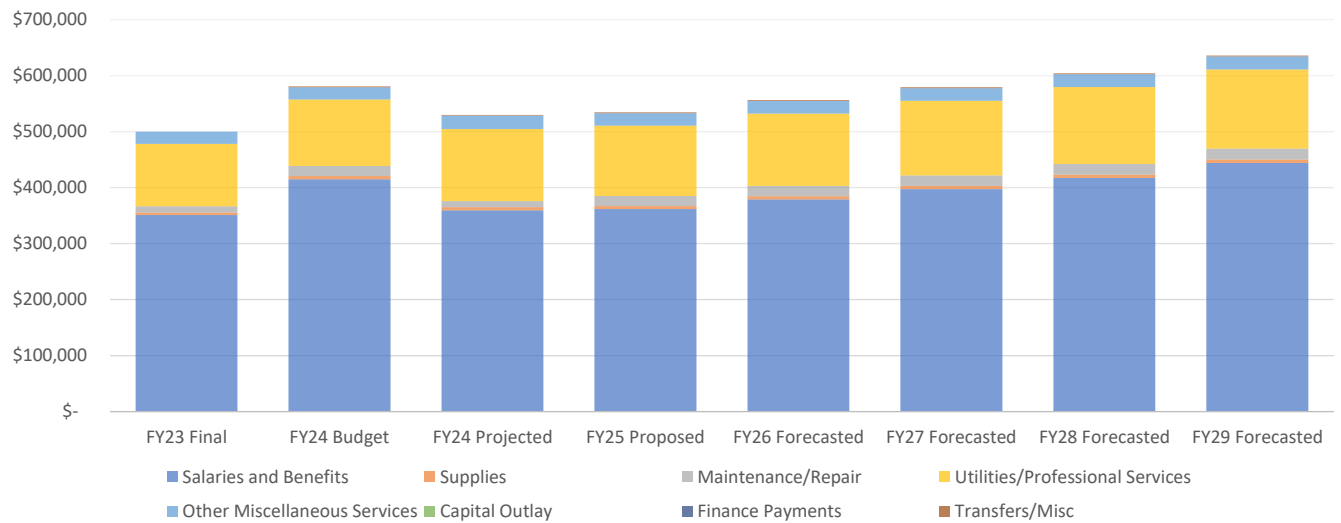
Notes:

The Public Works Department provides vital services to the community and positively impacts the quality of life in the City of Roanoke. Public Works proactively plans for future needs, manages public investments, promotes environmental quality and protects the health and safety of citizens. The Department oversees the design and construction of new public infrastructure, provides maintenance and repairs of existing municipal infrastructure and strives to deliver these essential services in an efficient and timely manner. Programs in the Public Works Department are funded by the General Fund, Utility Fund, and Capital Projects Funds. For FY2025, staff will invest in needed supplies and equipment to ensure the efficiency and effectiveness of operations.

Utility Fund - Customer Service

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 351,045	\$ 415,033	\$ 359,557	\$ 361,621	\$ 378,842	\$ 397,354	\$ 417,306	\$ 444,205
Supplies	\$ 4,741	\$ 5,610	\$ 5,590	\$ 5,610	\$ 5,694	\$ 5,780	\$ 5,866	\$ 5,954
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 10,998	\$ 18,000	\$ 10,816	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,360	\$ 18,727	\$ 19,102	\$ 19,484
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 111,275	\$ 118,540	\$ 128,500	\$ 125,540	\$ 129,306	\$ 133,185	\$ 137,181	\$ 141,296
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 21,705	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,330	\$ 22,665	\$ 23,005	\$ 23,350
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696
	\$ 499,764	\$ 580,683	\$ 529,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
 The Customer Services Department houses staff dedicated to administering the City's utility rates and assisting Roanoke utility customers with all billing and usage information. Under the management and supervision of the Finance Director and Utility Billing Manager, staff is dedicated to providing efficient and timely service and communication for all Roanoke utility customers.



HOTEL TAX FUND SUMMARY

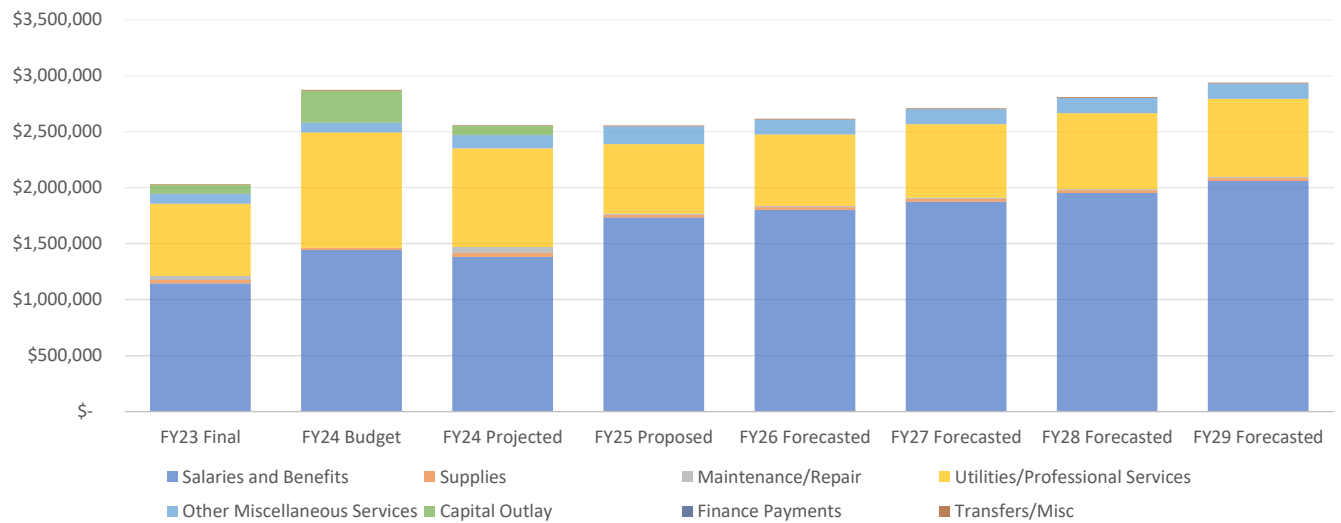
Hotel/Motel Fund																		
Beginning Balance	\$	137,533	\$	152,904	\$	162,203	\$	162,203	\$	166,353	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Sales Tax Total	\$	144,171	\$	121,944	\$	139,050	\$	160,000	\$	150,000	\$	153,750	\$	157,594	\$	163,110	\$	168,818
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$	111	\$	2,183	\$	100	\$	2,500	\$	1,800	\$	1,836	\$	1,873	\$	1,910	\$	1,948
Grand Total	\$	144,282	\$	124,127	\$	139,150	\$	162,500	\$	151,800	\$	155,586	\$	159,466	\$	165,020	\$	170,767
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Events/Advertising	\$	128,911	\$	137,600	\$	137,350	\$	158,350	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Administration Total	\$	128,911	\$	137,600	\$	137,350	\$	158,350	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Grand Total	\$	128,911	\$	137,600	\$	137,350	\$	158,350	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	15,371	\$	(13,473)	\$	1,800	\$	4,150	\$	3,393	\$	4,157	\$	5,498	\$	7,490	\$	9,588
Audit Adjustment	\$		22,772															
Ending Balance	\$	152,904	\$	162,203	\$	164,003	\$	166,353	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891	\$	196,479

Starting Fund Balance	\$	166,353	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891
Ongoing Revenues	\$	151,800	\$	155,586	\$	159,466	\$	165,020	\$	170,767
Ongoing Expenses	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Operating Balance	\$	3,393	\$	4,157	\$	5,498	\$	7,490	\$	9,588
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>Use on CIP</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>Retirements</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891	\$	196,479
Operating Reserve	\$	24,396	\$	24,892	\$	25,310	\$	25,895	\$	26,495
Available Balance	\$	145,350	\$	149,010	\$	154,091	\$	160,995	\$	169,984

Hotel/Motel Fund

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ (500)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,180	\$ 12,363	\$ 12,548	\$ 12,736
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 138,100	\$ 137,350	\$ 137,350	\$ 136,407	\$ 139,249	\$ 141,605	\$ 144,982	\$ 148,442
	\$ 137,600	\$ 137,350	\$ 158,350	\$ 148,407	\$ 151,429	\$ 153,968	\$ 157,530	\$ 161,179

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:

Roanoke City Council has passed an ordinance establishing a hotel occupancy tax equal to 7 percent of the lodging cost of a hotel room within city limits. Texas state law mandates that the revenue derived from this tax must only be used for expenses that promote the tourism industry, including (but not limited to) convention/civic center facilities, general promotional and tourist advertising for the City, and the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts. Accordingly, all revenue derived from the tax has been used on the costs related to advertising and special events which are dedicated to tourism, thus meet the state's requirements for the use of hotel occupancy taxes. While comparatively small to the City's other revenue streams, this tax remains part of Roanoke's ongoing initiative to keep its property tax rate as low as possible. These funds are transferred to the General Fund and Debt Service Fund to pay for a portion of the operations associated with marketing and tourism as well as debt service for the Roanoke Historic Fire Museum.



SPECIAL EVENTS FUND SUMMARY

Special Events Fund

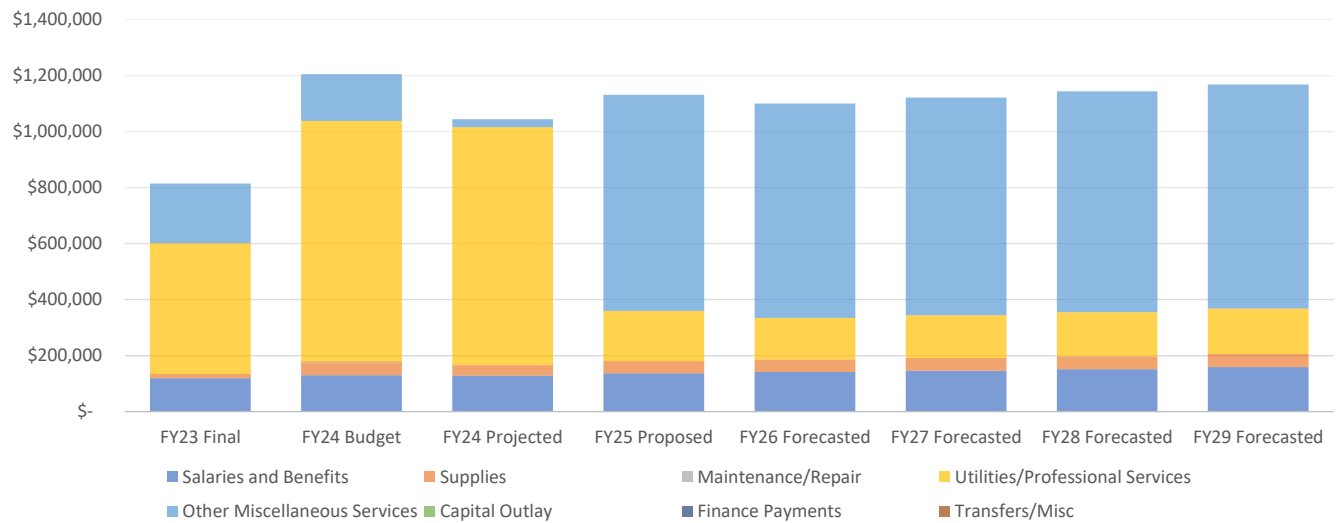
Beginning Balance		\$ 9,468	\$ 620,353	\$ 620,353	\$ 720,052	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Service Charges Total	\$ -	\$ 70,616	\$ 115,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,600	\$ 61,206	\$ 61,818	\$ 62,436
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ -	\$ 480	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 508	\$ 515	\$ 523	\$ 531
Grants Total	\$ -	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ -	\$ 93,567	\$ 82,500	\$ 99,000	\$ 81,500	\$ 82,730	\$ 83,979	\$ 85,246	\$ 86,533
Grand Total	\$ -	\$ 1,489,663	\$ 777,500	\$ 1,144,000	\$ 1,142,000	\$ 1,143,838	\$ 1,145,700	\$ 1,147,587	\$ 1,149,500
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Special Events	\$ -	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Special Events Total	\$ -	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Grand Total	\$ -	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ -	\$ 674,936	\$ (427,426)	\$ 99,699	\$ 10,092	\$ 43,845	\$ 24,146	\$ 3,983	\$ (18,930)
Audit Adjustment	\$ 9,468	\$ (64,051)							
Ending Balance	\$ 9,468	\$ 620,353	\$ 192,927	\$ 720,052	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119	\$ 783,189

Starting Fund Balance	\$ 720,052	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 1,142,000	\$ 1,143,838	\$ 1,145,700	\$ 1,147,587	\$ 1,149,500
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 1,078,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Operating Balance	\$ 63,092	\$ 43,845	\$ 24,146	\$ 3,983	\$ (18,930)
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (53,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
<i>Use on CIP</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
<i>Retirements</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	<i>\$ (53,000)</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119	\$ 783,189
Operating Reserve	\$ 186,067	\$ 180,821	\$ 184,365	\$ 187,990	\$ 192,071
Available Balance	\$ 544,077	\$ 593,169	\$ 613,771	\$ 614,129	\$ 591,118

Special Events Fund

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 119,557	\$ 130,076	\$ 128,401	\$ 136,658	\$ 141,441	\$ 146,391	\$ 151,515	\$ 159,091
Supplies	\$ 14,891	\$ 46,350	\$ 37,900	\$ 43,750	\$ 44,406	\$ 45,072	\$ 45,748	\$ 46,435
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 467,426	\$ 859,500	\$ 849,500	\$ 179,500	\$ 148,835	\$ 153,300	\$ 157,899	\$ 162,636
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 212,851	\$ 167,000	\$ 28,500	\$ 772,000	\$ 765,310	\$ 776,790	\$ 788,441	\$ 800,268
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:

The City of Roanoke set up its Special Events Fund in in FY2023 to house revenues and costs dedicated to putting on annual community events such as the Roanoke Rodeo, Hometown Holiday, and our Fourth of July Celebration. Most of the costs located here are for external contractors that either help set up and run the events or provide performance services for attendees. However, some personnel costs related to part-time event staff and overtime are housed here annually. Costs here are paid for through an annual transfer from the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation as well as any related community donations or sponsorships.



ROANOKE ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION FUND SUMMARY

REIDC Sales Tax Fund

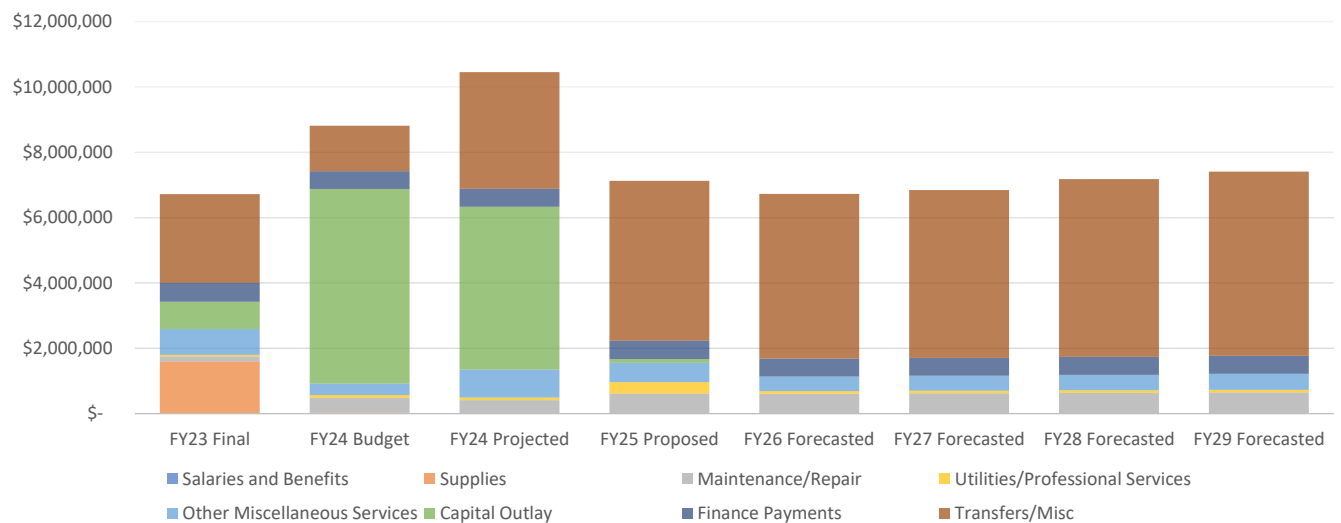
Beginning Balance	\$ 9,669,272	\$ 15,934,803	\$ 13,832,904	\$ 13,832,904	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Sales Tax Total	\$ 6,123,292	\$ 6,310,339	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,075,339	\$ 6,373,442	\$ 6,532,778	\$ 6,696,098	\$ 6,930,461	\$ 7,173,027
Grants Total	\$ 3,134,861	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 210,772	\$ 627,865	\$ 130,000	\$ 495,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 201,500	\$ 203,030	\$ 304,591	\$ 306,182
Grand Total	\$ 9,468,925	\$ 6,938,204	\$ 6,130,000	\$ 6,570,339	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 6,734,278	\$ 6,899,128	\$ 7,235,052	\$ 7,479,210
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Non-Departmental	\$ 3,203,394	\$ 6,692,667	\$ 6,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 7,127,442	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093
Capital Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,173,254	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Total	\$ 3,203,394	\$ 6,692,667	\$ 6,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 9,227,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093
Grand Total	\$ 3,203,394	\$ 6,692,667	\$ 6,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 9,227,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 6,265,531	\$ 245,536	\$ (684,766)	\$ (3,881,307)	\$ (2,727,254)	\$ (2,492,942)	\$ 51,774	\$ 54,510	\$ 71,117
Audit Adjustment	\$ (2,347,435)								
Ending Balance	\$ 15,934,803	\$ 13,832,904	\$ 13,148,138	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687	\$ 4,908,804

Starting Fund Balance	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 6,734,278	\$ 6,899,128	\$ 7,235,052	\$ 7,479,210
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 6,563,570	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093
Operating Balance	\$ 9,873	\$ 7,058	\$ 51,774	\$ 54,510	\$ 71,117
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (2,737,126)	\$ (2,500,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
380 Agreement Payment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use on CIP	\$ (2,173,254)	\$ (2,500,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Retirements	\$ (150,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
One-Time Operating Items	\$ (413,873)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687	\$ 4,908,804
Operating Reserve	\$ 1,528,882	\$ 1,516,803	\$ 1,125,592	\$ 1,180,363	\$ 1,217,769
Available Balance	\$ 5,695,463	\$ 3,214,599	\$ 3,657,585	\$ 3,657,324	\$ 3,691,036

Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 8,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 148,313	\$ 456,628	\$ 410,000	\$ 604,628	\$ 608,561	\$ 620,732	\$ 633,146	\$ 645,809
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 48,430	\$ 85,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 77,250	\$ 79,568	\$ 81,955	\$ 84,413
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 792,219	\$ 347,500	\$ 862,937	\$ 589,546	\$ 449,460	\$ 459,605	\$ 473,477	\$ 487,800
Capital Outlay	\$ 837,215	\$ 5,954,648	\$ 4,977,718	\$ 122,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ 577,333	\$ 550,990	\$ 550,990	\$ 553,750	\$ 550,615	\$ 546,563	\$ 551,750	\$ 550,753
Transfers/Misc	\$ 2,714,050	\$ 1,390,000	\$ 3,570,000	\$ 4,898,645	\$ 5,041,334	\$ 5,140,886	\$ 5,440,214	\$ 5,639,317
	\$ 6,717,560	\$ 8,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 7,127,442	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
 Reported as a discreetly presented component unit of the City, the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation (REIDC) was established in 1999 by approval of the Roanoke City Council and newly appointed REIDC Board. The Corporation is funded by an additional half-cent sales tax levy on all taxable sales sourced to the City of Roanoke, including those made from remote retailers with a taxable presence inside city limits. Per statute, all revenue derived from this tax is invested in promoting special events, parks, and development efforts for the City of Roanoke. Most of this is done so via an interfund transfer from the REIDC to the City's General Fund for expenses to maintain and staff parks and recreation facilities that are housed there.



ROANOKE CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT FUND SUMMARY

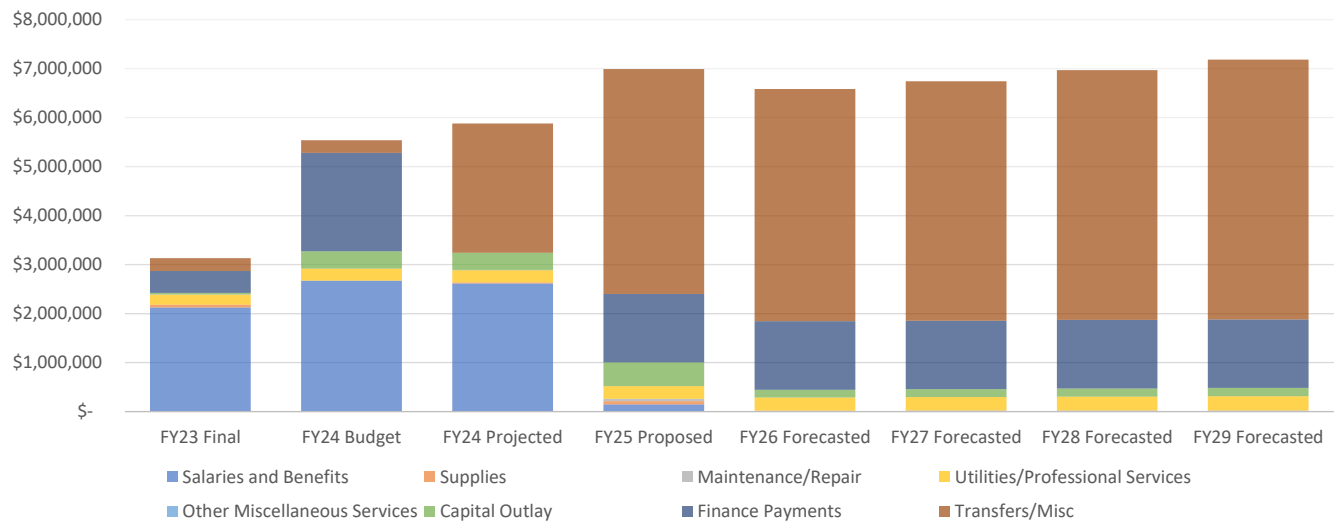
CCPD																		
Beginning Balance	\$	-	\$	(50)	\$	2,916,380	\$	2,916,380	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Sales Tax Total	\$	-	\$	6,069,703	\$	6,092,062	\$	6,310,339	\$	6,373,442	\$	6,532,778	\$	6,696,098	\$	6,930,461	\$	7,173,027
Service Charges Total	\$	-	\$	403	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$	-	\$	11,770	\$	1,000	\$	35,000	\$	50,000	\$	51,000	\$	52,020	\$	53,060	\$	54,122
Grand Total	\$	-	\$	6,081,876	\$	6,093,062	\$	6,345,339	\$	6,423,442	\$	6,583,778	\$	6,748,118	\$	6,983,521	\$	7,227,149
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Police	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	6,989,492	\$	6,583,397	\$	6,742,421	\$	6,967,802	\$	7,183,815
Capital Improvements	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	933,753	\$	375,139	\$	-	\$	530,806	\$	26,802
Police Total	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	7,923,244	\$	6,958,537	\$	6,742,421	\$	7,498,608	\$	7,210,617
Grand Total	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	7,923,244	\$	6,958,537	\$	6,742,421	\$	7,498,608	\$	7,210,617
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(50)	\$	2,909,273	\$	553,550	\$	465,159	\$	(1,499,802)	\$	(374,758)	\$	5,697	\$	(515,087)	\$	16,532
Audit Adjustment			\$	7,157														
Ending Balance	\$	(50)	\$	2,916,380	\$	3,469,930	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588	\$	1,014,121

Starting Fund Balance	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588
Ongoing Revenues	\$	6,423,442	\$	6,583,778	\$	6,748,118	\$	6,983,521	\$	7,227,149
Ongoing Expenses	\$	6,416,387	\$	6,583,397	\$	6,742,421	\$	6,967,802	\$	7,183,815
Operating Balance	\$	7,055	\$	381	\$	5,697	\$	15,719	\$	43,334
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$	(1,506,857)	\$	(375,139)	\$	-	\$	(530,806)	\$	(26,802)
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>Use on CIP</i>	\$	(933,753)	\$	(375,139)	\$	-	\$	(530,806)	\$	(26,802)
<i>Retirements</i>	\$	(150,000)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	\$	(423,105)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588	\$	1,014,121
Operating Reserve	\$	1,302,451	\$	1,143,869	\$	1,108,343	\$	1,232,648	\$	1,185,307
Available Balance	\$	579,286	\$	363,109	\$	404,332	\$	(235,060)	\$	(171,186)

Crime Control & Prevention District

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 2,124,398	\$ 2,672,490	\$ 2,614,969	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ 60,348	\$ -	\$ 21,500	\$ 63,252	\$ 17,255	\$ 17,514	\$ 17,777	\$ 18,043
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,850	\$ 5,967	\$ 6,086	\$ 6,208	\$ 6,332
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 204,104	\$ 245,925	\$ 248,414	\$ 256,177	\$ 263,862	\$ 271,778	\$ 279,932	\$ 288,329
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 3,310	\$ -	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ 29,185	\$ 352,946	\$ 352,946	\$ 484,116	\$ 156,831	\$ 161,536	\$ 166,382	\$ 171,373
Finance Payments	\$ 450,000	\$ 2,007,151	\$ -	\$ 1,397,122	\$ 1,399,719	\$ 1,395,692	\$ 1,399,874	\$ 1,396,277
Transfers/Misc	\$ 261,000	\$ 261,000	\$ 2,637,851	\$ 4,587,975	\$ 4,739,763	\$ 4,889,815	\$ 5,097,630	\$ 5,303,460
	\$ 3,132,345	\$ 5,539,512	\$ 5,880,179	\$ 6,989,492	\$ 6,583,397	\$ 6,742,421	\$ 6,967,802	\$ 7,183,815

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
 Reported as a discreetly presented component unit of the City, the Roanoke Crime Control & Prevention District (RCCPD) was established in 2023 by approval of the Roanoke City Council and newly appointed RCCPD Board. The District is funded by an additional half-cent sales tax levy on all taxable sales sourced to the City of Roanoke, including those made from remote retailers with a taxable presence inside city limits. Per statute, all revenue derived from this tax is invested in maintaining public safety for the City of Roanoke through funding policing operations. Most of this is done so via an interfund transfer from the RCCP to the City's General Fund for expenses to maintain and staff policing operations throughout the City. A significant portion is also allocated to debt service for the City's new municipal court and public safety building, which began construction in FY2023 and is scheduled to conclude in December of 2025.



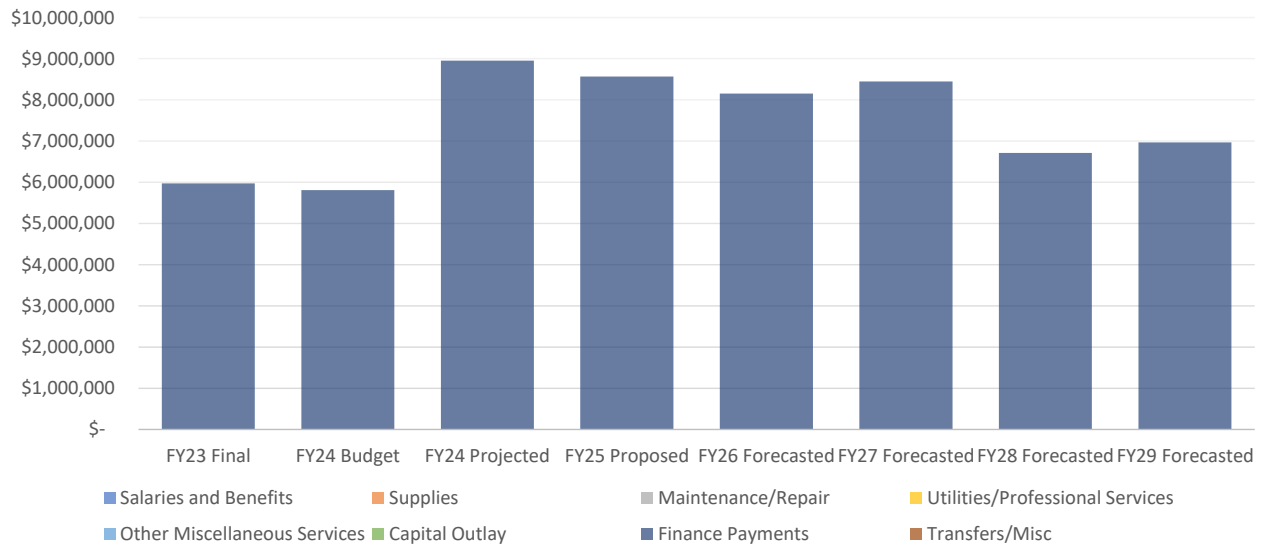
DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

Debt Service																		
Beginning Balance	\$	590,653	\$	573,941	\$	598,726	\$	598,726	\$	176,205	\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134
Category		FY22 Actual		FY23 Actual		FY24 Budget		FY24 Projected		FY25 Proposed		FY26 Forecasted		FY27 Forecasted		FY28 Forecasted		FY29 Forecasted
General Property Taxes Total	\$	4,894,180	\$	5,010,815	\$	5,246,030	\$	5,424,793	\$	5,882,648	\$	5,531,953	\$	5,818,637	\$	4,092,485	\$	4,343,295
Grants Total	\$	241,750	\$	239,050	\$	240,000	\$	240,000	\$	238,645	\$	241,334	\$	240,886	\$	240,214	\$	239,317
Interfund Transfers Total	\$	-	\$	450,000	\$	313,950	\$	2,376,851	\$	2,376,450	\$	2,372,700	\$	2,377,200	\$	2,374,450	\$	2,379,700
Debt Proceeds Total	\$	3,050,078	\$	211,563	\$	-	\$	396,434	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$	45,311	\$	85,909	\$	47,350	\$	92,350	\$	71,407	\$	72,474	\$	73,008	\$	73,516	\$	73,997
Grand Total	\$	8,231,319	\$	5,997,337	\$	5,847,330	\$	8,530,428	\$	8,569,150	\$	8,218,461	\$	8,509,731	\$	6,780,665	\$	7,036,309
Department		FY22 Actual		FY23 Actual		FY24 Budget		FY24 Projected		FY25 Proposed		FY26 Forecasted		FY27 Forecasted		FY28 Forecasted		FY29 Forecasted
Debt	\$	8,248,031	\$	5,974,368	\$	5,812,929	\$	8,952,949	\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171
Administration Total	\$	8,248,031	\$	5,974,368	\$	5,812,929	\$	8,952,949	\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171
Grand Total	\$	8,248,031	\$	5,974,368	\$	5,812,929	\$	8,952,949	\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(16,712)	\$	22,969	\$	34,401	\$	(422,521)	\$	2,337	\$	62,250	\$	63,523	\$	64,819	\$	66,138
Audit Adjustment			\$	1,816														
Ending Balance	\$	573,941	\$	598,726	\$	633,127	\$	176,205	\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134	\$	435,272
					Starting Fund Balance		\$	176,205	\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134		
					Ongoing Revenues		\$	8,569,150	\$	8,218,461	\$	8,509,731	\$	6,780,665	\$	7,036,309		
					Ongoing Expenses		\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171		
					Operating Balance		\$	2,337	\$	62,250	\$	63,523	\$	64,819	\$	66,138		
					Planned use of Fund Balance		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
					Ending Fund Balance		\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134	\$	435,272		

Debt Service Fund

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ 5,974,368	\$ 5,812,929	\$ 8,952,949	\$ 8,566,813	\$ 8,156,211	\$ 8,446,208	\$ 6,715,846	\$ 6,970,171
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 5,974,368	\$ 5,812,929	\$ 8,952,949	\$ 8,566,813	\$ 8,156,211	\$ 8,446,208	\$ 6,715,846	\$ 6,970,171

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:

Like most local governments, Roanoke lacks sufficient cash flow to pay for all major capital projects in full as they occur. As a solution, the City utilizes a debt financing program whereby bonds are issued to ensure adequate cash for the full project, with the funds being repaid with interest over a predetermined period of time, generally 20 years. To pay for the annual debt service, utilizes various revenues including sales tax, utility service charges, and a large portion of our property tax dollars. The City currently has 17 separate debt issues outstanding, of which 14 of them are paid in whole or part by property taxes. Staff anticipates additional debt to be issued in FY2025 for road construction, utility line rehabilitation, and the remaining construction costs for our new municipal court and public safety facility. A full schedule of all debt outstanding is enclosed. Most of these payments are out of the Debt Service Fund, although a portion is paid directly from the Crime Control & Prevention District as well as the Utility Fund.



DEBT SCHEDULES

Debt Service Fund

FY 2025 Debt Payments from Property Taxes ONLY				FY 2025 Payment from all Sources			
Description of Debt	Principal	Interest	Total	All Prin	All Int	Total	
2014 GO Rfdg	\$ 512,008	\$ 20,480	\$ 532,488	\$ 560,000	\$ 22,400	\$ 582,400	
2014 CO's	\$ 320,000	\$ 69,800	\$ 389,800	\$ 320,000	\$ 69,800	\$ 389,800	
2015 GO Rfdg	\$ 118,450	\$ 26,249	\$ 144,699	\$ 250,000	\$ 55,400	\$ 305,400	
2015 CO's	\$ 255,000	\$ 68,200	\$ 323,200	\$ 255,000	\$ 68,200	\$ 323,200	
2016 CO's	\$ 330,000	\$ 217,400	\$ 547,400	\$ 330,000	\$ 217,400	\$ 547,400	
2017 CO's	\$ 87,363	\$ 58,585	\$ 145,948	\$ 255,000	\$ 171,000	\$ 426,000	
2018 GO Rfdg	\$ 1,054,983	\$ 77,706	\$ 1,132,689	\$ 1,135,000	\$ 83,600	\$ 1,218,600	
2018 Sales Tax Rfdg	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 355,000	\$ 198,150	\$ 553,150	
2018 Tax Notes	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,600	\$ 275,600	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,600	\$ 275,600	
2020 GO Rfdg	\$ 320,000	\$ 115,200	\$ 435,200	\$ 320,000	\$ 115,200	\$ 435,200	
2020 CO's	\$ 245,000	\$ 65,400	\$ 310,400	\$ 245,000	\$ 65,400	\$ 310,400	
2021 GO Rfdg	\$ 505,000	\$ 39,750	\$ 544,750	\$ 505,000	\$ 39,750	\$ 544,750	
2021 CO's	\$ 110,000	\$ 72,150	\$ 182,150	\$ 110,000	\$ 72,150	\$ 182,150	
2022A CO's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 177,450	\$ 312,450	
2022B CO's	\$ 141,570	\$ 115,576	\$ 257,146	\$ 180,000	\$ 146,950	\$ 326,950	
2023A CO's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 640,000	\$ 1,424,000	\$ 2,064,000	
2023B CO's	\$ 215,000	\$ 119,750	\$ 334,750	\$ 215,000	\$ 119,750	\$ 334,750	
2024A CO's (estimated)	\$ 220,000	\$ 125,091	\$ 345,091	\$ 220,000	\$ 125,091	\$ 345,091	
2024B CO's (estimated)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 890,000	\$ 507,122	\$ 1,397,122	
2024C CO's (estimated)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 113,182	\$ 313,182	
TOTAL FY 2025	\$ 4,699,374	\$ 1,201,937	\$ 5,901,310	\$ 7,385,000	\$ 3,802,595	\$ 11,187,595	

FY 2025 Debt Payments by Fund			
	Principal	Interest	Total
Debt Service Fund	\$ 5,642,011	\$ 2,915,802	\$ 8,557,813
Utilities Fund	\$ 497,990	\$ 181,520	\$ 679,510
RCCPD Fund	\$ 890,000	\$ 507,122	\$ 1,397,122
REIDC Fund	\$ 355,000	\$ 198,150	\$ 553,150
	\$ 7,385,000	\$ 3,802,595	\$ 11,187,595

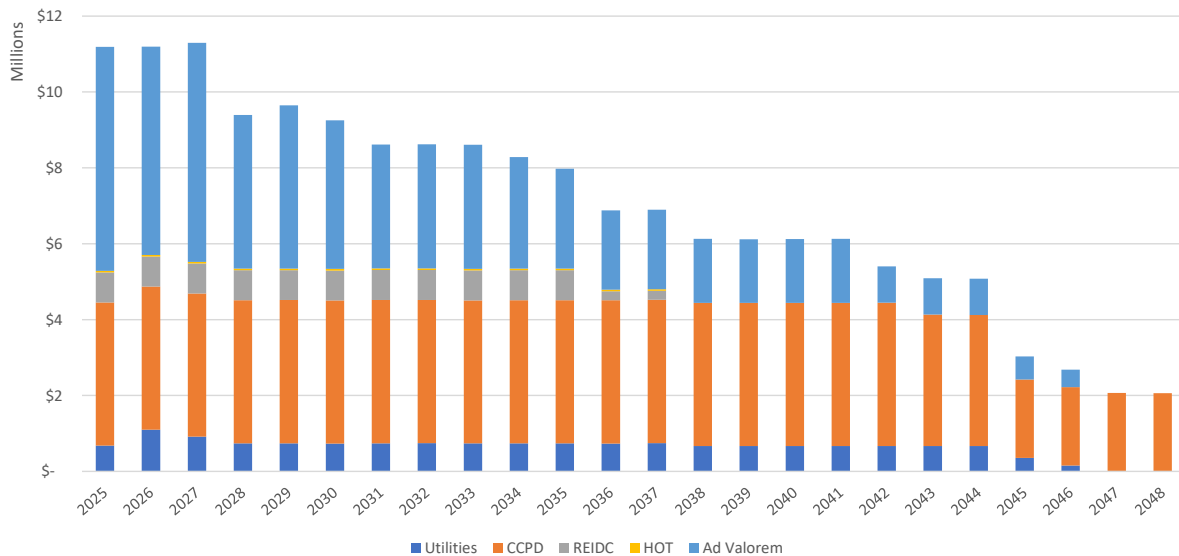
Description of Estimated New Debt					
Estimated Issuance	Purpose	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Cost	Est. Payoff Date
2024A CO's	Streets/Roads	\$ 20,890,000	\$ 7,063,646	\$ 27,953,646	2044
2024B CO's	Public Safety	\$ 5,150,000	\$ 1,742,415	\$ 6,892,415	2044
2024C CO's	Utility Lines	\$ 4,665,000	\$ 1,576,096	\$ 6,241,096	2044
		\$ 30,705,000	\$ 10,382,157	\$ 41,087,157	

Total Debt by Payment Source through Completion				
Revenue Source	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Cost	Latest Payoff Date
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 48,531,899	\$ 11,154,629	\$ 59,686,527	2046
REIDC Sales Tax	\$ 7,149,855	\$ 2,022,232	\$ 9,172,087	2037
RCCPD Sales Tax	\$ 53,080,000	\$ 30,032,996	\$ 83,112,996	2048
Hotel Tax	\$ 415,530	\$ 125,310	\$ 540,840	2037
Utility Service Charges	\$ 11,592,717	\$ 3,679,784	\$ 15,272,501	2046
	\$ 120,770,000	\$ 47,014,951	\$ 167,784,951	

Debt Service Fund

Debt Payment Forecast

FY	Utilities	CCPD	REIDC	HOT	Ad Valorem	Total
2025	\$ 679,510	\$ 3,773,572	\$ 791,795	\$ 41,407	\$ 5,901,310	\$ 11,187,595
2026	\$ 1,100,724	\$ 3,772,419	\$ 791,349	\$ 41,874	\$ 5,491,303	\$ 11,197,669
2027	\$ 918,074	\$ 3,772,892	\$ 786,849	\$ 41,796	\$ 5,777,326	\$ 11,296,936
2028	\$ 738,637	\$ 3,774,324	\$ 791,364	\$ 41,679	\$ 4,050,503	\$ 9,396,507
2029	\$ 740,335	\$ 3,775,977	\$ 789,470	\$ 41,524	\$ 4,300,630	\$ 9,647,936
2030	\$ 736,023	\$ 3,768,899	\$ 789,341	\$ 41,815	\$ 3,916,237	\$ 9,252,314
2031	\$ 740,540	\$ 3,777,045	\$ 790,247	\$ 41,563	\$ 3,264,106	\$ 8,613,500
2032	\$ 744,738	\$ 3,774,337	\$ 792,009	\$ 41,757	\$ 3,267,404	\$ 8,620,245
2033	\$ 736,882	\$ 3,768,592	\$ 789,765	\$ 41,407	\$ 3,271,246	\$ 8,607,892
2034	\$ 737,681	\$ 3,777,312	\$ 789,228	\$ 41,504	\$ 2,936,384	\$ 8,282,110
2035	\$ 737,146	\$ 3,775,800	\$ 792,484	\$ 41,543	\$ 2,632,179	\$ 7,979,153
2036	\$ 735,313	\$ 3,773,993	\$ 239,317	\$ 41,524	\$ 2,088,322	\$ 6,878,469
2037	\$ 742,490	\$ 3,778,707	\$ 238,869	\$ 41,446	\$ 2,097,141	\$ 6,898,653
2038	\$ 668,628	\$ 3,772,571	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,686,378	\$ 6,127,577
2039	\$ 668,050	\$ 3,770,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,680,317	\$ 6,118,898
2040	\$ 666,345	\$ 3,772,757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,687,247	\$ 6,126,349
2041	\$ 668,396	\$ 3,772,977	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,690,201	\$ 6,131,574
2042	\$ 669,124	\$ 3,776,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 960,656	\$ 5,406,407
2043	\$ 668,443	\$ 3,462,946	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 956,619	\$ 5,088,008
2044	\$ 666,501	\$ 3,457,976	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,924	\$ 5,080,401
2045	\$ 353,237	\$ 2,066,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,228	\$ 3,032,715
2046	\$ 155,685	\$ 2,066,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 461,866	\$ 2,683,801
2047	\$ -	\$ 2,067,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,067,000
2048	\$ -	\$ 2,063,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,063,250
	\$ 15,272,501	\$ 83,112,996	\$ 9,172,087	\$ 540,840	\$ 59,686,527	\$ 167,784,951





SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING PROPOSALS

Department	Fund	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	Title of Program
CMO	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	Hotel Design Fees
CMO Total		\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
Development Services	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	Elements XS
Development Services Total		\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	
Finance	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	ClearGov Budgeting and Transparency Suite
Finance	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	New & Emerging City Manager Training
Finance Total		\$ -	\$ 31,950	\$ 31,950	
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 252,000	\$ 252,000	Traffic Management Vehicle
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000	Year Three of SCBA Replacement Program
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 49,000	\$ 49,000	Life Pak 15 or newer
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000	Bluetooth Radio Digital Interface for SCBA Facepieces
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	Fire Extinguisher Trainer (no live fire required)
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	Lo-Call Alert System, Audible Emergency Notifications for Oak Street (Two Units)
Fire	General Fund	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 6,000	ReGroup Emergency Alert Notification System
Fire	Hotel Fund	\$ -	\$ 50,995	\$ 50,995	Portable Public Safety Camera Trailer
Fire Total		\$ 6,000	\$ 467,495	\$ 473,495	
Fleet	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	Scissor Lift and Trailer
Fleet	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	Generator Monitoring
Fleet Total		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
Human Resources	General Fund	\$ 8,107	\$ -	\$ 8,107	Personnel - increase in hours
Human Resources Total		\$ 8,107	\$ -	\$ 8,107	
Information Technology	CCPD	\$ 6,240	\$ -	\$ 6,240	PD Vehicle Router Upgrade
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 51,000	\$ 9,757	\$ 60,757	Server Infrastructure Replacement
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 6,620	\$ 2,829	\$ 9,449	Expansion of Cyber Sentinel Program
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 36,541	\$ -	\$ 36,541	Cybersecurity Monitoring
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	Security System Licenses
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 57,066	\$ 57,066	IT Vehicle
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	Monthly Team Lunch
Information Technology Total		\$ 160,901	\$ 69,652	\$ 230,553	
Marketing	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	Civic Plus Website Redesign
Marketing	General Fund	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500	Social and Media Monitoring Services
Marketing Total		\$ 7,500	\$ 12,000	\$ 19,500	
Municipal Court	General Fund	\$ 82,234	\$ 2,241	\$ 84,475	Deputy Court Clerk-Collection/Warrant Specialist
Municipal Court	General Fund	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000	Brazos - Ticket Devices/Printer Replacement Schedule
Municipal Court Total		\$ 100,234	\$ 2,241	\$ 102,475	
Parks and Rec	Hotel Fund	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	Hometown Holiday drone show
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	Toro Chemical Sprayer
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	Celebrate Roanoke Rodeo
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	Mini-skid attachments
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	Kubota Backhoe Attachment
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	Power washer
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 13,500	\$ 13,500	Lounge chair replacement
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500	Lifeguard stands
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 8,873	\$ 8,873	Senior Center Security Cameras
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	Recreation Center security cameras
Parks and Rec	Spec Events	\$ 35,577	\$ -	\$ 35,577	Staff Promotion
Parks and Rec	Spec Events	\$ 1,906	\$ -	\$ 1,906	Compression compensation
Parks and Rec Total		\$ 37,483	\$ 216,873	\$ 254,356	

Department	Fund	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	Title of Program
Police	CCPD	\$ 334,441	\$ 84,400	\$ 418,841	Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU)
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 273,000	\$ 273,000	SWAT Vehicles
Police	CCPD	\$ 103,350	\$ -	\$ 103,350	Dispatcher Position
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 81,800	\$ 81,800	New Vehicle for Captain
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 77,373	\$ 77,373	NTR SWAT Team BearCat
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000	New CID Vehicle
Police	CCPD	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	Real Time Crime Center
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 46,252	\$ 46,252	Rifle Rated Helmet and Armor Replacement
Police	CCPD	\$ 5,850	\$ 45,000	\$ 50,850	Laserfiche Module Upgrade
Police	CCPD	\$ 21,000	\$ 22,950	\$ 43,950	Flock Safety
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 37,230	\$ 37,230	Equipment Upgrades to Police Vehicles
Police	CCPD	\$ 15,634	\$ 5,650	\$ 21,284	Senior Dispatcher
Police	CCPD	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	Ballistic Vest Replacement
Police	CCPD	\$ 6,576	\$ 4,000	\$ 10,576	Victim Services
Police	CCPD	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	Rifle Replacement
Police Total		\$ 553,851	\$ 739,655	\$ 1,293,506	
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	150 Type one Sawhorse Barricades/Lighted Traffic Cones
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 28,300	\$ 28,300	Case Backhoe Grade Bucket/Compaction Wheel Attachments/Auger Attachment
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	Citywide Sidewalk Condition Rating Assesment
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 16,900	\$ 16,900	Street Maintenance Equipment Wacker Neuson Plate Compactor/Graco Concrete Scarifer
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 9,700	\$ 9,700	Miller Bobcat 260 Engine Driven Welder/Generator
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 5,750	\$ 5,750	Pipe Laser with Tripod, Target, and remote
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 3,625	\$ 3,625	Skeleton Rock Separation Bucket
Public Works/Utilities	Utility Fund	\$ 24,000	\$ 92,300	\$ 116,300	Elements XS Asset Management Software
Public Works/Utilities	Utility Fund	\$ -	\$ 12,300	\$ 12,300	Cable for Camera Reel
Public Works/Utilities Total		\$ 24,000	\$ 222,875	\$ 246,875	
Grand Total		\$ 898,076	\$ 2,232,740	\$ 3,130,816	



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City-Wide Capital Improvement Plan, Funding and Expenses

	All Capital	051 - Facilities CIP	053 - Streets CIP	059 - Parks CIP	063 - Utilities CIP	VERF TOTAL	073 - CPU	079 - Parks Donations	080 - REIDC	081 - CCPD
FY24 Beg	\$ 11,390,875	\$ 299,914	\$ 3,677,030	\$ 1,790,229	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,071,039	\$ 122,725	\$ 36,608	\$ 13,597,904	\$ 2,916,380
Bonds	\$ 32,700,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,471,734	\$ 200,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 863,052	\$ 108,682	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 370,000	\$ 35,000
Grants	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,310,339	\$ 6,310,339
Sale of Assets	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 34,335,844	\$ 30,268,496	\$ 2,886,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 150,000	\$ 884,412	\$ 111,200	\$ 720	\$ 6,805,339	\$ 6,345,339
Capital Projects	\$ 34,574,339	\$ 30,225,000	\$ 3,359,339	\$ 990,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CPU Purchases	\$ 54,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 2,505,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,505,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 5,880,179
Total Exp	\$ 37,134,497	\$ 30,225,000	\$ 3,359,339	\$ 990,000	\$ -	\$ 2,505,750	\$ 54,408	\$ -	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 5,880,179
FY24 End	\$ 8,592,221	\$ 343,410	\$ 3,204,057	\$ 817,344	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,449,701	\$ 179,516	\$ 37,328	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 3,381,539
Bonds	\$ 29,452,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 4,952,000	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,086,398	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 111,398	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000
Grants	\$ 1,043,700	\$ -	\$ 1,040,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,373,442	\$ 6,373,442
Sale of Assets	\$ 65,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 31,787,649	\$ 20,168,496	\$ 6,178,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 4,650,000	\$ 641,501	\$ 113,916	\$ 720	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 6,423,442
Capital Projects	\$ 31,353,406	\$ 20,304,600	\$ 6,337,000	\$ -	\$ 4,711,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,173,254	\$ 933,753
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 651,413	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 651,413	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 246,875	\$ -	\$ 118,275	\$ -	\$ 128,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,127,442	\$ 6,989,492
Total Exp	\$ 32,401,694	\$ 20,304,600	\$ 6,455,275	\$ -	\$ 4,840,406	\$ 651,413	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 7,923,244
FY25 End	\$ 7,978,176	\$ 207,305	\$ 2,927,148	\$ 834,459	\$ 9,594	\$ 1,439,789	\$ 143,432	\$ 38,048	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 1,881,737
Bonds	\$ 5,111,375	\$ -	\$ 2,223,500	\$ -	\$ 2,887,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 789,181	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 114,181	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 76,500	\$ 51,000
Grants	\$ 2,227,200	\$ -	\$ 2,223,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,532,778	\$ 6,532,778
Sale of Assets	\$ 45,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 8,313,364	\$ 168,496	\$ 4,633,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 3,037,875	\$ 321,559	\$ 116,699	\$ 720	\$ 6,734,278	\$ 6,583,778
Capital Projects	\$ 7,884,875	\$ -	\$ 4,997,000	\$ -	\$ 2,887,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 375,139
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 451,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 451,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,583,397
Total Exp	\$ 8,486,861	\$ -	\$ 4,997,000	\$ -	\$ 2,887,875	\$ 451,986	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 9,227,220	\$ 6,958,537
FY26 End	\$ 7,804,680	\$ 375,801	\$ 2,563,514	\$ 851,574	\$ 159,594	\$ 1,309,362	\$ 110,131	\$ 38,768	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 1,506,978

City-Wide Capital Improvement Plan, Funding and Expenses

	All Capital	051 - Facilities CIP	053 - Streets CIP	059 - Parks CIP	063 - Utilities CIP	VERF TOTAL	073 - CPU	079 - Parks Donations	080 - REIDC	081 - CCPD
Bonds	\$ 8,908,100	\$ -	\$ 6,623,500	\$ -	\$ 2,284,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 967,036	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 117,036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 78,030	\$ 52,020
Grants	\$ 4,077,200	\$ -	\$ 4,073,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,696,098	\$ 6,696,098
Sale of Assets	\$ 113,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 14,206,453	\$ 168,496	\$ 10,883,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 2,434,600	\$ 565,067	\$ 119,554	\$ 720	\$ 6,899,128	\$ 6,748,118
Capital Projects	\$ 15,031,600	\$ -	\$ 12,747,000	\$ -	\$ 2,284,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 1,137,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,137,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 6,742,421
Total Exp	\$ 16,318,675	\$ -	\$ 12,747,000	\$ -	\$ 2,284,600	\$ 1,137,075	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 6,742,421
FY27 End	\$ 5,692,458	\$ 544,297	\$ 699,880	\$ 868,689	\$ 309,594	\$ 737,355	\$ 79,685	\$ 39,488	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 1,512,675
Bonds	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,469,962	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 119,962	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 79,591	\$ 53,060
Grants	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,930,461	\$ 6,930,461
Sale of Assets	\$ 130,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 3,744,613	\$ 168,496	\$ 186,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 150,000	\$ 3,081,901	\$ 122,480	\$ 720	\$ 7,235,052	\$ 6,983,521
Capital Projects	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 530,806
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 3,305,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,305,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 6,967,802
Total Exp	\$ 3,755,414	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,305,414	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,498,608
FY28 End	\$ 5,681,657	\$ 712,792	\$ 586,246	\$ 885,804	\$ 459,594	\$ 513,843	\$ 52,165	\$ 40,208	\$ 4,837,687	\$ 997,588
Bonds	\$ 3,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,462,961	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 122,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 81,182	\$ 54,122
Grants	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,173,027	\$ 7,173,027
Sale of Assets	\$ 129,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 5,336,416	\$ 168,496	\$ 186,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 150,000	\$ 4,670,705	\$ 125,479	\$ 720	\$ 7,479,210	\$ 7,227,149
Capital Projects	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,802
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 4,893,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,893,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,408,093	\$ 7,183,815
Total Exp	\$ 5,343,450	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,893,450	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 7,408,093	\$ 7,210,617
FY29 End	\$ 5,674,623	\$ 881,288	\$ 472,612	\$ 902,919	\$ 609,594	\$ 291,097	\$ 27,644	\$ 40,928	\$ 4,908,804	\$ 1,014,121

City-Wide Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

Year	Managing Department	Fund	Project	Amount	Cost Share	Net to City	Source
2025	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2025 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Repaint library	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Library LED retrofit	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Athletic Field Light Conversion Phase II	\$ 415,000	\$ -	\$ 415,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Cannon Park splash pad cover	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Park Maintenance building upgrades	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Concrete repairs	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Facility landscape improvements Phase II	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Park amenities painting	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Recreation Center Flooring Upgrades	\$ 315,000	\$ -	\$ 315,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Gymnasium facility upgrades	\$ 42,500	\$ -	\$ 42,500	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Painting gym walls (lower level)	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Rec Center lobby furniture	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Fitness Equipment	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ 19,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Community pool deck upgrades	\$ 78,000	\$ -	\$ 78,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	New indoor volleyball system	\$ 16,000	\$ -	\$ 16,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	New indoor scoreboards	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Digital Marquee Sign	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Cannon Park Trail	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2025 Parks & Recreation Total				\$ 1,845,500	\$ -	\$ 1,845,500	
2025	Police	051 - Facilities CIP	PD/Court	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	Debt
2025 Police Total				\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	100 Horse Power Pump Rebuild	\$ 76,300	\$ -	\$ 76,300	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	Park's Building HVAC Replacement	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 35,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	Community Center HVAC Replacement	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ 110,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	Bollard Head Replacement at City Hall	\$ 33,300	\$ -	\$ 33,300	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	PW Shop and FD Station #2 Metal Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Dorman	\$ 2,080,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000	Debt
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Ashley Overlay	\$ 3,912,000	\$ -	\$ 3,912,000	Debt
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Neighborhood Street Sign Revitalization Program	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Schooling Lift Station Abandonment	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Lowering Existing Water Main	\$ 66,557	\$ -	\$ 66,557	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Swimming Pool Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$ 26,700	\$ -	\$ 26,700	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	2m Gallon Tank	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	Debt
2025	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Ashley Street Drainage	\$ 42,154	\$ -	\$ 42,154	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Oak Street Revitalization	\$ 169,652	\$ -	\$ 169,652	Cash on Hand
2025 Public Works Total				\$ 11,616,663	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 10,576,663	

City-Wide Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

Year	Managing Department	Fund	Project	Amount	Cost Share	Net to City	Source
2026	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2026 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2026	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Cannon Park Trail	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	Cash on Hand
2026 Parks & Recreation Total				\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	
2026	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	N. Walnut	\$ 4,447,000	\$ 2,223,500	\$ 2,223,500	Debt
2026	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Lois Street	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	Cash on Hand
2026	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2026	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Gateway Pump Station	\$ 1,687,875	\$ -	\$ 1,687,875	Debt
2026	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	James Street Sanitary Sewer	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	Debt
2026 Public Works Total				\$ 7,884,875	\$ 2,223,500	\$ 5,661,375	
2027	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2027 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Oak Street	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,350,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Howe	\$ 5,447,000	\$ 2,723,500	\$ 2,723,500	Debt
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Lois Street	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000	Cash on Hand
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Branson Overlay	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Pressure Reducing Valves PRV #7	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 8-Inch Water Line (1,000 L.F.)	\$ 190,000	\$ -	\$ 190,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 12-Inch Water Line (2,875 L.F.)	\$ 718,750	\$ -	\$ 718,750	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 12-Inch Water Line (1,880 L.F.)	\$ 470,000	\$ -	\$ 470,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 8-Inch Water Line (590 L.F.)	\$ 112,100	\$ -	\$ 112,100	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 12-Inch Water Line (375 L.F.)	\$ 93,750	\$ -	\$ 93,750	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Pressure Reducing Valves PRV #6	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000	Debt
2027 Public Works Total				\$ 15,031,600	\$ 4,073,500	\$ 10,958,100	
2028	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2028 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2028	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2028 Public Works Total				\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	
2029	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2029 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2029	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2029 Public Works Total				\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	
Grand Total				\$ 60,228,638	\$ 7,337,000	\$ 52,891,638	



VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

City-Wide Fleet Replacement Program

Department	Base Year	Life	Description	Type	Funding	Est. Cost	Today	Replace Year
Building Inspection	2015	8	Pickup, Chevy Silverado 1500 Dual Cab	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2033
Building Inspection	2021	8	Pickup, Ford Chevy Silverado	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2029
Building Inspection Total						\$	97,000	
Facilities	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2030
Facilities	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2030
Facilities	2023	8	Ford F-150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2031
Facilities	2024	8	Chevy Tahoe, Commander	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$	46,475	2032
Facilities	2013	8	Pickup, Ford F150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2026
Facilities Total						\$	240,475	
Fire	2005	10	F-650, Ford Super Duty, Hazmat	Fire Apparatus	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2007	10	Brush Truck, Ford F550	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	\$	173,000	2027
Fire	2008	10	Spartan Fire Pumper	Fire Apparatus	Tax Notes	\$	1,400,000	2028
Fire	2009	10	Ambulance, Frazerbilt Intl 4300LP	Fire Apparatus	Cash	\$	525,000	2029
Fire	2009	8	Ford F250 Pickup 4x4 - Staff	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	85,000	2025
Fire	2013	8	Ford Expedition	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$	85,000	2029
Fire	2015	15	Spartan 103' Quint Aerial Ladder Truck	Emergency Apparatus	Tax Notes	\$	2,000,000	2030
Fire	2016	8	Tahoe, Chevy LL	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$	95,000	2025
Fire	2015	10	Kawasaki Special Events EMS Cart w/ Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	41,314	2025
Fire	2016	8	Ambulance Dodge Ram Chassis w/remount	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	\$	525,000	2033
Fire	2016	10	Rehab Cargo Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	21,274	2031
Fire	2017	6	Chevy Silverado 2500 HD Pickup	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	105,000	2025
Fire	2013	8	Chevy Tahoe (formerly unit 242)	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2017	10	Spartan Fire Engine 661	Emergency Apparatus	Tax Notes	\$	1,400,000	2032
Fire	2017		Drone Inspire 1V2	Equipment/Attachment	Cash		TBD	TBD
Fire	2019	6	Tahoe, Chevy 4 WD SUV	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$	95,000	2025
Fire	2020	8	Ambulance, Ford F550	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	\$	525,000	2028
Fire	2021		DJI MAVIC2	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2021	4	Drone (Unmanned Aerial System)	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	20,704	2025
Fire	2021		DJI Mavic 2 Enterprise Dual	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2021	6	Pickup, Chevy Silverado	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	75,000	2027
Fire	2022	8	Ford F550	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	200,000	2030
Fire	2023	10	East Texas FUEL Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	15,000	2033
Fire	2023	12	Gator	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	20,000	2035
Fire	2024	8	Ford F250	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	85,000	2032
Fire	1923		American LaFrance	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	NA		Do not Repl.
Fire	2007	10	Enclosed trailer w/brake control	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2016	8	LifePak 15 Heart Monitor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	43,796	2025
Fire	2016	8	SCBA Compressor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	32,205	2025
Fire	2016	10	Stainless Steel 4 Burner Stove and Griddle	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	17,038	2026
Fire	2017	8	Washer/Extractor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	10,568	2025
Fire	2019	8	Fire Extinguisher Portable Trainer	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	15,402	2027
Fire	2020	8	LifePak 15 Heart Monitor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	44,496	2028
Fire	2020	8	Stryker Power Pro XT Cot	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	24,960	2028
Fire	2020	12	Fire Station Alerting System	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	224,970	2032
Fire	2021	8	(14) AED's	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	27,346	2029
Fire Total						\$	7,932,073	
Parks Maintenance	2016	8	Ford F150, Crewcab	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2032
Parks Maintenance	2014	10	Lawhon Utility Trailer (22 ft)	Trailer	Cash	TBD		TBD
Parks Maintenance	2015	8	Pickup, Dodge Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2025
Parks Maintenance	2018	12	2017 Kubota, RTVX1140W V Series	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	24,000	2025
Parks Maintenance	2018	8	Pickup, Ford F250	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	70,000	2026
Parks Maintenance	2019	10	Kearney Utility Trailer (22 ft)	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2025
Parks Maintenance	2020	12	Kubota RTX1140W	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	23,000	2032
Parks Maintenance	2019	10	Kearney Utility Trailer (22 ft)	Trailer	Cash	\$	2,175	2025
Parks Maintenance	2023	8	Pickup, Ford F250	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	55,000	2031
Parks Maintenance	2024	10	Vermeer Chipper	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	22,000	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2024	10	Dump Trailer	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	13,500	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2023	10	Scag Windstorm Blower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	10,200	2033
Parks Maintenance	2023	12	Kubota RTV-X1100CW-H	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	23,000	2029
Parks Maintenance	2023	12	Kubota SCL1000 Stand on skid	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	32,000	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2024	8	Ford F250 Reg Cab Long bed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	45,000	2032
Parks Maintenance	2023	8	Ford F250 Supercab 4x4	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	70,000	2031
Parks Maintenance	2023	8	Ford F250 Supercab 4x4 ladder	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	72,000	2031
Parks Maintenance	2004	10	Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2010	10	Trailer, 18ft flatbed	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2030
Parks Maintenance	2015	6	2014 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Parks Maintenance	2017	5	2017 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Parks Maintenance	2014	10	Infied Pro Bunker with Field Rack	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD

City-Wide Fleet Replacement Program

Department	Base Year	Life	Description	Type	Funding	Est. Cost Today	Replace Year
Parks Maintenance	2017	10	Landpride Core Aerator w/Water Ballast Tanks	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD	2027
Parks Maintenance	2017	5	Landpride Rotary Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2005	10	Turfco Metermatic Top Dresser	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 22,000	2026
Parks Maintenance	2018	10	2017 Lely Spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 8,229	2062
Parks Maintenance	2018	6	2017 Continental Sprayer	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 22,000	2025
Parks Maintenance	2018	5	2017 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 11,960	2025
Parks Maintenance	2020	10	Kubota Tractor MX5800HST	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 44,879	2028
Parks Maintenance	2020	10	Kubota Tractor L4701HST	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 32,640	2028
Parks Maintenance	2020	5	2020 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 11,907	2025
Parks Maintenance	2020	5	2020 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 11,907	2025
Parks Maintenance	2021	12	2020 Kubota, RTVX1100	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 25,738	2029
Parks Maintenance	2022	10	2022 Turf Aerator	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 12,386	2027
Parks Maintenance	2022	10	2022 SandPro 2040Z with Rake	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 22,822	2030
Parks Maintenance	2022	5	2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 14,599	2026
Parks Maintenance	2022	5	2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 14,599	2026
Parks Maintenance	2023	5	2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 14,599	2028
Parks Maintenance Total						\$ 865,141	
Police	2014	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe 4x4	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2014	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2014	8	Chevy Tahoe-Commander	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2014	8	Sedan, Chevy Impala-CID	Sedan - Emergency	Cash	\$ 26,732	2025
Police	2015	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2015	8	Sedan, Chevy Impala-CID	Sedan - Emergency	Cash	\$ 26,220	2025
Police	2016	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2016	6	Segway SE i2 Patroller	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 9,276	2026
Police	2017	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2017	12	EZGO L6 Golf Cart	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 21,000	2029
Police	2018	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 57,468	2028
Police	2018	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 60,771	2026
Police	2018	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 75,000	2025
Police	2019	8	Chevy Tahoe, Chief Miller	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe (added w new position)	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol, Harley-Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2020	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2020	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2021	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2026
Police	2021	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2026
Police	2021	5	Patrol unit, Ford Explorer	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2026
Police	2021	8	CID, Pickup, Chevy Silverado	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$ 53,000	2025
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2022	5	2022 Stallion 6X12 Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$ 9,000	2027
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2027
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2027
Police	2023	8	Chevy Silverado Truck	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$ 53,000	2031
Police	2023	8	Admin, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2031
Police	2023	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2028
Police	2023	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2028
Police	2023	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2028
Police	2023	8	CID, Ford F150	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$ 48,500	2031
Police	2024	10	Cargo Express Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$ 9,000	TBD
Police	2009	10	Golf Cart Trailer	Trailer	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2018	7	LTI - Laser Speed Measuring Devices (4)	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$ 13,981	2025
Police Total						\$ 1,986,947	
Recreation	2012	8	Pickup, Dodge Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$ 48,500	2025
Recreation	2013	12	Ford E350 15 passenger van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$ 59,000	2025
Recreation	2023	8	Ford F350 15 Passenger Van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$ 59,000	2031
Recreation	2023	8	Ford F350 15 Passenger Van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$ 59,000	2031
Recreation Total						\$ 225,500	
Special Events	2012	8	Pickup, Ford F150, Crewcab	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$ 48,500	2025
Special Events	2007	10	Enclosed trailer w/brake control	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$ 11,696	2025
Special Events Total						\$ 60,196	
Streets	2016	12	Dump Truck, Ford F750	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 125,000	2027
Streets	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$ 48,500	2030

City-Wide Fleet Replacement Program

Department	Base Year	Life	Description	Type	Funding	Est. Cost	Today	Replace Year
Streets	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2030
Streets	2023	10	LineLazer Sprayer & Cart	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	15,000	2033
Streets	2007	10	Yellow Equipment Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2027
Streets	2014	4	61" Deck Scag Turf Tiger Zero-Turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Streets	2021	5	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	14,599	2025
Streets	2021	5	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	14,599	2025
Streets	2021	5	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	14,599	2025
Streets	2012	10	1.5 Ton Double Asphalt Roller	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	21,714	2032
Streets	2009	10	12' Equipment Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2029
Streets	2023	12	Henderson Sand spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	40,000	TBD
Streets	2002	12	Henderson Sand spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	15,000	2026
Streets	2000	15	Atlas Copco Air Compressor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	29,000	2025
Streets	2008	12	Sand spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	40,000	2026
Streets	2008	10	2008 Genie Boom Lift	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	50,372	2028
Streets	2020	10	Husqvarna Street Saw FS3500G	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	28,943	2028
Streets	2020	10	Tractor, JD5425 w/Flex Wing Rotary Cutter	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	110,442	2032
Streets Total						\$	640,268	
Water/Sewer	2009	10	Ford E150 Cargo Van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	TBD		TBD
Water/Sewer	2024	8	Pickup, Ford F150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	34,092	2032
Water/Sewer	2024	8	Pickup, Ford F350	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2019	8	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab w/Toolbed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2027
Water/Sewer	2019	10	2019 Ford Dump Truck	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	121,066	2029
Water/Sewer	2019	10	Tiger Pipe Top Rail Utility Trailer	Trailer	Cash	TBD		TBD
Water/Sewer	2019	8	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab w/Toolbed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2027
Water/Sewer	2019	8	Ford F450 4x4 Flatbed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	100,000	2027
Water/Sewer	2020	8	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab 4X2	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2028
Water/Sewer	2022	10	Vactor 2100i Sewer Cleaner-LEASING 5 YEARS	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	697,469	2032
Water/Sewer	2023	8	Ford F150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	55,000	2031
Water/Sewer	2024	8	F350 Super Duty	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	80,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2024	8	F350 Super Duty	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	80,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2013	12	Backhoe, Darr (JCB)	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	160,000	2026
Water/Sewer	2018	12	2018 Caterpillar Backhoe and Loader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	153,555	2030
Water/Sewer	2016	10	2016 Case Skid Steer Loader with trailer	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	76,630	2027
Water/Sewer	2012	10	Trailer, 30ft Flatbed (Gooseneck)	Trailer	Cash	\$	9,962	2025
Water/Sewer	2010	10	Trailer, 18ft flatbed	Trailer	Cash	TBD		TBD
Water/Sewer	2022	10	PJ Trailer-tilt bed	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2022	10	Spartan CARGO Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	13,565	2032
Water/Sewer	2018	12	Kohler Skid Mounted Generator	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	95,913	2030
Water/Sewer	2020	12	Backhoe, Case 590SN	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	160,933	2032
Water/Sewer	2020	12	Backhoe, Case jackhammer attachment	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	24,288	2032
Water/Sewer	2020	8	Wastewater Camera	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	89,272	2028
Water/Sewer	2022	10	2022 John Deere 26G Compact Excavator	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	47,750	2030
Water/Sewer	2022	10	2022 Utility Trailer, 24X83	Trailer	Cash	\$	7,997	2032
Water/Sewer	2022	12	2022 Kubota Utility Vehicle RTV-X1100CW-H	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	26,434	2028
Water/Sewer Total						\$	2,385,924	
Grand Total						\$	14,433,524	

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Notice

Taxing Unit Name: The City of Roanoke, TX

Attached are the following documents:

No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Worksheets

Notice of Tax Rates (required to be posted on taxing unit website)

Approving Rates: Section 8 on worksheet shows the following rates

No New Revenue Rate

Voter Approval Rate

Di Minimis Rate (if applicable)

Please review these documents carefully and notify our office of any changes that need to be made. If any changes are made, our office will send out new documents including the revisions. Once you are satisfied that the calculation is correct, please sign this document stating that you approve the calculation worksheet that is attached to this document.

Proposed M&O 0.178187 (Maintenance & Operation Rate)

Proposed I&S 0.147539 (Interest & Sinking or Debt Rate)
(proposed I&S rate must match line 48 on worksheet)

Proposed Total Rate 0.325726

As a representative of the City of Roanoke, TX, I approve the Tax Rate Calculation and have provided the proposed tax rate for the taxing entity listed above.

Kyle Lester
Printed name


Signature

8-14-2024
Date

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

CITY OF ROANOKE

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	Prior year total taxable value. Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 2,988,205,701
2.	Prior year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 87,435,030
3.	Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 2,900,770,671
4.	Prior year total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
5.	Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value. A. Original prior year ARB values: \$ 97,073,958 B. Prior year values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 85,255,903 C. Prior year value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 11,818,055
6.	Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. Prior year ARB certified value: \$ 834,304,977 B. Prior year disputed value: - \$ 166,513,939 C. Prior year undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 667,791,038
7.	Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 679,609,093

¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 3,580,379,764
9.	Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2024. Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use prior year market value: \$ 1,645,648 B. Partial exemptions. Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + \$ 8,626,203 C. Value loss. Add A and B.⁶	\$ 10,271,851
11.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year. Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year. A. Prior year market value: \$ 0 B. Current year productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A.⁷	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 10,271,851
13.	Prior year captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	Prior year total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 3,570,107,913
15.	Adjusted prior year total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,997,324
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. ⁹	\$ 135,749
17.	Adjusted prior year levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 11,133,073
18.	Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 3,923,852,822 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below.¹² - \$ 0 E. Total current year value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 3,923,852,822

⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³ A. Current year taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ 63,379,341 B. Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ 271,755 C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 63,651,096
20.	Current year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the home- steads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 103,292,394
21.	Current year total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 3,884,211,524
22.	Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year. Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 0
23.	Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year. ¹⁹	\$ 165,675,506
24.	Total adjustments to the current year taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 165,675,506
25.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 3,718,536,018
26.	Current year NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	Prior year M&O tax rate. Enter the prior year M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.169665 /\$100
29.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,580,379,764

¹³ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total prior year M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 6,074,651
31.	Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2023. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year..... + \$ 72,667 B. Prior year taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0..... - \$ 0 C. Prior year transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0 D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function..... \$ 72,667 E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 6,147,318
32.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
33.	Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. Current year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. Current year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state assistance received for the same purpose..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code §26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year. \$ 0 B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year \$ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
39.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
40.	Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
41.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ 0.171101 /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
42.	Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 11,187,595 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 5,286,284 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 5,901,311
43.	Certified prior year excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 170,568
44.	Adjusted current year debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 5,730,743
45.	Current year anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the prior year actual collection rate..... 101.45 % C. Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 98.89 % D. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 100.13 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	100.00 %
46.	Current year debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 5,730,743
47.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
48.	Current year debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.147539 /\$100
49.	Current year voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.318640 /\$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): Current year voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 0
53.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
55.	Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
56.	Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year.	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
57.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.318640 /\$100
58.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ 0
60.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
62.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value.³⁹ The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value.⁴⁰ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the portion of the unused increment rate that was used must be backed out of the calculation for that year.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042;⁴¹
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴² or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴³

Individual components can be negative, but the overall rate will be the greater of zero or the calculated rate.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁴

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 \$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.308039 /\$100 \$ -0.007790 /\$100 \$ 3,769,489.827 \$ -293,644
64.	Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2022 unused increment rate and 2022 actual tax rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2022 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2022 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.330244 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.330195 /\$100 \$ 0.339779 /\$100 \$ -0.009584 /\$100 \$ 3,241,206.088 \$ -310.638
65.	Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2021 unused increment rate and 2021 actual tax rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2021 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2021 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.365230 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.365181 /\$100 \$ 0.375120 /\$100 \$ -0.009939 /\$100 \$ 2,663,817.733 \$ -264,757
66.	Total Foregone Revenue Amount. Add Lines 63G, 64G and 65G	\$ 0 /\$100
67.	2024 Unused Increment Rate. Divide Line 66 by Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet</i> . Multiply the result by 100	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
68.	Total 2024 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate. Add Line 67 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution)	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)

⁴² Tex. Tax Code §§26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴³ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

⁴⁴ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
69.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	0.165315
70.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
71.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 70 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.012872 /\$100
72.	Current year debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.147539 /\$100
73.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 69, 71 and 72.	\$ 0.325726 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁹

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
74.	2023 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
75.	Adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2023 and the taxing unit calculated its 2023 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2023 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of <i>Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2023 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2023, complete form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2023 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. ⁵⁰ Enter the final adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2023 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
76.	Increase in 2023 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 75 from Line 74.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
77.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,570,107,913
78.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 76 by Line 77 and divide by \$100.	\$ 0
79.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
80.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 78 by Line 79 and multiply by \$100. ⁵¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(c)

⁵¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(b)

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
81.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 80 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 68 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.299393 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).
 Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.318640 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 68 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 81 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
 Indicate the line number used: 49

De minimis rate. \$ 0.325726 /\$100
 If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 73.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵²

**print
here** ➔

Kyle Lester

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

**sign
here** ➔

Taxing Unit Representative

8-7-2024
Date

⁵² Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Reset

Print

Notice About 2024 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in CITY OF ROANOKE.

This notice concerns the 2024 property tax rates for CITY OF ROANOKE. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.299393/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.318640/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit 1505 E. McKinney Street
Denton, TX 76209 for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
GENERAL FUND	20,801,299
DEBT SERVICE FUND	176,205

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
2014 GENERAL OBLIGATION	560,000	22,400	0	582,400
REFUNDING 2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	320,000	69,800	0	389,800
2015 GENERAL OBLIGATION	250,000	55,400	0	305,400
REFUNDING 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	68,200	0	323,200
2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	330,000	217,400	0	547,400
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	171,000	0	426,000
2018 GENERAL OBLIGATION	1,135,000	83,600	0	1,218,600
REFUNDING 2018 SALES TAX	355,000	198,150	0	553,150
REFUNDING 2018 TAX NOTES	265,000	10,600	0	275,600
2020 GENERAL OBLIGATION	320,000	115,200	0	435,200
REFUNDING 2020 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	65,400	0	310,400
2021 GENERAL OBLIGATION	505,000	39,750	0	544,750
REFUNDING 2021 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	110,000	72,150	0	182,150
2022A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	135,000	177,450	0	312,450
2022B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	180,000	146,950	0	326,950
2023A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	640,000	1,424,000	0	2,064,000
2023B CERTIFICATES OF	215,000	119,750	0	334,750

OBLIGATION				
2024A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	220,000	125,091	0	345,091
(ESTIMATE)				
2024B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	890,000	507,122	0	1,397,122
(ESTIMATE)				
2024C CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	200,000	113,182	0	313,182
(ESTIMATE)				

Total required for 2024 debt service	\$11,187,595
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$5,286,284
- Excess collections last year	\$170,568
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2024	\$5,730,743
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2024	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$5,730,743

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Michelle French, Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector on 07/30/2024 .

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO 2024-112 - Adopt FY2024-2025 CCPD Budget

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-112, approving the Annual Budget for the City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District pursuant to Section 363.205 of the Texas Local Government Code.

INFORMATION:

A copy of the proposed budget for the General City as well as the Crime Control and Prevention District was posted on the City's website, filed with the office of the City Secretary, and delivered to the City Council on August 6, 2024. It has been available to citizens and the public for their inspection since that date.

The City Manager, City Council, and City Staff held a public hearing on August 27, 2023 to discuss all items of expenditure.

Roanoke City Charter, Article VII. Financial Procedures, Section 7.07, Proceeding for adoption of the Budget:

"After public hearing, the City Council shall analyze the budget, making any additions or deletions which they feel are appropriate, and shall, prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year, adopt the budget by the affirmative vote of the majority of the full membership of the City Council. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day, the current budget shall be in full force on a month-to-month basis until a new budget is adopted."

The CCPD budget can be found in the full city's proposed budget, attached to item 2 of this agenda.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval



AGENDA ITEM

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2024-112 - Approving Crime Control Annual Budget - 2024-2025
2. Exhibit A - FY 2025 CCPD Budget Final

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-112

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE CRIME CONTROL AND PREVENTION DISTRICT PURSUANT TO SECTION 363.205 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on or about June 17, 2024, pursuant to section 363.204 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Board of Directors of the City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District adopted an annual budget, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, Section 363.205 of the Texas Local Government Code provides the authority for the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, to approve the City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District Annual Budget, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and is incorporated herein for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. FINDINGS INCORPORATED

The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

Section 2. APPROVING ANNUAL BUDGET

That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, pursuant to Section 363.205 of the Texas Local Government Code, does hereby approve the City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District Annual Budget, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and is incorporated herein for all purposes.

Section 3. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this the 27th day of August, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

Exhibit A

[City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District Annual Budget]



ROANOKE CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT FUND SUMMARY

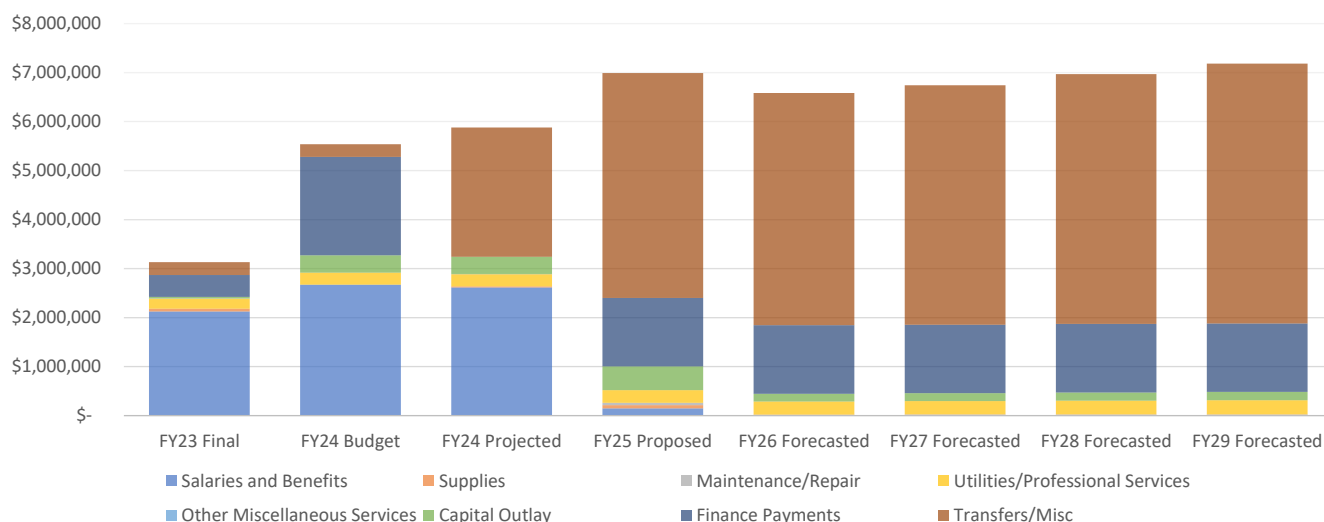
CCPD																		
Beginning Balance	\$	-	\$	(50)	\$	2,916,380	\$	2,916,380	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Sales Tax Total	\$	-	\$	6,069,703	\$	6,092,062	\$	6,310,339	\$	6,373,442	\$	6,532,778	\$	6,696,098	\$	6,930,461	\$	7,173,027
Service Charges Total	\$	-	\$	403	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$	-	\$	11,770	\$	1,000	\$	35,000	\$	50,000	\$	51,000	\$	52,020	\$	53,060	\$	54,122
Grand Total	\$	-	\$	6,081,876	\$	6,093,062	\$	6,345,339	\$	6,423,442	\$	6,583,778	\$	6,748,118	\$	6,983,521	\$	7,227,149
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Police	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	6,989,492	\$	6,583,397	\$	6,742,421	\$	6,967,802	\$	7,183,815
Capital Improvements	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	933,753	\$	375,139	\$	-	\$	530,806	\$	26,802
Police Total	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	7,923,244	\$	6,958,537	\$	6,742,421	\$	7,498,608	\$	7,210,617
Grand Total	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	7,923,244	\$	6,958,537	\$	6,742,421	\$	7,498,608	\$	7,210,617
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(50)	\$	2,909,273	\$	553,550	\$	465,159	\$	(1,499,802)	\$	(374,758)	\$	5,697	\$	(515,087)	\$	16,532
Audit Adjustment			\$	7,157														
Ending Balance	\$	(50)	\$	2,916,380	\$	3,469,930	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588	\$	1,014,121

Starting Fund Balance	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588
Ongoing Revenues	\$	6,423,442	\$	6,583,778	\$	6,748,118	\$	6,983,521	\$	7,227,149
Ongoing Expenses	\$	6,416,387	\$	6,583,397	\$	6,742,421	\$	6,967,802	\$	7,183,815
Operating Balance	\$	7,055	\$	381	\$	5,697	\$	15,719	\$	43,334
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$	(1,506,857)	\$	(375,139)	\$	-	\$	(530,806)	\$	(26,802)
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>Use on CIP</i>	\$	(933,753)	\$	(375,139)	\$	-	\$	(530,806)	\$	(26,802)
<i>Retirements</i>	\$	(150,000)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	\$	(423,105)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588	\$	1,014,121
Operating Reserve	\$	1,302,451	\$	1,143,869	\$	1,108,343	\$	1,232,648	\$	1,185,307
Available Balance	\$	579,286	\$	363,109	\$	404,332	\$	(235,060)	\$	(171,186)

Crime Control & Prevention District

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 2,124,398	\$ 2,672,490	\$ 2,614,969	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ 60,348	\$ -	\$ 21,500	\$ 63,252	\$ 17,255	\$ 17,514	\$ 17,777	\$ 18,043
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,850	\$ 5,967	\$ 6,086	\$ 6,208	\$ 6,332
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 204,104	\$ 245,925	\$ 248,414	\$ 256,177	\$ 263,862	\$ 271,778	\$ 279,932	\$ 288,329
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 3,310	\$ -	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ 29,185	\$ 352,946	\$ 352,946	\$ 484,116	\$ 156,831	\$ 161,536	\$ 166,382	\$ 171,373
Finance Payments	\$ 450,000	\$ 2,007,151	\$ -	\$ 1,397,122	\$ 1,399,719	\$ 1,395,692	\$ 1,399,874	\$ 1,396,277
Transfers/Misc	\$ 261,000	\$ 261,000	\$ 2,637,851	\$ 4,587,975	\$ 4,739,763	\$ 4,889,815	\$ 5,097,630	\$ 5,303,460
	\$ 3,132,345	\$ 5,539,512	\$ 5,880,179	\$ 6,989,492	\$ 6,583,397	\$ 6,742,421	\$ 6,967,802	\$ 7,183,815

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:

Reported as a discreetly presented component unit of the City, the Roanoke Crime Control & Prevention District (RCCPD) was established in 2023 by approval of the Roanoke City Council and newly appointed RCCPD Board. The District is funded by an additional half-cent sales tax levy on all taxable sales sourced to the City of Roanoke, including those made from remote retailers with a taxable presence inside city limits. Per statute, all revenue derived from this tax is invested in maintaining public safety for the City of Roanoke through funding policing operations. Most of this is done so via an interfund transfer from the RCCP to the City's General Fund for expenses to maintain and staff policing operations throughout the City. A significant portion is also allocated to debt service for the City's new municipal court and public safety building, which began construction in FY2023 and is scheduled to conclude in December of 2025.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: PH Notice - Proposed Tax Rate

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Public hearing to discuss the proposed ad valorem tax rate of \$0.325726 per \$100 of assessed value for the tax year 2024, which includes an operation & maintenance rate of \$0.178187 and a debt service rate of \$0.147539.

INFORMATION:

Per Texas Statute 26.05(d), a governing body must allow for a public hearing on the proposed tax rate for the upcoming fiscal year. Notices informing the public of the proposed rate as well as the time and location of this hearing were posted on the City's website and in the Star Telegram.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. PH Notice - Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase 2024
2. PH Notice - Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase 2024 - Publication

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.325726 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of CITY OF ROANOKE.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.325726 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.299393 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.318640 per \$100
DE MINIMIS RATE	\$0.325726 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2024 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for CITY OF ROANOKE from the same properties in both the 2023 tax year and the 2024 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that CITY OF ROANOKE may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate, unless the de minimis rate for CITY OF ROANOKE exceeds the voter-approval rate for CITY OF ROANOKE.

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate for CITY OF ROANOKE, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for CITY OF ROANOKE.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that CITY OF ROANOKE is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2024 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON August 27, 2024 AT 7:00PM AT 500 S Oak Street, Roanoke, TX 76262.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the voter-approval tax rate but not greater than the de minimis rate and does not exceed the rate that allows voters to petition for an election under Section 26.075, Tax Code. If CITY OF ROANOKE adopts the proposed tax rate, the CITY OF ROANOKE is not required to hold an election so that voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate and the qualified voters of the CITY OF ROANOKE may not petition the CITY OF ROANOKE to require an election to be held to determine whether to reduce the proposed tax rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:	Mayor	Mayor Pro Tem
	Councilmember Ward 1	Councilmember Ward 2
	Councilmember Ward 3	

AGAINST the proposal: None

PRESENT and not voting: None

ABSENT: None

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ROANOKE last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ROANOKE this year.

	2023	2024	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.308039	\$0.325726	increase of 0.017687 per \$100, or 5.74%
Average homestead taxable value	\$361,545	\$407,364	increase of 12.67%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,113.70	\$1,326.89	increase of 213.19, or 19.14%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$11,164,715	\$12,651,887	increase of 1,487,172, or 13.32%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for CITY OF ROANOKE at 817-491-2411 or mayor-council@roanoketexas.com, or visit www.roanoketexas.com for more information.



The WHO's decision was prompted by an escalating crisis of mpox concentrated in Congo. It recently spread to a dozen other African countries. If it is not contained, the virus again may rampage all over the world, experts warned.

WHO contends with global emergency for mpox outbreak

BY APOORVA MANDAVILLI
NYT News Service

Faced once again with a rapidly spreading epidemic of mpox, the World Health Organization on Wednesday declared a global health emergency. The last time the WHO made that call was in 2022, when the disease was still called monkeypox.

Ultimately the outbreak affected nearly 100,000 people worldwide, primarily gay and bisexual men, including more than 32,000 in the United States.

The WHO's decision this time was prompted by an escalating crisis of mpox concentrated in Congo. It recently spread to a dozen other African countries. If it is not con-

tained, the virus again may rampage all over the world, experts warned.

On Thursday, Sweden reported the first case of a deadlier form of mpox outside Africa. In a person who had traveled to the continent. "Occasional imported cases like the current one may continue to occur," the country's public health agency warned.

"There's a need for concerted effort by all stakeholders, not only in Africa, but everywhere else," Dr. Dimie Ogoina, a Nigerian scientist and the chair of the WHO's mpox emergency committee, said Wednesday.

Congo alone has reported 15,600 mpox cases and 537 deaths, most of them in children under 15, indicating that the nature of the disease and its mode

of spread may have changed.

Here's what to know.

Is this the virus we saw in 2022?

This is a different version of the mpox virus. Mpox is a close relative of the smallpox virus. There are two main types: Clade I, the version that currently is dominant in Congo, and Clade II, a form of which caused the 2022 global outbreak. (A clade is a genetically and clinically distinct group of viruses.)

Clade I mpox is generally thought to cause more severe illness and to have a much higher mortality rate, which is one reason the WHO is sounding the alarm now. Officials hope to contain this outbreak before it spreads to other continents.

Who is getting infected this time?

In the 2022 outbreak, mpox spread globally mainly among gay and bisexual men. Behavioral changes in that community helped to contain the virus, and vaccination at the time, or now, will help

protect them.

Until recently, most cases in Congo resulted from consumption of contaminated meat or close contact with infected animals and people. But last year, scientists discovered a new subtype of mpox, Clade Ib, which appears to spread from person to person primarily through heterosexual transmission.

Most cases have been observed in prostitutes, truckers and other transient workers.

"Sex is probably the primary driver, and then the secondary driver is close contact and households," said Dr. Jay Varma, chief medical officer at SIGA Technologies, which manufactures tecovirimat, a drug used to treat mpox infection.

Has the outbreak spread to the United States or Europe?

Many countries worldwide, including the United States, have continued to see patients with Clade Ib mpox, the version that caused the 2022 outbreak. So far this year, there have been about 740 cases

of mpox in the United States, more than double the number at this time last year, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Just one case of the more severe Clade I infection has been reported in Europe - in Sweden, in a person who had traveled to Africa. Other so-called "imported" cases seem likely. But experts tend to worry more about community transmission.

"I don't think the risk right now for Americans is high at all, but what this is telling us is that we have to be vigilant," said Dr. Trish Perl, an infectious disease physician at UT Southwestern Medical Center.

But previous epidemics, including of mpox, illustrate that an uncontrolled outbreak anywhere in the world may eventually turn up everywhere, Varma said. Since December, the CDC has twice warned clinicians and the general public to remain alert for signs of mpox.

"I really think it's only a matter of time before North America, Europe, etc., start to see cases," he said, referring to the deadlier viral subtype. "Un-

less we invest in disease control everywhere, we're going to remain always at risk."

Two doses of mpox vaccine Jynneos should protect against all versions of the virus, experts said. Jynneos, made by Bavarian Nordic, was used in 2022 in the United States and Europe. The vaccine, initially developed against smallpox, should protect against mpox and all other members of that virus family, said Dr. Boghuma Titanji, an infectious diseases physician at Emory University in Atlanta.

Several studies have shown that antibodies prompted by the Jynneos vaccine wane and may be undetectable within a year. But other research has found that two doses effectively prevent severe illness, Titanji said.

In the United States, however, fewer than 1 in 4 people for whom vaccination was recommended got two doses.

In 2022, the federal government provided the shots at no cost. Jynneos is now commercially available, and some insurance companies may cover the cost.



HAPPY

Labor Day

Closed Monday, Sept. 2nd
In observance of Labor Day
CLASSIFIED AND OBITUARY DEADLINES

CLASSIFIED ADS
PUBLICATION DEADLINE
Monday, Sept. 2nd Friday, Aug. 30th at 3:45 PM
Tuesday, Sept. 3rd Friday, Aug. 30th at 4:30 PM
OBITUARIES
PUBLICATION DEADLINE
Monday, Sept. 2nd Saturday, Aug. 31st at 3:45 PM
Tuesday, Sept. 3rd Saturday, Aug. 31st at 3:45 PM

Fort Worth Star-Telegram

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.325726 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of CITY OF ROANOKE.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.325726 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.299393 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.318640 per \$100
DE MINIMIS RATE	\$0.325726 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2024 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for CITY OF ROANOKE from the same properties in both the 2023 tax year and the 2024 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that CITY OF ROANOKE may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate, unless the de minimis rate for CITY OF ROANOKE exceeds the voter-approval rate for CITY OF ROANOKE.

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate for CITY OF ROANOKE, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for CITY OF ROANOKE.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that CITY OF ROANOKE is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2024 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON August 27, 2024 AT 7:00PM AT 500 S Oak Street, Roanoke, TX 76262.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the voter-approval tax rate but not greater than the de minimis rate and does not exceed the rate that allows voters to petition for an election under Section 26.075, Tax Code. If CITY OF ROANOKE adopts the proposed tax rate, the CITY OF ROANOKE is not required to hold an election so that voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate and the qualified voters of the CITY OF ROANOKE may not petition the CITY OF ROANOKE to require an election to be held to determine whether to reduce the proposed tax rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal: Mayor Councilmember Ward 1 Councilmember Ward 3

AGAINST the proposal: None

PRESENT and not voting: None

ABSENT: None

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ROANOKE last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ROANOKE this year.

	2023	2024	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.308039	\$0.325726	Increase of 0.017687 per \$100, or 5.74%
Average homestead taxable value	\$361,545	\$407,364	Increase of 12.67%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,113.70	\$1,326.89	Increase of 213.19, or 19.14%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$11,164,715	\$12,651,887	Increase of 1,487,172, or 13.32%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for CITY OF ROANOKE at 817-491- 2411 or mayor-council@roanoketexas.com, or visit www.roanoketexas.com for more information.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.525420 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of Lake Worth.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.525420 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.376996 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.529235 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2024 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for Lake Worth from the same properties in both the 2023 tax year and the 2024 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that Lake Worth may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that Lake Worth is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2024 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 3, 2024 AT 5:00 PM AT City Council Chambers, 3805 Adam Grubb Lake Worth, Texas 76135.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, Lake Worth is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the City Council of Lake Worth at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal: Jim Smith Sue Wenger Sherrie Kubala Watkins Jerry Cox

AGAINST the proposal: None

PRESENT and not voting: Mayor Walter Bowen

ABSENT: None

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by Lake Worth last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by Lake Worth this year.

	2023	2024	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.380557	\$0.525420	Increase of 0.144863 per \$100, or 38.07%
Average homestead taxable value	\$171,603	\$183,908	Increase of 7.17%
Tax on average homestead	\$653.05	\$966.29	Increase of 313.24, or 47.97%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$2,738,063	\$4,068,665	Increase of 1,330,602, or 48.60%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for Lake Worth at 817-237-1211 or council@lakeworthtx.org, or visit www.lakeworthtx.org for more information.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO 2024-113 - Adopting FY 2024-2025 Tax Rate

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-113 adopting a tax rate for the City of Roanoke for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025.

INFORMATION:

The City of Roanoke, TX conducted a public hearing on August 27, 2024 on a proposal to increase the total tax revenues of the City of Roanoke, TX from properties on the tax roll in the preceding year. Citizens were given the opportunity to express their opinions and concerns at the public hearing, as provided by state law. This ordinance setting the property tax rate for FY2024-2025 conforms to the Property Tax Code.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

State law requires that a motion to adopt this tax rate states: "I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.325726, which is effectively a 8.8% increase in the tax rate, by adopting Ordinance No. 2023-113."

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed tax rate was used to calculate the maintenance and operating revenue and the interest and sinking revenue for the FY2024-2025 budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2024-113 - Ad Valorem Tax Rate FY2025
2. FY 2025 Tax Rate Calculations - Signed

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-113

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25; ENACTING PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND PURPOSE OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on August 13, 2024, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed budget for the fiscal year 2024-25; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved, by a separate ordinance adopted on August 27, 2024, an annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that an ad valorem tax must be levied to provide the revenue requirements of the budget for fiscal year 2024-25; and

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(a) of the Texas Tax Code requires the City of Roanoke to adopt a tax rate for the current tax year no later than September 30, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1.

The City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby adopt and levy the following tax rate for fiscal year 2024-25, and for each tax year thereafter until otherwise ordained:

<u>\$0.178187</u>	for the purposes of maintenance and operation
<u>\$0.147539</u>	for the payment of principal and interest on debt of the City

<u>\$0.325726</u>	Total tax rate

The above tax rate shall be assessed and collected on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value of all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Roanoke on January 1, 2024, and not exempt from taxation by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Texas. The tax so levied and assessed shall be apportioned to the accounts and funds in the amounts as set forth in the annual budget of the City adopted for the fiscal year.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 8.8% PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY (\$17.69).

SECTION 2.

The taxes levied by this Ordinance shall be due and payable on October 1, 2024 and shall become delinquent on February 1, 2025. Payment of such tax is due in one full installment. Taxes shall be payable at the office of the Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector. There shall be no discount for taxes paid prior to January 31, 2025.

SECTION 3.

If the tax is unpaid after January 31, 2025, such tax will become delinquent and penalty and interest will attach and accrue as provided by Section 33.01 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

SECTION 4.

As provided by Section 33.07 of the Texas Property Tax Code, in the event the taxes become delinquent and remain delinquent on July 1, 2025 and in the event such delinquent taxes are referred to an attorney for collection, an additional penalty in the amount of the compensation to be paid in connection with the collection of the delinquent taxes as specified in the contract with the attorney shall be added as collection costs to be paid by the taxpayer.

SECTION 5.

The Denton County Tax Collector is hereby authorized to collect the taxes levied under this Ordinance. The City and Denton County shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this Ordinance.

SECTION 6.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 7.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

SECTION 8.

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 27th day of August, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Notice

Taxing Unit Name: The City of Roanoke, TX

Attached are the following documents:

No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Worksheets

Notice of Tax Rates (required to be posted on taxing unit website)

Approving Rates: Section 8 on worksheet shows the following rates

No New Revenue Rate

Voter Approval Rate

Di Minimis Rate (if applicable)

Please review these documents carefully and notify our office of any changes that need to be made. If any changes are made, our office will send out new documents including the revisions. Once you are satisfied that the calculation is correct, please sign this document stating that you approve the calculation worksheet that is attached to this document.

Proposed M&O 0.178187 (Maintenance & Operation Rate)

Proposed I&S 0.147539 (Interest & Sinking or Debt Rate)
(proposed I&S rate must match line 48 on worksheet)

Proposed Total Rate 0.325726

As a representative of the City of Roanoke, TX, I approve the Tax Rate Calculation and have provided the proposed tax rate for the taxing entity listed above.

Kyle Lester
Printed name


Signature

8-14-2024
Date

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

CITY OF ROANOKE

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	Prior year total taxable value. Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 2,988,205,701
2.	Prior year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 87,435,030
3.	Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 2,900,770,671
4.	Prior year total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
5.	Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value. A. Original prior year ARB values: \$ 97,073,958 B. Prior year values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 85,255,903 C. Prior year value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 11,818,055
6.	Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. Prior year ARB certified value: \$ 834,304,977 B. Prior year disputed value: - \$ 166,513,939 C. Prior year undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 667,791,038
7.	Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 679,609,093

¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 3,580,379,764
9.	Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2024. Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use prior year market value: \$ 1,645,648 B. Partial exemptions. Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + \$ 8,626,203 C. Value loss. Add A and B.⁶	\$ 10,271,851
11.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year. Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year. A. Prior year market value: \$ 0 B. Current year productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A.⁷	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 10,271,851
13.	Prior year captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	Prior year total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 3,570,107,913
15.	Adjusted prior year total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,997,324
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. ⁹	\$ 135,749
17.	Adjusted prior year levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 11,133,073
18.	Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 3,923,852,822 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below.¹² - \$ 0 E. Total current year value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 3,923,852,822

⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³ A. Current year taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ 63,379,341 B. Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ 271,755 C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 63,651,096
20.	Current year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the home- steads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 103,292,394
21.	Current year total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 3,884,211,524
22.	Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year. Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 0
23.	Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year. ¹⁹	\$ 165,675,506
24.	Total adjustments to the current year taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 165,675,506
25.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 3,718,536,018
26.	Current year NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	Prior year M&O tax rate. Enter the prior year M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.169665 /\$100
29.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,580,379,764

¹³ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total prior year M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 6,074,651
31.	Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2023. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year..... + \$ 72,667 B. Prior year taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0..... - \$ 0 C. Prior year transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0 D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function..... \$ 72,667 E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 6,147,318
32.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
33.	Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. Current year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. Current year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state assistance received for the same purpose..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code §26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year. \$ 0 B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year \$ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
39.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
40.	Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
41.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ 0.171101 /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
42.	Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 11,187,595 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 5,286,284 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 5,901,311
43.	Certified prior year excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 170,568
44.	Adjusted current year debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 5,730,743
45.	Current year anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the prior year actual collection rate..... 101.45 % C. Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 98.89 % D. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 100.13 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	100.00 %
46.	Current year debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 5,730,743
47.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
48.	Current year debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.147539 /\$100
49.	Current year voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.318640 /\$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): Current year voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 0
53.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
55.	Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
56.	Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year.	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
57.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.318640 /\$100
58.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ 0
60.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
62.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value.³⁹ The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value.⁴⁰ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the portion of the unused increment rate that was used must be backed out of the calculation for that year.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042;⁴¹
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴² or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴³

Individual components can be negative, but the overall rate will be the greater of zero or the calculated rate.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁴

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 \$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.308039 /\$100 \$ -0.007790 /\$100 \$ 3,769,489.827 \$ -293,644
64.	Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2022 unused increment rate and 2022 actual tax rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2022 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2022 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.330244 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.330195 /\$100 \$ 0.339779 /\$100 \$ -0.009584 /\$100 \$ 3,241,206.088 \$ -310.638
65.	Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2021 unused increment rate and 2021 actual tax rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2021 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2021 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.365230 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.365181 /\$100 \$ 0.375120 /\$100 \$ -0.009939 /\$100 \$ 2,663,817.733 \$ -264,757
66.	Total Foregone Revenue Amount. Add Lines 63G, 64G and 65G	\$ 0 /\$100
67.	2024 Unused Increment Rate. Divide Line 66 by Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet</i> . Multiply the result by 100	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
68.	Total 2024 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate. Add Line 67 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution)	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)

⁴² Tex. Tax Code §§26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴³ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

⁴⁴ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
69.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	0.165315
70.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
71.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 70 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.012872 /\$100
72.	Current year debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.147539 /\$100
73.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 69, 71 and 72.	\$ 0.325726 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁹

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
74.	2023 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
75.	Adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2023 and the taxing unit calculated its 2023 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2023 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of <i>Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2023 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2023, complete form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2023 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. ⁵⁰ Enter the final adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2023 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
76.	Increase in 2023 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 75 from Line 74.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
77.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,570,107,913
78.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 76 by Line 77 and divide by \$100.	\$ 0
79.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
80.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 78 by Line 79 and multiply by \$100. ⁵¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(c)

⁵¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(b)

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
81.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 80 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 68 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.299393 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).
 Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.318640 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 68 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 81 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
 Indicate the line number used: 49

De minimis rate. \$ 0.325726 /\$100
 If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 73.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵²

**print
here** ➡

Kyle Lester

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

**sign
here** ➡

 Taxing Unit Representative

8-7-2024
 Date

⁵² Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Reset

Print

Notice About 2024 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in CITY OF ROANOKE.

This notice concerns the 2024 property tax rates for CITY OF ROANOKE. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.299393/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.318640/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit 1505 E. McKinney Street
Denton, TX 76209 for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
GENERAL FUND	20,801,299
DEBT SERVICE FUND	176,205

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
2014 GENERAL OBLIGATION	560,000	22,400	0	582,400
REFUNDING 2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	320,000	69,800	0	389,800
2015 GENERAL OBLIGATION	250,000	55,400	0	305,400
REFUNDING 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	68,200	0	323,200
2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	330,000	217,400	0	547,400
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	171,000	0	426,000
2018 GENERAL OBLIGATION	1,135,000	83,600	0	1,218,600
REFUNDING 2018 SALES TAX	355,000	198,150	0	553,150
REFUNDING 2018 TAX NOTES	265,000	10,600	0	275,600
2020 GENERAL OBLIGATION	320,000	115,200	0	435,200
REFUNDING 2020 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	65,400	0	310,400
2021 GENERAL OBLIGATION	505,000	39,750	0	544,750
REFUNDING 2021 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	110,000	72,150	0	182,150
2022A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	135,000	177,450	0	312,450
2022B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	180,000	146,950	0	326,950
2023A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	640,000	1,424,000	0	2,064,000
2023B CERTIFICATES OF	215,000	119,750	0	334,750

OBLIGATION				
2024A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	220,000	125,091	0	345,091
(ESTIMATE)				
2024B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	890,000	507,122	0	1,397,122
(ESTIMATE)				
2024C CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	200,000	113,182	0	313,182
(ESTIMATE)				

Total required for 2024 debt service	\$11,187,595
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$5,286,284
- Excess collections last year	\$170,568
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2024	\$5,730,743
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2024	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$5,730,743

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Michelle French, Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector on 07/30/2024 .

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Ratifying Property Tax Rate FY2024-2025

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the FY 2024-2025 Budget. This increase will enable the funding of annual operations and debt service of the City of Roanoke's FY 2025 Operating and Capital budget.

Section 102.007, subsection (C) of the Local Government Code states that "Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code or other law." The proposed tax rate for FY2024-2025 is proposed to be increase from \$0.308039 to \$0.325726 per \$100 of assessed value. Individual taxes may be affected by a change in property value.

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

None



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO 2024-114 - Adopting Tax Roll for 2024

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-114 adopting the Tax Roll for 2024 (Fiscal Year 2025).

INFORMATION:

The Denton County and Tarrant County Appraisal Districts are required to submit their valuation summary by July 25 of each year. This information is utilized for the calculation of the City's tax rate. A supplemental certification is submitted by both Denton County Appraisal District and Tarrant Appraisal District on September 1st each year. The approved tax rate will be entered by the tax assessor-collector and taxes levied will be calculated based upon the approved roll.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of Ordinance No. 2024-114

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The tax rolls provided by both Denton County and Tarrant County Appraisal Districts were used to calculate the proposed revenue in the FY2024-2024 budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2024-114 - Adopting 2024 Tax Roll

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-114

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE TAX ROLL FOR TAX YEAR 2024 FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Tarrant Appraisal District is responsible for the property tax appraisal and exemption administration for Roanoke properties located within the boundaries of Tarrant County; and

WHEREAS, Denton County Appraisal District is responsible for the property tax appraisal and exemption administration for Roanoke properties located within the boundaries of Denton County; and

WHEREAS, on the 25th day of July, 2024, Tarrant Appraisal District provided the City with the Certified Appraisal Roll effective for the 2024 tax year; and

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of July, 2024, Denton County Appraisal District provided the City with the Certified Appraisal Roll effective for the 2024 tax year; and

WHEREAS, the Certified Appraisal Roll established the net appraised value of certain tracts of property located within the corporate boundaries of the City, taking into consideration any partial exemptions allowed to property owners; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has adopted and levied a tax rate applicable to property located within the corporate boundaries of the City; and

WHEREAS, Denton County, as the tax assessor/collector for the City, has calculated the tax roll for the City based on the adopted tax rate; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it is in the best interests of the City and the owners of those specific tracts to accept the tax roll as presented.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The tax roll for tax year 2024 for the City of Roanoke, Texas is hereby approved.

SECTION 2.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 3.

This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 27th day of August, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April Hill, City Secretary

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: 2024 KRB Board Appointment - Unexpired Term

MEETING DATE: August 27, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action to appoint one (1) member to the Keep Roanoke Beautiful board for an unexpired term ending January 2026.

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. KRB Application - Bryan Moyers

Eligible: Yes

Ward 2

Keep Roanoke Beautiful

To be eligible to serve on a board or commission, you must be a Roanoke resident for a minimum of twelve (12) months.

Meeting Time, Day and Location *

6:00 PM

First (1st) Wednesday every other month

Roanoke City Hall

500 S. Oak Street

Roanoke, TX 76262

☒ Available to attend on specified day and time

☐ Unavailable to attend on specified day and time

Do you agree to the attendance requirements? *

Roanoke Home Rule Charter

Section 8.01 - Authority, composition and procedures.

(5) Any member of a board, commission or committee who is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, or twenty-five percent (25%) of regularly scheduled meetings during the twelve-month (12-month) period immediately preceding and including the absence in question, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the other members, shall, upon approval of the City Council forfeit his or her position on the board, commission, or committee.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Applicant First & Last Name *

Bryan Moyers

Address *

Home/Cell Phone *

Email Address *

Eligibility

How long have you lived within the Roanoke City Limits? *

14 years

Are You Registered to Vote in Roanoke? *

☒ Yes

☐ No

Voter Registration (VUID) Number *

Occupation *

Insurance

Work Experience Applicable to the board position to which you are applying

I take a lot of pride in my lawn and keeping my yard beautiful and I love living in a beautiful city. I feel that my time on city council as well as being a precinct chair and a member of other boards gives me the experience needed to be a part of this board.

Other Special Knowledge or Experience Applicable to the board position to which you are applying.

I once lead a very successful neighborhood clean-up and can easily organize a larger, citywide event

Previous Volunteer Experience (Church Civic, Youth, etc.)

Fairway Ranch HOA Treasurer, I raise, lower, and maintain the American and Texas flags in Fairway Ranch, Roanoke City Council member, Denton County Precinct Chair, current 5th season Bobcat Youth Football Coach

Have you attended a meeting of the board/commission for which you have applied?

☐ Yes

☒ No

This form was created inside of City of Roanoke, Texas.

Google Forms